

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: teleconference

Date: Thursday, February 4, 2021

Work Order No.: NRC-1369

Pages 1-278

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
682ND MEETING  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
+ + + + +  
OPEN SESSION  
+ + + + +  
THURSDAY  
FEBRUARY 4, 2021

The Advisory Committee met via Video  
Teleconference, at 9:30 a.m. EST, Matthew W. Sunseri,  
Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Chairman
- JOY L. REMPE, Vice Chairman
- WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member-at-large
- RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
- DENNIS BLEY, Member
- CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member
- VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member
- JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member
- DAVID A. PETTI, Member
- PETER RICCARDELLA, Member

1 ACRS CONSULTANT:

2 MICHAEL CORRADINI

3 STEVEN SCHULTZ

4

5 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

6 CHRISTIANA LUI

7 QUYNH NGUYEN

8

9 ALSO PRESENT:

10 DON ALGAMA, RES

11 KENNETH ARMSTRONG, RES

12 JOE ASHCRAFT, NRR

13 MICHELLE BALES, RES

14 ANDREW BARTO, NMSS

15 SUSAN COOPER, RES

16 JAMES CORSON, RES

17 ERIC FOCHT, RES

18 RAY FURSTENAU, RES

19 CHARLES HECK, GE-Hitachi

20 DAVID HINDS, GE-Hitachi

21 MATT HISER, RES

22 COLIN JUDGE

23 JEFF JULIUS, Public Participant

24 NECDET KURUL, GE-Hitachi

25 LUCAS KYRIAZIDIS, RES

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHANG LI, NRR  
2 LOUISE LUND, RES  
3 WAYNE MARQUINO, Public Participant  
4 WILLIAM McCAUGHEY, DOE  
5 SCOTT MOORE, Executive Director, ACRS  
6 SEAN PETERS, RES  
7 DAVID RAHN, NRR  
8 PAUL REBSTOCK, RES  
9 JAMES SHEA, NRR  
10 JOHN STETKAR, Public Participant  
11 DINESH TANEJA, NRR  
12 JOHN TOMON, RES  
13 DANIEL WACHS, Idaho National Laboratory  
14 GEORGE WADKINS, GE-Hitachi  
15 KIMBERLY WEBBER, RES  
16 FROSTIE WHITE, GE-Hitachi  
17 JING XING, RES  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C O N T E N T S

Roll Call . . . . . 5

Agenda and Opening Remarks . . . . . 6

IDHEAS-G: An Integrated Human Events  
Analysis System - General Methodology: . . . . . 13

Advanced Reactor Computer Codes Vol. 4 and 5 . . . . . 127

Post-Halden Plans . . . . . 188

Adjournment . . . . . 278

## P R O C E E D I N G S

9:30 a.m.

1  
2  
3 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. It's 9:30. The  
4 meeting will now come order. This is the second day  
5 of the 682nd meeting of the Advisory Committee on  
6 Reactor Safeguards. I'm Matthew Sunseri, the Chair of  
7 the ACRS. I will now call the roll to verify quorum  
8 and that clear communications exist. Ron Ballinger?

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Here.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Charles Brown?

13 MEMBER BROWN: Here.

14 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic?

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Here.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner?

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

18 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba?

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Here.

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti?

21 MEMBER PETTI: Here.

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe?

23 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SUNSERI: And myself. I know we  
2 have quorum. The designated federal officer for this  
3 meeting is Ms. Christiana Lui. During today's  
4 meeting, the Committee will consider the following  
5 presentation oral report on IDHEAS-G: An Integrated  
6 Human Events Analysis System - General Methodology,  
7 the presentation and letter report on Advanced Reactor  
8 Computer Codes, Volumes 4 and 5, and info briefing on  
9 Post-Halden Plans.

10 A phone bridge line has been opened to  
11 allow members of the public to listen on presentations  
12 and Committee discussions. We have received no  
13 written comments or requests to make oral statements  
14 from members of the public regarding today's session.  
15 There will be an opportunity for public comment, and  
16 we have set aside time in the agenda for comments from  
17 members of the public listening in or members of the  
18 public attending or listening in to our meeting.

19 Written comments may be forwarded to Ms.  
20 Christiana Lui, the designated federal officer. A  
21 transcript of the open portion of the meeting is being  
22 kept. And it is requested that speakers identify  
23 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
24 volume so that they may readily be heard.  
25 Additionally, participants should mute themselves when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not speaking.

2 So I have a few opening remarks here. Let  
3 me get myself situated here. Okay. I'm going to turn  
4 on this camera for a few minutes. I just wanted to  
5 call attention today that Christiana Lui was a long-  
6 time member of the ACRS staff and an even longer time  
7 employee of the NRC. During her time with the ACRS,  
8 she has been involved in a number of areas, most  
9 recently supporting members with the review of PRA  
10 related activities.

11 When the pandemic restrictions on  
12 gathering came down, Christiana took on an additional  
13 assignment, along with a few other members of this  
14 ACRS staff, to develop the protocols and implement the  
15 technology to allow the Committee to hold its meetings  
16 virtually. This took extraordinary effort and was a  
17 resounding success.

18 On an individual level, Christiana has  
19 shared her knowledge and experience with me on several  
20 topics, allowing me to make better decisions and be a  
21 better member. Christiana has gotten an opportunity  
22 to further advance her career and will be taking on a  
23 position in research. So today is Christiana's last  
24 full Committee meeting as an ACRS staff member. I  
25 look forward to a future full Committee meeting where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we might get to work with her in a different role.

2 So, Christiana, on behalf of the ACRS  
3 members thank you for your support to us and our  
4 mission. At this time, I would like to call on the  
5 members to see if anybody has any additional comments  
6 or anything they would like to say about Christiana.

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Hi. This is Vesna.  
8 Yes. I was really blessed to be welcomed by  
9 Christiana when coming to ACRS. And I don't really  
10 know what kind of member I will be, but she was an  
11 incredible support and very knowledgeable. And  
12 without her, I told her I will feel like half of the  
13 member. Christiana didn't do anything half-heartedly  
14 so whoever works with her will be blessed. And I feel  
15 blessed that I worked with her.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Vesna. Anybody  
17 else?

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: Pretty short and sweet.  
19 Christiana is just flat out a nice lady.

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you. Others?

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Sure. This is Joy.  
22 And I also wanted to say thanks, Christiana. I've  
23 known you since you were a project manager over some  
24 research I was doing back at INL many, many years ago.  
25 But I have enjoyed my interactions with you over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years, and I was really happy when you joined us at  
2 ACRS and best of luck in your new assignment.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. This is Dennis. I've  
4 known Chris a long time as well, even before she was  
5 busy here. And I wish her great success, and I know  
6 she'll be going back more to her roots over in  
7 research. They'll be lucky to have her. The one thing  
8 others haven't said, it's great working with Chris.  
9 But she also really makes sure we are well prepared  
10 and have thought things out thoroughly. And she's  
11 been great help all the way through. Thanks, Chris.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Dennis. Anyone  
13 else?

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. This is Charlie.  
15 Back about a year ago was when we started struggling  
16 in this pandemic routine in our remote meetings. She  
17 recognized my limitations as the Neanderthal-  
18 troglodyte as I struggled to be able to get my  
19 computer to work. So I had several calls with her and  
20 many interactions as we started trying to get it up.  
21 And she did a marvelous job with her patience in  
22 helping me out. I much appreciated that. It's a  
23 testament to her quality. Thanks, Christiana.

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: She does have a lot of  
25 patience.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: That's an understatement  
2 when it comes to me and computers.

3 CHAIR SUNSERI: The same applies to me,  
4 too. She's been very helpful in that regard. Anybody  
5 else?

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I would just like to add  
7 that thank you, Chris, for your thoroughness and your  
8 professionalism on many, many different matters and  
9 certainly, as Charlie said, getting us computer  
10 literate in this new world that we're working in. So  
11 thank you ever so much.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thanks, Walt.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I also would like to  
14 say good luck in research, Christiana. We all like  
15 you and wish you great progress there.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Jose. Anyone  
17 else?

18 MEMBER BROWN: I'll make one other  
19 observation. I think she's going to get bored in  
20 research. There's too much excitement over here.  
21 That's a positive comment by the way. Take care,  
22 Christiana.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Last call. Well,  
24 I think, you know, this virtual restriction, I think  
25 this is as good of a sendoff as we can give you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 virtually. I wish we were in person where we could  
2 really do a proper sendoff. But I think from the  
3 members' comments you heard, we really appreciate what  
4 you've done for us, and we'll miss you. So I'm going  
5 to put you on the spot and say is there anything that  
6 you would like to add before we get started with the  
7 meeting?

8 MS. LUI: Well, I really appreciate the  
9 feedback. And I really enjoyed with all the members  
10 and also the ACRS staff during the time I've been with  
11 ACRS. And I do want to highlight that the success is  
12 not by running the virtual. We all worked together as  
13 the team to make the transition as easy as possible,  
14 and we all play our part. Because I was the lead so  
15 I get a lot of the credit, but I really want to make  
16 sure that the whole team gets recognized for the  
17 transition because without their effort, I don't  
18 believe that this would have been as smooth as  
19 possible. So given that I have some brownie points  
20 with the members, next time when I return to make  
21 presentation in front of the ACRS, I will expect to  
22 get some passes when I get there. Hopefully, that  
23 will be the case.

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: Well, that's a big ask.  
25 I don't know about that one. But we'll take it under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advisement.

2 MS. LUI: I do have one thing to add,  
3 Matt. We did receive a request to make comments from  
4 Mr. John Stetkar at the end of the IDHEAS presentation  
5 today. So we will be switching on the public bridge  
6 line to at least accommodate Mr. John Stetkar's  
7 request.

8 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. All right.  
9 Understood. That request probably came in after I put  
10 my remarks together. So thanks for the heads-up on  
11 that. Okay. Well, thank you, Chris. I do have one  
12 other announcement on the list right now. So I'm  
13 going to call on Peter Riccardella.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes, hi. On a sadder  
15 note, some of you may have heard that Keith Whitman  
16 passed away recently. Keith was a long-term NRC  
17 material guy. Perhaps you'll remember the silver hair  
18 and the big handle bar mustache. I think he retired  
19 from the NRC about 10 years ago and has been doing  
20 some consulting. But unfortunately he had a fall  
21 about four years ago and was in a nursing home and  
22 contracted COVID there. So, anyway, for those of you  
23 who knew Keith, I'm sure you'll recognize that he'll  
24 be sadly missed.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Pete. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right. So any members have any comments or questions  
2 about our agenda for today? We will proceed on then  
3 with the IDHEAS-G Integrated Human Events Analysis  
4 System General Methodology presentation. So, Dennis,  
5 I'll turn it over to you.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
7 Before I turn it over to Sean Peters and Jing Xing,  
8 I'd like to make a few introductory remarks. We have  
9 a fairly long period today to let Sean and Jing go  
10 through their presentations and then a fairly thorough  
11 outline of their talk. So it's going to cover  
12 everything from the original issuance of the SRM back  
13 15 years ago. But I had mentioned the work that led  
14 to this started even 10 years before that. So it's  
15 been a long evolution. There's been a lot of work  
16 along the way, a lot of -- some missteps and a lot of  
17 cleaning things up.

18 Before I give it to Sean to -- I want to  
19 apologize for something I couldn't help. But I missed  
20 the September meeting and hadn't had a chance to fully  
21 prepare for that but I wasn't able to be there. If I  
22 had, some of the comments you will hear today you  
23 probably would have heard some time back. In the last  
24 three weeks, I've had a chance to really dig into the  
25 five reports they sent us. No, actually the one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before that says three reports. And I have a few  
2 comments that will come up as you go ahead, Sean.

3 Sean mentioned in their FLEX expert  
4 elicitation report a white paper that wasn't sent to  
5 us, but it is available publicly on expert  
6 elicitation. And I would commend that to all the  
7 members. There's a lot of good information there. At  
8 this point, I'm happy to turn this over to Sean. We  
9 look forward to your presentation.

10 MR. PETERS: Yes. Thank you, Dennis.  
11 This is Sean Peters, branch chief of Human Factors and  
12 Reliability Branch in the Office of Research. And I  
13 wanted to jump in also. I'd like to also thank Chris  
14 Lui for all of the work that she's done. She is one  
15 of the main drivers for the IDHEAS program back when  
16 she was my division director in the Office of  
17 Research. And she also was the one that hired me into  
18 this branch chief job and got me into the IDHEAS  
19 program. So I really appreciate that.

20 It will be nice to have her back because  
21 I think she had a lot of great ideas. And I think she  
22 will be able to help guide us a little bit more from  
23 the Office of Research than she was from ACRS. So I'm  
24 really happy to have Chris back. And I'd just like to  
25 also thank the members of the ACRS. I know, as Dennis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 said, that we've been going on for a very long time on  
2 this program and have had -- and you'll see as we go  
3 through the presentation how much progress we made.

4 And I do want to apologize a little bit in  
5 advance because you're going to see a lot of the same  
6 presentation here from me that you saw back in the  
7 subcommittee meetings. And the main reason is because  
8 we've had some members who weren't in that  
9 subcommittee meeting who are here today. So I wanted  
10 to give them an outline of the IDHEAS program. And  
11 then after I talk a little bit about the outline of  
12 the program, Jing Xing is going to come, Dr. Jing Xing  
13 is going to come in, and present on some more of the  
14 details of each of the pieces of the program.

15 And then I'm going to have a really short  
16 wrap-up, kind of what we see as the future of the  
17 IDHEAS program on the back end of that. So I'm just  
18 going to go ahead and proceed to our slides. So the  
19 reason why we're here was back in 2006, Dr. George  
20 Apostolakis, as a member of the ACRS, he convinced the  
21 Commission to write a one sentence SRM on HRA.

22 And when I've had discussions with Dr.  
23 Apostolakis recently and kind of picked his brain  
24 about why we went down this path, and what Dr.  
25 Apostolakis was saying was that he was concerned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with misapplication of HRA methods. That  
2 there were a ton of methods out there that were built  
3 for very specific purposes. And people started using  
4 these methods beyond that original intent. And he  
5 wasn't certain that they were built for that.

6 So what he wanted the staff to do and  
7 wanted the Committee to do was look at these various  
8 methods and determine which ones should be used in  
9 which circumstances or maybe develop one or propose of  
10 one that should be used for all circumstances from the  
11 NRC's perspective so the NRC should be using one or a  
12 set of methods. So that was kind of the driver for  
13 where we went down with the IDHEAS program. And I'll  
14 show you a little bit of a timeline on it. So I'm  
15 going to talk more about these little bullets here.  
16 But as Dennis was saying, we had already started  
17 several years before the SRM came out. The SRM is in  
18 red on the bottom of the screen there.

19 And we had evaluated methods versus the  
20 best practices. But post-SRM, we began looking at,  
21 okay, let's do an evaluation for our methods. So we  
22 developed an international human reliability analysis  
23 study. We worked and also did a U.S. empirical study.  
24 I'll talk a little bit more about that on the back  
25 end. We developed a technical basis, an HRA cognitive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis report. We also developed IDHEAS At-Power. And  
2 then IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA, we performed expert  
3 elicitations on FLEX and also did FLEX HRA using  
4 IDHEAS-ECA to calculate the HEPs.

5 So if you look at that, all the items in  
6 red are the products that we've developed since that  
7 SRM came out. So I just breezed by a couple slides  
8 that were associated with -- the references associated  
9 with the report. I just wanted to keep those in there  
10 for the public record. But now I'm on Slide 6. The  
11 IDHEAS development process -- you know, after the SRM  
12 was developed, we reached out with the Halden Reactor  
13 Project and the teams of international researchers.  
14 And we performed experiments on international  
15 operators at the Halden Reactor Project. And we had  
16 teams of HRA analysts come in and try to predict the  
17 performance of those operators.

18 And we used that as a way to compare the  
19 methods versus, you know, operational performance.  
20 And after that, we had some questions from the ACRS  
21 associated with that. And when we had presentations  
22 of the ACRS on our results and the questions, some of  
23 them came up, some of the big ones came up, is that  
24 these are like Swedish operators in a French digital  
25 simulated plant at the Halden Reactor Project. How

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would this actually work if we were in the United  
2 States on a more, like, knobs and dials type scenario  
3 like we have in the United States?

4 So we followed-up that international  
5 experiment with a U.S. experiment. We ran our U.S.  
6 operators through their own simulator. And we also  
7 saw this opportunity as a way to narrow our focus on  
8 the HRA methods that were more of interest to the NRC.  
9 And what that allowed us to do was have multiple teams  
10 use one method and then multiple teams use another  
11 method. And so what we were able to do was actually  
12 see not just method to method variability but also  
13 team to team or analyst to analyst going through those  
14 methods.

15 So based upon that, we found that, you  
16 know, there wasn't one method that we thought that was  
17 ideal for all situations, that they all had strengths  
18 and weaknesses. And we decided to try to take those  
19 strengths of those methods and then incorporate them  
20 into one method, so basically try to negate the  
21 weaknesses of some of the methods and try to go  
22 basically for the strengths. And so one of the things  
23 that we determined in that review was that we needed  
24 to develop a new updated cognitive basis for the  
25 methodology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We performed a very extensive literature  
2 review and developed a scientific basis and structure  
3 for HRA. This came out as NUREG-2114. And we  
4 presented to the ACRS. And the ACRS, I believe this  
5 was about 8 or 10 years ago, that was very high  
6 accolades from the Committee members on the cognitive  
7 basis report. So we used that as our basis, and we  
8 worked with industry because our SRM indicated that we  
9 needed to work with industry to develop a methodology  
10 for the Agency to use. And so we came up with IDHEAS  
11 At-Power. And more of the main issues we tried to  
12 address in IDHEAS At-Power was this variability  
13 between analysts and between methods.

14           So we worked really hard on that, the  
15 IDHEAS At-Power methodology. But in the middle of the  
16 development of that method, the Fukushima event hit.  
17 And that got the focus of HRA to change at the Agency.  
18 The Agency was no longer just concerned with internal  
19 events, at-power applications. They were controlled  
20 with ex-control room, things that are out there that  
21 may have environmental effects. And a lot of other  
22 methodologies really didn't consider environmental  
23 effects because almost all of them were built for  
24 those in control room activities.

25           I'm going to the next slide. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decided we needed to take a more human centered  
2 approach. And we also needed to have a little bit of  
3 a broader concept from development that we couldn't  
4 just look at, you know, control room activities. We  
5 needed to look at things outside. And we also needed  
6 to kind of imagine what the future can be for the NRC.

7 We know we have spent fuel storage and  
8 transportation. We know we have long-term waste  
9 disposal. We know we have, you know, mining  
10 operations, well logging. We have medical  
11 applications. And so we developed a general framework  
12 that is human centered. So what it does is it allows  
13 us to look out at those various frameworks and select  
14 factors that would influence performance in those  
15 domains.

16 So IDHEAS-G, we began that development  
17 process. And this is the overall guidance document  
18 for how to build those specific methods for those  
19 domains. It gave us a framework to generalize and  
20 integrate human error data into our program. And also  
21 it's a structure that can be used not just for HRA but  
22 can also be used for analyzing human events and  
23 looking at root causes and human failures.

24 So it's a very general -- we have this  
25 general framework and scope that we're using to assess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 human reliability here and in the future. And so from  
2 that, looking at the majority of applications at the  
3 NRC, most of what we utilize is we utilize SPAR-H as  
4 a tool for significance determination process and  
5 accident analysis. And then, like, in the Office of  
6 Research, we do some development outside of that  
7 significance determination process and accident  
8 analysis framework. We do some development outside of  
9 that. But most of the brunt of the work we do is with  
10 that SPAR-H in those domains.

11 And so we began to develop IDHEAS-ECA to  
12 replace SPAR-H and to think of it as a way to replace  
13 SPAR-H to give it a broader breadth, to give it the  
14 ability to calculate in domains outside of the control  
15 room. So we built the IDHEAS-ECA from IDHEAS-G, and  
16 we built it to handle all NRC applications. And when  
17 I say all applications, this includes medical events.  
18 It includes spent fuel transportation. So we think  
19 we've included in IDHEAS-ECA all of the relevant  
20 influencing factors that can be used throughout  
21 domains.

22 As I said in the second bullet there under  
23 IDHEAS-ECA, it can be used for in and ex-control room  
24 activities and other nuclear, non-nuclear domain  
25 because it's human centered. And the nice thing about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a human centered methodology is when you implement new  
2 technologies or new procedures or new control concepts  
3 that you still are looking at it as how did that  
4 affect the human? So what it does is it allows us to  
5 have a method that's not outdated when those new  
6 technologies come in. And one of the best-selling  
7 features of IDHEAS-ECA is we integrated the  
8 quantification model into our software tool. And that  
9 software tool is a very easy to use tool, and it has  
10 high accolades from our users.

11 So next slide. And then on the -- I think  
12 this is my last slide. But the other thing that we've  
13 done with IDHEAS is we have a data structure that ties  
14 into our existing data collection activities. So this  
15 is a strong database for the IDHEAS quantification.  
16 It's constantly evolving as we collect information  
17 through our SACADA Program. And we presented on the  
18 SACADA Program in the past to the ACRS. And we would  
19 be happy to present again in the future.

20 We do collect data out of our human form  
21 assessment facility that is rolling into the IDHEAS  
22 Program. And we also collect a lot of data with the  
23 Halden Reactor Project that we rolled into that.  
24 There are other sources of data and Jing will talk a  
25 little bit about that in her upcoming slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I'm going to double-check to make sure  
2 this is my last slide. Oh no, one more here. So just  
3 giving you a brief overview of the development of  
4 IDHEAS-G. We've had multiple ACRS subcommittee  
5 reviews of IDHEAS-G. My best guess is we're averaging  
6 about one ACRS subcommittee per year through the  
7 development process. And we've had multiple rounds of  
8 comments from ACRS subcommittee members both current  
9 and former members.

10 With the three formal external peer  
11 reviews, we had two extensive internal peer reviews.  
12 And we used IDHEAS-G. In the development process, we  
13 kept testing it on things like Fukushima, our U.S.  
14 benchmarking events. And we also used it to help do  
15 some fuel cycle facility analysis for user offices in  
16 NMSS. I did DCA. We used it on various FLEX scenarios  
17 in the NRC studies, which we published and you guys  
18 got to review. The industry also developed their own  
19 studies using IDHEAS-ECA. And they presented on those  
20 at the last subcommittee meeting. And they we will be  
21 presenting on them in the upcoming RIC in March.

22 So we should be able to see a little bit  
23 more from the industry on what they were able to do  
24 with the IDHEAS-ECA. And we got very high accolades  
25 from both industry and our internal users on those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we are currently using IDHEAS-ECA to analyze AST  
2 and STP events, as this is rolling in to become more  
3 of a common practice at the NRC to use the  
4 methodology.

5 And in April of this year, we're going to  
6 be having a public meeting to officially take in user  
7 comments on the document. We're open at all times to  
8 user comments. But at that April meeting, it will be  
9 kind of a driver for the industry and for users of the  
10 methodology to provide comments to us. And we're  
11 going to be -- and our plans are with IDHEAS-ECA right  
12 now, it is published as a rule for use. We plan to  
13 take those comments and incorporate them into a NUREG  
14 report.

15 And the last major product, we have a  
16 draft IDHEAS Data Report that is out there publicly  
17 available. It is currently being reviewed. So we  
18 have a contract with Pacific Northwest National  
19 Laboratories. They're doing an extensive data review  
20 looking at the structural report and how we  
21 incorporated the literature into it for accuracy  
22 purposes and for recommendations for improvements.

23 And we also, as we continue to collect  
24 data through our program, we plan to have regular  
25 updates of the IDHEAS Data Report. And so that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct. That is my last slide. Are there any  
2 questions before I pass this over to Dr. Jing Xing?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, Sean?

4 MR. PETERS: Yes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis. You went  
6 through a great number of peer reviews, internal and  
7 external. And I would comment that IDHEAS-G, the  
8 document on IDHEAS-G has really moved from a lot of  
9 almost scattered ideas into a very coherent  
10 presentation of some very extensive work. Are there  
11 any -- well, are you putting any published summaries  
12 of the comments you've received on all of these items,  
13 G, ECA and DATA?

14 MR. PETERS: That's a great question. I  
15 haven't really -- we're so much in the development  
16 process, we haven't really considered that internally.  
17 I definitely am open to that idea to publish the  
18 comments that we have gotten. Jing, do you have any  
19 thoughts on this?

20 MEMBER BLEY: I know you've been running  
21 like crazy. So it's harder to keep that. But --

22 MR. PETERS: Yes. We --

23 MEMBER BLEY: -- it's very useful  
24 information that's been codified in those reviews.

25 MR. PETERS: Yes. Jing, do you have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thoughts on that?

2 DR. XING: Yes. I think that's a great  
3 suggestion. Actually, a couple weeks ago when Theresa  
4 asked for some reviewer's comment, I went through the  
5 old files. I, myself, was very much impressed again  
6 how many comments we saved and how helpful those were.  
7 So I think it will be very useful to document them.  
8 And there are too many. Like, I estimated the  
9 comments we received just on IDHEAS-G alone probably  
10 would add up to 500, 600 pages. But I think we can  
11 find a way to summarize -- I mean, actually already we  
12 have recorded summarized the comments and how we  
13 addressed them. So we just need to do some final  
14 summarizing work.

15 MR. PETERS: So, I guess, from Jing and  
16 myself, that sounds like a really good idea. And I  
17 think we would look into incorporating that.

18 MEMBER BLEY: One thing that is not clear  
19 to me. You talked about reviews on the three. You  
20 did two reports associated with FLEX. Have you had  
21 any peer review of those?

22 DR. XING: The FLEX Report -- one FLEX  
23 report was the FLEX expert elicitation. That's why we  
24 had the internal staff review but not external review.  
25 So FLEX evaluation was recently developed on December

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 27 something last year. So it hasn't been externally  
2 reviewed yet.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. PETERS: Yes. So, Dennis, real quick  
5 on the FLEX, we were under an Agency metric to get  
6 that out the door by December 31. It just didn't  
7 support the timelines for a peer review.

8 DR. XING: Yes. Just one more item. On  
9 the FLEX, the expert elicitation reporter had peer  
10 reviewed it. That's because we invited EPRI to  
11 observe the activity. I thought this should be  
12 classified as external review.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I agree.

14 MR. PETERS: Any other questions? Okay.  
15 Jing, I guess we're ready for your presentation.

16 DR. XING: Okay. Thanks, Sean. Thanks  
17 for the nice introduction and that really made my part  
18 easier. Okay. I'm going to share my screen. Can  
19 everyone see my screen?

20 MR. PETERS: We can, yes.

21 DR. XING: Okay. Thank you. Okay. So  
22 I'm Jing Xing working for Sean Peters in the event  
23 process of IDHEAS. So it's my pleasure on behalf of  
24 the IDHEAS team today to present IDHEAS to ACRS' full  
25 committee. So for today I will talk about the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section. First, an overview of IHDEAS program from a  
2 technical perspective and then I will introduce the  
3 three IDHEAS products, IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA and  
4 IDHEAS-DATA. After that, I will talk about the two  
5 examples of using IDHEAS, which is what we just said,  
6 the FLEX expert elicitation and the FLEX evaluation.  
7 At the end, I would like to summarize our revision to  
8 IDHEAS report up to the last ACRS subcommittee  
9 meeting.

10 Okay. So starting from where we were in  
11 the beginning of IDHEAS in later 2011 or beginning of  
12 2012, so what you see on these slides are the  
13 technical areas we want to pick on. On the top three  
14 major areas, one, the scope of the HRA application.  
15 Sean Peters just talked about in 2011 after Fukushima,  
16 the Agency needed an expanded scope of HRA  
17 application. On the top right, we have seen ones that  
18 we can better and more use of the human performance  
19 data used in Chart A to enhance HRA credibility.

20 The middle one is the big one that we  
21 prepared in the SRM HRA data team. So at that time  
22 from what we learned in the two HRA benchmarking  
23 studies that Sean just talked, we can see in the slide  
24 what caused the variability. So I summarized that  
25 into three boxes. The first one is the uncertainty in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scenario. We don't always have perfect scenarios.  
2 It always comes with uncertainty.

3 And the second one is the analyst  
4 practice, even using the same method for the same  
5 scenario, analysts had a different experience,  
6 different focuses. And, of course, the big error we  
7 want to improve is the HRA method as the benchmark  
8 studies find that even there's a bigger analyst-to-  
9 analyst differences caused by the HRA methods.

10 So we do HRA method to benchmark the  
11 studies, identifying a number of sources for HRA  
12 variability. So the four major areas are, the first  
13 one is quality of analysis guidance. And even when  
14 you have a good qualitative analysis guidance from the  
15 method used, that would still not address the issue of  
16 how you transform the outcomes of qualitative analysis  
17 to HRA quantification. And events performance  
18 influencing factors or PIF because a big part of HRA  
19 is estimating the human error probability, HEPs. So  
20 HEPs depend on the PIFs. And we want to explain a  
21 better description of the PIFs so they can be assessed  
22 more confidently among analysts.

23 And the last error, probably the most  
24 important error, is the cognitive bias embedded in  
25 the HRA method because HRA wasn't just about getting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the HEP number. It needs to tell how human can fail  
2 and the why they fail, how we can prevent them from  
3 making errors. So thus we need a cognitive basis to  
4 give the explanation. So both --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Jing?

6 DR. XING: So both -- yes. Question?

7 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to interrupt you  
8 for a second. And I'm not sure of the best place to  
9 do this so I'm going to start here. Are you going to  
10 say more in a later slide about the uncertainties in  
11 the scenario?

12 DR. XING: Yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Then I'll wait on  
14 that one. On the cognitive basis, I'm going to sneak  
15 in a couple comments now because I have nowhere else  
16 to do it. I think the work you did really is  
17 excellent and makes this basis to the literature in a  
18 way that hasn't really been done. The two reports,  
19 the cognitive basis document NUREG-2114 and the  
20 IDHEAS-G itself, both delve into this. I was bothered  
21 in Chapter 2 of the IDHEAS-G report because in many  
22 places the text says the figures make various elements  
23 together. And when you look at the figures, they  
24 really don't. I'll mention a few examples.

25 Figure 2-3 is fine. It's identified as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 causal tree. And it's kind of okay as a cartoon. It  
2 shows how one would lay out such lengths. And the  
3 cognitive basis document actually does lay out such  
4 links. One example is Figure 2-7 in that document  
5 that ties together the performance influencing  
6 factors, their mechanisms and what were called  
7 proximate causes in that report. I'm going to come  
8 back to that report.

9           But in your figures in Chapter 2, 2-5, 2-  
10 6, 2-8, the words say the figures show the links  
11 between cognitive activities, processors and cognitive  
12 mechanisms, and they don't show any links. They just  
13 show that they're connected. I think you ought to  
14 either change the text or change the figures to look  
15 more like what was in the cognitive basis document  
16 because they don't agree. It jumps at you once you  
17 spot it. It's easy not to see it. I didn't see it  
18 the first time through.

19           And then I had a -- well, let me go to the  
20 proximate causes. In IDHEAS-G, you changed the  
21 language from proximate causes to processors. But I  
22 might have missed it. I don't think you ever  
23 explained why you did that. I'm interested in why you  
24 did that. And it took me several years to get used to  
25 the first language and now there's new. And I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure why you made that jump.

2 And the last one about Chapter 2, in a  
3 series of Sections, the first one, I think, is 2.3.1.3  
4 on cognitive mechanisms for detection -- that's one of  
5 the macro cognitive functions -- you said you opened  
6 some bullets with some public capacity limits and  
7 that's true. But you don't show any links between  
8 those cognitive mechanisms and the elements of  
9 detection, D-1, D-2, D-3, D-4. And I'm not sure why  
10 not. It seems obvious. I tried to map them a little  
11 bit. So that one is kind of a minor one. But the  
12 other one, I think, is more important. If you can say  
13 anything about the proximate cause change of language,  
14 I would appreciate it. And I'll be quiet and listen  
15 for a while.

16 DR. XING: Okay. So thanks for pointing  
17 out those places. I think our team will look at the  
18 transcript of what you just said and discuss how we  
19 can change it, how we can better address that. And  
20 quickly why we changed from proximate causes to  
21 processors. Proximate causes was an earlier term when  
22 the pre-IDHEAS team tried to say what are the  
23 accompanying processes for human failures? And that's  
24 why that word was put in 2114. Later on when we moved  
25 to IDHEAS-G, we wanted to lay out more structure to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accompany the model, to accompany to basic structure.  
2 And so first we look at why people fail. We look from  
3 the success phase first.

4 Okay. It's human need to perform  
5 detection. What are the things that they have to do  
6 in order to perform detection? And so the data is the  
7 same. If they fail, they will fail detection. So  
8 because we described the combination model from the  
9 success basis, how people do the work so, therefore,  
10 the process, even they appear at the same level as  
11 previously we called proximate causes, they are talked  
12 about the success factor. And the motivation for  
13 change was from one ACRS meeting, I think it was 2013.  
14 And there were two audiences that came to talk to me  
15 after the meeting. They really liked her. We talked  
16 about the success path first. So you need to  
17 understand how humans assess their work. They talk  
18 which is why they fail.

19 There was one bigger motivation we like to  
20 use the term processor instead of jump to failure,  
21 which is what a proximate cause means.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks, Jing. I appreciate  
23 that. You know, for somebody who picks up your  
24 reports and reads them, I don't think that comes  
25 across. And it might be worth a couple words in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 2 of IDHEAS-G to clarify that. But go ahead.

2 DR. XING: Thank you.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

4 DR. XING: Okay. So we were in 8 or 10  
5 years ago. Now this slide shows where we are now. So  
6 the top blue color box represents the areas that we  
7 are confident that we made an improvement in these  
8 areas. And the two areas, above that top blue color,  
9 I will talk about that later. So look what we have  
10 achieved. So in the HRA method of scope, IDHEAS in  
11 the HRA method is really for all nuclear HRA  
12 applications.

13 The next bullet, use of the human  
14 performance data. The human error data was basically  
15 used in IDHEAS because the method and the basic  
16 structure are based on the same cognitive basis model  
17 such that data can be generalized and used by the  
18 method. Previously, the HRA variability had issues  
19 that the data doesn't match the method so we couldn't  
20 use the data and the HRA variability. So IDHEAS  
21 improved HRA method of variability and enhanced the  
22 four areas that were identified in the HRA benchmark  
23 studies. Because it offered a systematic qualitative  
24 analysis guidance and the links between qualitative  
25 analysis outcomes to quantification of human error

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilities.

2 And for performance influencing factors,  
3 every performance influencing factor has a set of  
4 explicit attributes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Jing, can I sneak in  
6 something here?

7 DR. XING: Yes.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I'd like to go to your  
9 bullet about data, about having it match the cognitive  
10 basis arrangement. Something came up reading the  
11 FLEX, and I think it was the expert elicitation part  
12 of FLEX. When we get into the analysis in that  
13 report, the names of the cognitive functions, not  
14 their cognitive functions; detection, understanding  
15 and so on don't get linked into this. And I'm  
16 wondering why. It makes sense on the data. It seems  
17 it would have made sense in your analysis of FLEX.

18 DR. XING: Are you talking to the expert  
19 elicitation or the FLEX evaluation using IDHEAS-ECA?

20 MEMBER BLEY: I'm pretty sure it was the  
21 expert elicitation.

22 DR. XING: Okay.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Whichever way you go, you  
24 ought to be anchoring what you're doing back to that  
25 cognitive basis in my opinion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. XING: Mm-hmm. I will talk about that  
2 later. But to quickly answer your question, for  
3 expert in the FLEX expert elicitation were operational  
4 people. So we organized the data package for them in  
5 a way that was more fixed to their thinking process.  
6 We talked about it. They defined macrocognitive  
7 functions but that wasn't a major part. We asked them  
8 to do their measure. Maybe that's why you think  
9 there's a disconnection between the data and the  
10 macrocognitive function.

11 MEMBER BLEY: It makes sense to put things  
12 in their language. But since you've got this  
13 structure, it seems to me it would make sense to adapt  
14 their language and link it your basis, but you didn't  
15 do that. And --

16 DR. XING: We think --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 DR. XING: Yes. We picked the other part  
19 because one major purpose of that expert elicitation  
20 we want to have a better understanding of the PIFs,  
21 whether we can use those PIFs for FLEX and whether we  
22 can only need to subset them. So therefore, we  
23 actually itemize the data by different PIF back to the  
24 expert. And the expert found that that was very  
25 helpful. And they actually made the recommendation we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should use that data from the HRA method to do the HEP  
2 estimate, stand-up behind the expert to do that.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Well, let me go just  
4 a little further. You're going to come to the FLEX  
5 stuff later.

6 DR. XING: Yes.

7 MEMBER BLEY: But since we've got this  
8 going right now, I want to dig a little further.  
9 Volume 1 and Volume 2 are the FLEX, the expert  
10 elicitation in the ECA, the event and condition  
11 assessment using your computer tool. You explain a  
12 little bit about why things are a little different  
13 between the two, but the reason there is Volume 1 and  
14 Volume 2 kind of implies that they all get linked  
15 together for their utility. And even if you change  
16 the language for the experts, I would think in your  
17 exposition and the expert elicitation report, adding  
18 words that would tie their language back to your  
19 structure would be very helpful in showing how the  
20 pieces all fit together. But, go ahead. Don't dwell  
21 on that now. It's a comment for your consideration.

22 DR. XING: Thanks. I really appreciate  
23 that comment. That was a very good comment. At the  
24 time we wrote the FLEX expert elicitation report back  
25 in 2018, we were still focused on the FLEX part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we could see this big picture. Thank you.

2 Okay. So we talked of a change that was  
3 made in Phase 3 error. And the model I want just to  
4 mention, the other sources, the other two sources of  
5 HRA variability. The first one, uncertainty in the  
6 scenario. The uncertainty would result in different  
7 analysis assumptions. So that kind of uncertainty,  
8 you can't do the scenario. HRA method cannot and  
9 should not eliminate the uncertainty. But what we can  
10 do is IDHEAS can provide a guidance on systematically  
11 identifying uncertainties in the scenario and the  
12 tracing for assumptions in the HRA process.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Can I interrupt you a second  
14 again?

15 DR. XING: Sure.

16 MEMBER BLEY: This is one that leaps at me  
17 because I've played with this one a lot. And I think  
18 the method to give more help to someone, especially if  
19 they're doing an expert elicitation, but even if  
20 they're not, if you're looking at difference in the  
21 result, we've often found when you see different,  
22 either an elicitation or people using some more  
23 prescriptive method, that when you see very broad  
24 differences in the answers and you get people to  
25 explain why they got their answers, you find that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Person A and Person B have really picked different  
2 subscenarios within the uncertainty of the definition  
3 we've given them.

4 And, you know, sometimes that means you  
5 might want to break one scenario into multiples to  
6 examine them but at least acknowledge where the  
7 uncertainty in the results are coming from. And then  
8 it's not so much uncertainty in performance of the  
9 method. It's variability in the thing you're  
10 analyzing, the particular scenario. And I think  
11 that's a real crucial one and one that deserves more  
12 exposition, both about expert elicitation and whatever  
13 tool you're using to quantify it.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dennis?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Go ahead.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt. I'm sorry  
17 for interrupting. But, yes, on this one, I also am  
18 thinking at it. Now I'm an outsider. This is not my  
19 area nor is PRA, but this looks a lot like PRA. And  
20 so in this critical area of uncertainties in the  
21 scenario, would it be feasible to use the PRA of  
22 entries or, you know, that's also often done with the  
23 assistance of expert elicitation and so on, so that  
24 there's some -- I don't want to make this -- it's  
25 already fairly complex. But isn't there some way, at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least for the at-power kind of scenario since some of  
2 the other, you know, going through the Level 1, 2 and  
3 3 of the PRA for the existing fleet that you could  
4 mine that information as input into the scenarios --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Sure.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- and reduce the  
7 uncertainty? Because you would then start with what  
8 was also a -- pardon. I got a phone call. Sorry.  
9 I'll turn it off. You could use all that effort that  
10 went into the PRA to be the basis for at least  
11 starting on the scenarios.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Sure. And when you're  
13 saying you're not an expert, but you had some  
14 operating time and from that you can get this idea  
15 pretty well. But this method and the others all ought  
16 to be using the information in the PRA. But within a  
17 particular PRA scenario, they haven't looked at all  
18 the other things. You know, the things that get  
19 modeled there are the particular pieces of equipment  
20 that can challenge the core -- not challenge the core.  
21 But there is a whole world of other things going on  
22 and flavors within that one that can affect what the  
23 people do.

24 And, you know, one way is to identify them  
25 all in advance, which is a very big job. Another way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is to do that to a reasonable amount. And one is  
2 you're quantifying when you find things that look  
3 wildly different and try to figure out why are they  
4 wildly different? Is it because just the people did  
5 it differently? Their heads weren't in the right  
6 place or the method didn't help them? Or was it  
7 because they were looking at things that were  
8 different but were within the definition of a single  
9 scenario or call it a scenario group.

10 And I think guidance in that area can  
11 really help and can also explain when you see a couple  
12 of orders of magnitude difference in different  
13 analyses that in many cases that's because they're  
14 looking at different detailed scenarios. Anyway,  
15 Jing, we took it away from you for a while. I'll put  
16 it back to you. But I think that's an area, for which  
17 there is plenty of experience to give better guidance.  
18 Now maybe this is done in the derivative methods or  
19 maybe it's done in some later improvements through  
20 IDHEAS-G. But go ahead.

21 DR. XING: Thank you. I appreciate the  
22 discussion. And the next item is related or similar  
23 to what we just said. In practice all HRA needs an  
24 analyst to interpret the information and to enter that  
25 to the HRA method. So it's largely relying on analyst

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpretation. And the different analysts practices  
2 will result in different interpretation of the same  
3 scenario.

4 And the IDHEAS SPAR mutation, it has been  
5 also used as a structure process to make a clear  
6 documentation of each step. That provides a good  
7 possibility of transparency of analyst interpretation.  
8 We cannot eliminate the difference. They can still  
9 come up with different interpretations so we can say  
10 why they interpret it differently. So that will help  
11 us to reconcile the resulting variation. I will have  
12 an example of each of these items later on.

13 Okay. So we're ready to look at  
14 individual IDHEAS products. And you have seen these  
15 products in Sean's earlier slides. This one kind of  
16 recaps the process of how these products are related  
17 in such ways that go back to the combination basis for  
18 HRA. From that, we developed the IDHEAS-DATA  
19 methodology. And IDHEAS-DATA methodology is intended  
20 to developing application specific method. The first  
21 one we developed was the IDHEAS Internal At-Power  
22 Application. But I would like to say chronologically,  
23 IDHEAS Internal At-Power Application was completed  
24 before the IDHEAS-DATA methodology. We keep evolving  
25 and developing the DATA methodology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   From the general methodology used in the  
2                   structured, we developed IDHEAS-DATA, use data to  
3                   document various sources of human error data. And  
4                   using IDHEAS-G and the data together, we developed the  
5                   IDHEAS-ECA. And I should also put an arrow here so  
6                   IDHEAS-ECA was also developed from IDHEAS with the  
7                   input from 2018 FLEX expert elicitation. So on the  
8                   bottom are a bunch of test team or pilot team  
9                   applications of the products that Sean talked about  
10                  earlier. For the rest of the presentation, I will  
11                  give a relatively high level introduction of the three  
12                  products, and I will talk about two examples of the  
13                  application.

14                   MEMBER BLEY: Jing?

15                   DR. XING: Yes.

16                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay. This is the last one  
17                  I really want to jump on.

18                   DR. XING: Oh, just jump on it.

19                   MEMBER BLEY: You set me up here. The  
20                  FLEX HRA expert elicitation you see as a source of  
21                  data that the -- the data report and was used in the  
22                  FLEX ECA. And now I want to complain about the  
23                  numbers just a little bit. I don't usually like to do  
24                  that. But some comments you received in public  
25                  comments complained about the treatment of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty. I got comments from members of the  
2 Committee before today that were very negative saying  
3 there's no real basis for how we tried to combine  
4 these distributions. For everybody else, Appendix D  
5 of the FLEX elicitation report summarizes the data  
6 from all their experts. And it gives a lower bound,  
7 an upper bound and a best estimate. I've seen some  
8 arguments back and forth.

9           The best estimate, at least in the report,  
10 isn't defined. Some people have said it should be the  
11 means. Some people said it has to be the median. And  
12 someone said part of the way you combined these works  
13 for me but not for median. But psychological  
14 literature, the older literature back in the 70s  
15 primarily, found that when you ask people for their  
16 best estimate, most of the time what they give you is  
17 the mode, the value that occurs the most often because  
18 that kind of gets anchored in your mind. And  
19 depending on the distribution, that might be very  
20 close to the median or maybe it's a little higher but  
21 that's a detail.

22           Arithmetic and geometric means on the  
23 upper, the lower and the best estimate is kind of hard  
24 to justify. Not the cognitive basis document, the  
25 report, your white paper report on the elicitation, by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way I think it's very good and Jing was one of the  
2 authors, it gives some descriptions of how you combine  
3 distributions. The one most often cited in that  
4 report as being the best way is to find a distribution  
5 that the experts agree represents the best estimate of  
6 the scientific community. And that's one I think you  
7 ought to strive for, using arithmetic or, like,  
8 additive calculations or geometric means or  
9 substitutes, and we give some basis to that.

10 Now the basis that talks about geometric  
11 means is really talking about an individual's high and  
12 low estimate and using the geometric means to get a  
13 mean estimate that does work in many cases quite well.  
14 By experience, I'm not sure theoretically. But  
15 whichever is right, if you go to the tables, the thing  
16 sent me to looking at the details was you make a  
17 statement that usually the geometric mean is a little  
18 bit less than the arithmetic mean for each of your  
19 combinations across the experts. And I said, I  
20 thought it would be bigger than that. And when I  
21 looked, yes, sometimes it's a lot bigger, sometimes  
22 not.

23 But always the geometric mean ought to be  
24 lower than the arithmetic mean. I think we've heard  
25 that one. So I don't remember the details. So I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at the tables, and I found a number of cases  
2 where that wasn't true. The geometric mean was higher  
3 than the arithmetic mean. Those are in Tables D,  
4 delta, 5, 10, 11, 13, 16 and 21. So I took out my  
5 calculator, and I calculated the geometric means. And  
6 in all cases there was an error in the table,  
7 substantial. The geometric means are always less than  
8 the arithmetic means.

9 I checked a couple of arithmetic means,  
10 and most of them were right on, but a few were off,  
11 not by too much. But I don't know why they would be  
12 off at all. So you've got a bunch of errors in those  
13 tables, and you're feeding that in as data for people  
14 to use. You need to go back and fix that. That's all  
15 on that issue for me for now.

16 DR. XING: Okay. Thanks. I really  
17 appreciate the comment. We will come to some of that  
18 later. Before that I can quickly say something about  
19 that so backward. So for the geometric and arithmetic  
20 mean table, the errors were the -- I know where the  
21 possible errors we calculate, why analysts send their  
22 estimation later also. There are some data entry  
23 errors there. So I will definitely go back in the  
24 text and fix that.

25 And the tool for using the number, I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 very much with your comment on we didn't estimate  
2 before distribution. But in terms of its impact on  
3 IDHEAS-ECA, we didn't use the expert elicitation  
4 number to inform the HEP, the numbers we need to  
5 calculate HEP in IDHEAS-ECA. The reason was because  
6 expert elicitation data, because that kind of data is  
7 multi-component, the expert estimates the error to HEP  
8 of the entire action, which consists of multiple  
9 failure modes and the multiple PIF conditions.

10 So we couldn't disassemble that data. So  
11 we only used the expert elicitation for verification  
12 purposes, like, we got the IDHEAS-ECA, developed it.  
13 We tried out the expert elicitation and specification  
14 of the scenario. And, we say, okay, the number, you  
15 say it is not far from what a data expert got off of  
16 that expert got because different expert has different  
17 assumptions. So that's the way we -- that's what  
18 caused the numbers we used for IDHEAS-ECA.

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MEMBER BLEY: Would I be able to find that  
21 in IDHEAS-ECA? I didn't. That's why I ask.

22 DR. XING: Yes. It's not in the report.  
23 But I can give you my scrap of pages on -- I tried to  
24 say if IDHEAS can refute the numbers in the FLEX  
25 expert elicitation, that was a -- has two sides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER BLEY: I think if this gives more  
2 confidence in ECA, it would be worth including.

3           DR. XING: Yes. And so the reason that we  
4 only had expert estimate the upfront and the low level  
5 and most like HEP, back to 2018 it was the best  
6 experienced expert did not have much experience, of  
7 survey experience, in errors of FLEX equipment. So  
8 the cognitive expert and our expert clearly indicated  
9 they didn't have sufficient analogy to come up for  
10 distribution. The best that they can do was the  
11 upfront and lower level and the most likely case.

12           MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I think you got to  
13 work more with it, but if your claim earlier, or  
14 Sean's claim, that IDHEAS-G is human-based and  
15 applicable across the board, you wouldn't need  
16 specific ECA experience to be able to evaluate the  
17 human -- the effects on humans of events that could  
18 occur during the FLEX operations. Are your methods  
19 general enough to cover that?

20           DR. XING: Yes, that's true.

21           MR. PETERS: But you do want to test it,  
22 though. That's a key, Dennis, yes.

23           (Simultaneous speaking.)

24           MEMBER BLEY: Did we actually test it? I  
25 don't see that we said how we tested it. I mean, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing it now, but I don't remember reading it.

2 MR. PETERS: Jing, would you like to  
3 answer that?

4 MEMBER BLEY: You don't have to do it  
5 today. That's something to think about. You know,  
6 it's almost a good story, but it ought to be written  
7 down somewhere.

8 DR. XING: Okay. Yes, so that was the  
9 reason we didn't do that before distribution. But the  
10 main input --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Sorry. I was  
13 waiting to get to the FLEX part of presentation to  
14 discuss this. But I think the one of them -- the  
15 level of discussion that you have is very good. There  
16 is the measure of elicitation in white paper, which  
17 wasn't used in the way -- the integration process as  
18 described in this paper was not used in FLEX  
19 elicitation. Developing distribution, you know, is  
20 essential for this integration process because you  
21 cannot just integrate numbers. And those were not the  
22 most likely numbers. They represented the middle.  
23 There were 50 percent that mean, like, whatever 50/50  
24 tends to be higher or lower this number. Those are  
25 not the same as the most.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And actually we cannot even talk about 50  
2 mode and middle without assuming distribution and how  
3 integration of the basic FLEX was assuming to talk to  
4 the symmetrical distribution where the 50 percent and  
5 mean are the same. But the difference between 1 and  
6 99 percent, well, anyway, not to put the contents in  
7 technicality, I think that proper integration of the  
8 data presented in FLEX external elicitation was not  
9 done, and it should be done. And in that case, maybe  
10 this integration fact would be omitted from the report  
11 without discussing distribution. It doesn't make any  
12 sense to do integration.

13                           (Simultaneous speaking.)

14           MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- the interval in  
15 distribution but that should be also part of  
16 preparation. And I think that this data has a value  
17 even if it wasn't integrated because obviously you  
18 were not using integrated results in the Volume 2. So  
19 maybe this moment, this integrated result should not  
20 be presented.

21           MEMBER BLEY: Well, Vesna and the  
22 Committee and Jing, the real reports, regulatory  
23 information letters on this, have been published.  
24 Where I'm leaning is to say if or before you ever  
25 publish a NUREG based on this, this should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revisited. Anyway, back to Jing.

2 MR. PETERS: Yes, and, Dennis, I'd like to  
3 just weigh in just a little bit. The original intent  
4 of the FLEX HRA expert elicitation, we did this in  
5 2018. This was prior to the development of IDHEAS-ECA  
6 and prior to its publication. So the original intent  
7 of that work was to give our reviewers over in NRR a  
8 concept for the feasibility and capabilities of FLEX  
9 because they're trying to encounter this in a day-to-  
10 day, like, license amendment or, you know, no ed type  
11 situation where they wanted to get some type of credit  
12 for this work.

13 So what we saw in this was an opportunity  
14 to get some data from it. But it's original intent  
15 was not to develop data for IDHEAS-ECA, but it was to  
16 help the users in NRR. And so from that, obviously,  
17 direct, as Jing indicated, direct one to one data  
18 capture is not kind of the way we would normally do it  
19 in an IDHEAS-ECA program because, you know, IDHEAS-ECA  
20 is built from the micro level. And this is kind of  
21 macro data that comes in. So I just wanted to give a  
22 little more context behind it.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, thanks, and, you know,  
24 the horse is out of the barn sort of thing. That  
25 makes sense. A few words in the introduction to put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in context might have helped, but it makes it up.

2 DR. XING: Thanks for this discussion. I  
3 really appreciate it. Okay. So let's move forward.  
4 So we will move to the next section, the individual  
5 products, beginning with IDHEAS-G. So just quickly  
6 what is IDHEAS-G? First, it's an methodology for  
7 developing applications specification to HRA method,  
8 and it's also a platform for generalizing and  
9 integrating human error to support HEP estimation.

10 And finally by itself it is the general --  
11 it can be used as the general HRA method for human  
12 event analysis and human error root causal analysis if  
13 you don't want to have to get an HEP number and are  
14 only interested in what are the causes and how to  
15 prevent the causes. So I didn't see -- it is consists  
16 of with the three parts. It's consists of a  
17 combination model as the framework for HRA. And it's  
18 the implementation in the HRA process that makes it an  
19 HRA method and the detail, the guidance for HRA  
20 application. So we had all those appendix into a  
21 bunch of them for having the guidance for different  
22 elements in IDHEAS-G.

23 So the combination model has two parts, a  
24 combination basic structure, which is discussed in  
25 Chapter 2 that Dr. Bley mentioned earlier and a PIF

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure. We implemented the combination model in  
2 both stages of the HRA process. Stage 1 is the  
3 scenario analysis. Stage 2 goes into the detailed  
4 modeling of important human interactions in the  
5 scenario. Stage 3 is for HEP quantification. Stage  
6 4 is integrative analysis, which includes uncertainty  
7 identification documentation and dependency analysis.

8 So I will talk about each of these  
9 elements at a very high level, but feel free to  
10 interrupt me. Okay. So the combination basic  
11 structure, the human task that is represented takes  
12 place inside a micro combination function. We take  
13 the information and in expanding the situation, make  
14 divisions of plans and executing the plans of the  
15 position and the inter-team coordination in the bigger  
16 complex working environment.

17 So failure of each of business  
18 microcompany function can lead to the failure of the  
19 human task. And each macrocompany function is  
20 achieved through a processor, which each processor is  
21 a key element to how you achieve the function. For  
22 example to achieve with the texture. It's not just  
23 that you take a quick look at that and stop. It  
24 starts with the basic you know what you're going to  
25 look at so you have a mental model for what you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to look at.

2 And you will attached it to the top of the  
3 queue, and you perceive the information but you also  
4 need to recognize and classify that information and  
5 the unique verifiers of that information. But you  
6 process the information you need to verify and  
7 properly need to correct it. Then at the end, the  
8 last of the process, you need to export what you  
9 perceive. You either use it for your own use in your  
10 decision-making or you gave that to your teammates or  
11 whatever. So those are some processors for obtaining  
12 the detection.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Hey, Jing.

14 DR. XING: Yes?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. This is Figure 2-3 out  
16 of your report, which I said was a good cartoon. And  
17 it does show that a single PIF can affect more than  
18 one cognitive mechanism and likewise cognitive  
19 mechanisms can affect more than one processor. And  
20 that's what disappears in the figures as it continues  
21 through the chapters. I just wanted to make that  
22 clear to you.

23 DR. XING: Okay. Thank you. Now I see  
24 what you mean. Okay. Probably we want -- maybe  
25 because we wanted to make the figure look less messy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MEMBER BLEY: It is much less messy, but  
2 the words don't match it any longer.

3           DR. XING: Thank you. I'm pleased you  
4 said that. Yes. Yes. As you said, the messy part is  
5 because they're multiple things not the one to one  
6 thing, I think, like the combination mechanism for  
7 attention not the company's mechanism for detection is  
8 attention. But it also affects other processes, other  
9 functions. And with that, so the last part of this  
10 slide is most common are the PIFs. So basically if  
11 you look from left to right, a PIF can effect a  
12 combination, mixed mechanism not exact thing. Then  
13 the mechanism leads to increased chance of error in  
14 one or more processes and an error in the process  
15 would be a failure of the detection.

16           MEMBER BLEY: Jing, you explained why you  
17 changed the language to processors. But is that  
18 common language in the psychological literature?

19           DR. XING: No. Well, I took it upon  
20 myself from my years working on companies on  
21 combination with your side. There wasn't a single  
22 term to describe all those things.

23           MEMBER BLEY: Okay, That's what I thought.

24           DR. XING: Yes. I tried many, many  
25 versions, I tried to come up with a word that makes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense. Okay. PIF structure. So IDHEAS uses the PIFs  
2 to model contacts. Contacts are the combinations that  
3 challenge of a facility of human performance in this  
4 scenario.

5 So IDHEAS collected by contacts in four  
6 categories, in environmental institutions and systems,  
7 personnel and organization and tests. For each  
8 category there are several PIFs associated. Some  
9 parts look at the first category, environmental  
10 elicitation. The PIFs are acceptability to the  
11 workplace and include the entire path. And the  
12 workplace visibility, noise, cold and heat, humidity  
13 and the resistance to physical movement.

14 So based on the PIF that's at a high  
15 level. And as we said, to give a more explicit  
16 description of the PIFs, in others you can assess them  
17 more consistently, but each PIF will develop a set of  
18 PIF attributes. Every attribute represents one way  
19 that the PIF can challenge a combination method and  
20 therefore increase the likelihood of failure or human  
21 error. So we can look at example of the attributes.  
22 So one cause of PIF, human system interface, the  
23 detonation into HSI, human system interface, refers to  
24 indications such as takes place in indicator amounts  
25 and the controls. So the indication is for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical information controls up for team actions of  
2 systems.

3 Some attributes, this is not a full list.  
4 Some attributes, like first off was the indication,  
5 it's similar to other processes nearby, are the  
6 indications that have no work, or come to the control.  
7 The labels on the controls do not agree with what you  
8 have documented. And in a worst case, controls are  
9 not reliable if the person is not aware of the  
10 controls are not reliable so based on the more  
11 explicit description of what a PIF is.

12 So looking at IDHEAS-G, how IDHEAS-G model  
13 human failure event that comes to other HRA process.  
14 So Stage 1, scenario analysis, and Stage 2, modeling  
15 human action. So starting with the human failure  
16 event and we have guidance to identify the human  
17 actions and context in the event and the event  
18 contexts but that's the scenario for this part.

19 Also scientists will model the task this  
20 with a five micro combination function or the more  
21 detailed lever, you can model the failure of the task,  
22 basically, the failure of those processors, which now  
23 we can say the failure of a processor is what we call  
24 the proximate cause in 2114 or you can model the  
25 failure of a task in very detailed and elaborate using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application specific failure mode developed for the  
2 processes. IDHEAS-G provides a set of examples for  
3 the detailed failure mode.

4 For modeling the context that we have  
5 plenty PIFs and their attributes. And we also have  
6 model templates. So after that model, now we come to  
7 Stage 3, quantification. For quantification, the HEP  
8 of the human study event consists of two parts. PTs  
9 attributing to 10 available and 10 requirements. So  
10 when you have less time, when you have time available  
11 on what you require it to do to complete a task, the  
12 failure have a chance of error. So PT is the  
13 probability that less time.

14 And the PC is the error probability  
15 attributing to the combination failure mode. So you  
16 look at the complicated human error event, and we had  
17 multiple critical tasks. Each critical task may have  
18 one or more failure modes if you look at all the  
19 failure modes. That's the probability appropriated  
20 back to the total HEP. And IDHEAS-G, this slide shows  
21 the three ways to estimate HEP off of the PC part.  
22 Ideally, you can do the calculation from the number of  
23 errors, you may divide it by the number of occurrences  
24 you perform test --

25 MEMBER BLEY: Jing?

1 DR. XING: Yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Just so we don't confuse  
3 each other and ourselves, on your last slide, when you  
4 talk about critical failure modes, if we go back to  
5 what was Figure 2-2 in the IDHEAS-G report, human  
6 action and the number of tasks and under that the  
7 macrocognitive functions, the critical failure modes  
8 correspond to a particular task, right?

9 DR. XING: Yes, the failure mode  
10 corresponds to --

11 MEMBER BLEY: A task somebody has to carry  
12 out, and they fail it. Yes. Just so they have a  
13 relate back to the IDHEAS-G book.

14 DR. XING: Mm-hmm. Yes.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 DR. XING: Thank you. After this, I would  
17 like to mention that I think that very useful in  
18 IDHEAS-G. The HRA community has been -- how we break  
19 down our human event to the task, where is the level  
20 to stop? IDHEAS-G has a guidance on what it means by  
21 critical test and how to break -- where you should  
22 start breakdown time. And so far the feedback we got  
23 that was a very useful thing. The main concept is you  
24 break down into critical tests only when you have to,  
25 which means a the PIF can't in the HEP so you cannot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply. Then you have to break them down.

2 Okay. So back to the calculation. Yes.  
3 If you perform this -- you have the data that you  
4 performed identical tests and the identical context  
5 for 10,000 times. And you can certainly get the error  
6 probability from that data. But unfortunately the  
7 data is really eventful. So we still need enough time  
8 to rely on expert judgment. That's another way to  
9 estimate HEP. And IDHEAS-G also comes with HEP  
10 quantification model that you can use that model to  
11 calculate HEP.

12 MEMBER BLEY: We're getting --

13 DR. XING: Yes?

14 MEMBER BLEY: You just brought up the  
15 language I wanted to get up eventually. Some of the  
16 comments you repeat, some others talked about this.  
17 You just presented us, we can use expert judgment or  
18 we can have data. The FLEX expert judgment report  
19 does the samething. And as some of your commenters  
20 pointed out, it's not either or on this. In fact,  
21 rarely is your data so perfectly applicable that you  
22 don't need to bring your judgment to the process.

23 And often a good place to start is an  
24 elicitation to get what invasion analysis you'd call  
25 prior probability distribution, which is a good place

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to start. And as you get more data, you update that.  
2 I would say the one caveat there is when you generate  
3 such distributions, you need to ensure they have at  
4 least some tail because anywhere the prior is  
5 identically zero, no data was ever affected. So you  
6 have to be careful about that, and there's a number of  
7 ways to deal as you update things using Bayes'  
8 theorem, ways to double-check and make sure you  
9 haven't started to acquire what's causing a problem.

10 But you don't talk about that anyway. You  
11 kind of make it -- you either use expert judgment or  
12 you use data. And I don't find that a reasonable  
13 approach. I think you use a combination to the extent  
14 it makes sense. And when there's more data to  
15 accumulate, you use the data long with what you have  
16 previously. And I don't know anywhere you talk about  
17 that either in IDHEAS-G or in the FLEX expert  
18 elicitation report. And I'm not sure if you talk  
19 about it in the white paper. It would make sense if  
20 it were in the white paper. It probably is, but I  
21 don't remember for sure.

22 DR. XING: Okay. Thanks for the  
23 questions. The quick answer is that's the reason we  
24 got so far with data in the report by saying you can  
25 use one based approach or a combination of this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       However, it was our intention, we purposely failed to  
2       mention the prior approach you just talked.    The  
3       reason was we saw from the studies actually in the  
4       IDHEAS scope and used that approach.    The result shows  
5       that the less you set the prior because we don't have  
6       a huge, huge amount of data, the final result is  
7       putting innovation out of the final outcome is pretty  
8       much from the advised prior.    I think, as you said, it  
9       had to be cautioned with the prior.    So --

10               MEMBER BLEY:   Yes, but if you don't have  
11       much data that's probably better than using data that  
12       might be peculiar.

13               DR. XING:   Yes.   So at this point we don't  
14       have good confidence, which use data that might  
15       mislead you or not use it.    You don't know where to  
16       start.   So we would rather wait, like, in the future  
17       if we are more mature in that area, with more studies  
18       and then we introduce that into future versions of the  
19       report.

20               MEMBER BLEY:   Well, I reiterate, it's not  
21       an either or proposition.    And the example you cited  
22       is just the example I would cite to the other  
23       argument.   If your data is so sparse that they don't  
24       mean anything, you're probably better using the best  
25       judgment you can bring together on an issue.   We can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 talk about this more later. It's not in any of the  
2 reports except maybe the white paper. And it ought to  
3 be somewhere. So be thinking about it.

4 DR. XING: Okay. Yes, the white paper.  
5 I wrote that, like, five years ago. I will read it.  
6 But I definitely agree that we should discuss it in  
7 the white paper. Okay. So the last stage,  
8 integrating analysis, I would like to mention based on  
9 ACRS subcommittee's recommendation from the previous  
10 meeting, the previous, previous meeting, 2019 meeting,  
11 the staff developed IDHEAS dependency model, which  
12 this model is different from what has been  
13 traditionally used to start model.

14 I wanted to go through the details on this  
15 slide how the model works. Basically, it's based on  
16 the IDHEAS combination structure. So you identify  
17 dependency context and the model dependency context,  
18 the IDHEAS failure modes and the PIF then calculate  
19 the HEP for that context. That was basic the concept.  
20 And that now we have a workgroup going through the  
21 analyses for guidance for how to use this dependency  
22 model. So when we get that guidance advanced, we will  
23 update IDHEAS-ECA and put the guidance in the IDHEAS-  
24 ECA report and software.

25 So a summary of IDHEAS-G, just as we said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier, I think we said, we already talked about the  
2 first of three bullets. I just want to emphasize that  
3 because it's human centered, the last bullet is  
4 applicable to all nuclear applications. So if no more  
5 questions on IDHEAS-G, I will move to IDHEAS-ECA.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Let's not move. Let's say  
7 we're an hour and a half in, and it's time for break.  
8 I don't know how many slides you have, Jing. Is this  
9 more than halfway through or about halfway?

10 DR. XING: I think it's one-third.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Only one-third?

12 DR. XING: Yes. IDHEAS-ECA and IDHEAS-  
13 DATA, because we already had most of discussion  
14 upfront.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So maybe you can skip  
16 some of that. Okay. Well, let's take a break. And  
17 we have to finish it, I think, 11 o'clock my time and  
18 1 o'clock in Washington. Let's take a 20 minute  
19 break, about a 20 minute break. Let's come back at 25  
20 after 11 Eastern Time, and we'll take this up again.  
21 And when we get to places we've already discussed,  
22 feel free to go quickly or even skip some slides.

23 DR. XING: Okay.

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: Hey, Dennis. Hey, Dennis.  
25 This is Matt. Let's just round it off to 11:30.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Good idea. Be back  
2 at 11:30.

3 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you.

4 MEMBER BLEY: We are -- I almost used the  
5 wrong word. We are in recess.

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
8 off the record at 11:07 a.m. and resumed at 11:30  
9 a.m.)

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, members. It's  
11 11:30. We will reconvene the ACRS session here. I'll  
12 start with the roll call to confirm that we have the  
13 quorum returned. Ron Ballinger?

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

15 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

16 MEMBER BLEY: Here.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Charles Brown?

18 MEMBER BROWN: Here.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner?

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba?

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Here.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER PETTI: Here.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe?

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: And Vesna Dimitrijevic?

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I'm here. Sorry.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: And Pete Riccardella?

10 (No response.)

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Dennis, we have a  
12 quorum. Pete, I'm sure, will join us as soon as he  
13 gets back. So I'll turn it over to you for  
14 continuation.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you very much, Mr.  
16 Chairman. I mentioned to the committee that we've had  
17 so many discussions with the staff before this  
18 meeting. And our main purpose here is to look very  
19 closely at IDHEAS-G and decide what is the primary  
20 intent of the SRM.

21 We are also looking at the other reports  
22 and we'll address their stage. But the main focus is  
23 IDHEAS-G. At this point, I'll turn it back over to  
24 Jing and we'll continue with the presentation. And  
25 just a reminder, Jing, we do end at 1:00 o'clock your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. And so jump through the things that we've  
2 already discussed. Go ahead.

3 MS. XING: Yes, thanks. So I think I'll  
4 go quick, IDHEAS-ECA and IDHEAS-DATA, to leave us time  
5 to look at the two examples and talk about the  
6 revision. So some IDHEAS lead to IDHEAS-ECA.  
7 Basically, we're talking of developing application  
8 specific method.

9 So this is an approach we develop specific  
10 methods. Of course we have guidance in IDHEAS-ECA,  
11 IDHEAS-G. But to make it short, you just try to make  
12 your best tradeoff between going through very detailed  
13 analysis and meet users' needs.

14 So essentially, every IDHEAS is a specific  
15 method. It's a subset of IDHEAS-G, one way or the  
16 other. So for IDHEAS-ECA, it was measured from our  
17 users in NRR.

18 The scope of the method was to be able to  
19 perform event and condition assessment for all NRC  
20 risk informed application. Specifically, the method  
21 should be applicable for plant HRA. The requirement  
22 is easy to use, not overburden HRA analysts.

23 And the resource we had, we had human  
24 error data. We had -- we already performed the FLEX  
25 expert annotation, of course, IDHEAS-G. I just want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention, look at the data between IDHEAS-G and IDHEAS-  
2 ECA.

3 It's important to realize the qualitative  
4 analysis guidance for application specific method stay  
5 the same as in IDHEAS-G. And for failure mode, we use  
6 IDHEAS-ECA, use the high level setting mode. And we  
7 talked to experts in --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MEMBER BLEY: Jing?

10 MS. XING: One per person was to select a  
11 subset of PRA that was specific for FLEX. Then it  
12 turned out all the 20 PIFs are important. So IDHEAS-  
13 ECA preserved all the 20 PIFs.

14 Total, the PRA have a compressed set of  
15 PRA attribute, means we combine the sub-attribute.  
16 And then the special feature of IDHEAS-ECA is it use  
17 the HEP quantification model. The numbers of the  
18 prong to in the model came from IDHEAS-DATA.

19 We're not going to talk this. This is a  
20 quantification model. We're not going to talk this  
21 again. But mainly, I would like to --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MR. PETERS: Hey, Jing.

24 MS. XING: Yeah?

25 MR. PETERS: Dennis is trying to break in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY: Thanks. Can you go back one  
2 slide?

3                   MS. XING: Okay.

4                   MEMBER BLEY: You started up at the  
5 qualitative analysis guidance being the same as  
6 IDHEAS-G and that really deserves some emphasis. The  
7 empirical studies that Sean discussed really flag that  
8 as a key area where a lot of HRA analysis has gone bad  
9 in the past and that people didn't really thoroughly  
10 look at defining what they were analyzing and what was  
11 important. And that's the real reason why you're  
12 requiring that qualitative analysis to be thorough in  
13 every application. Go ahead.

14                  MS. XING: Okay. So mainly I want to say  
15 too, in order to use the quantification model, we need  
16 to get all the numbers, the failure HEPs for every  
17 failure mode and every PRA attribute. So properly, I  
18 never calculate it. But probably we need around  
19 somewhere from three to five hundred numbers. All  
20 those numbers came from IDHEAS-DATA.

21                  And I just would like to emphasis. So  
22 here is the IDHEAS-ECA process of diagram. So that  
23 diagram we had in our report.

24                  What you want to look at this line, the  
25 three colored boxes are the ones in our software

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's for calculation for calculating HEP. And all  
2 the rest are qualitative analysis. And also at the  
3 end is certainty documentation is not in the software  
4 yet.

5 So we're really emphasizing you need to go  
6 through this whole qualitative analysis before you use  
7 the software to calculate HEP. That's what we  
8 emphasize, but no guarantee analyst will do that. So  
9 we have the ECA report and --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jing?

11 MS. XING: Yeah?

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt Kirchner.  
13 Can you go back one slide?

14 MS. XING: Yeah.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Your slide makes the  
16 point that I had asked earlier. It shows the PRA as  
17 kind of the input for the scenario narrative  
18 development. How close coupled are those? Do you  
19 take the event trees to develop your scenario  
20 narratives and timelines? Or what's the relationship  
21 there in a typical application of the PRA model as  
22 input to the IDHEAS-ECA process?

23 MS. XING: Okay. We just in our  
24 dependency workgroup so far five -- so far four people  
25 presented how they take from PRA model go to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 scenario narrative. And when they only have a PRA  
2 model, they do the event tree. They take the event  
3 tree and go to the developer's scenario narrative.

4 Then in that process, you have to make  
5 many assumptions. And there's other examples we had  
6 in dependency workshop were from HEP. There you have  
7 more detailed information. Pretty much, you already  
8 have a scenario there. You just need to organize the  
9 information to IDHEAS qualitative analysis for  
10 guidance format.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Since the PRA often  
12 involves expert elicitation or PERTs and so on, does  
13 that then replace the need for that expert elicitation  
14 to develop these scenario narratives and timelines?  
15 Or is that -- see where I'm going with that? Is that  
16 a redundant thing, or does the PRA suffice to kind of  
17 give you a consistent framework to develop the  
18 narrative and timelines?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Jing, can I help on that  
20 because I know --

21 MS. XING: Yeah.

22 MEMBER BLEY: -- you don't do PRA. Walt,  
23 if you don't mind, I'll --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER BLEY: -- because in a well done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA that's integrated with this HRA. You might do all  
2 of that together, or you would at least do a lot of  
3 it, as you suggest. And then when you refine the HRA,  
4 you might and do additional investigation. But -- and  
5 you start with the PRA, but that's why -- and I don't  
6 remember if IDHEAS-S really recommends this, but it  
7 ought to. The team doing the HRA ought to include the  
8 people who are really knowledgeable about the PRA and  
9 the engineering of the plant.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, that's where I was  
11 going with that, Dennis. Thank you.

12 MS. XING: Thank you, Dennis. Okay. So  
13 we talk in the process to enforce the course guidance.  
14 We have a set work center making the analyst do step  
15 by step, follow that process. And we also develop  
16 preliminary training materials. I think that's an  
17 area we really need improvement to develop better  
18 training materials.

19 And the good news is we have IDHEAS-ECA  
20 software. So for everyone, it's a computer interface  
21 and placement in the ECA for HEP calculation. We  
22 start out to recommend you need to first analyze the  
23 event documents that result in the work space, then  
24 enter that information in calculating HEP.

25 However, because the software is so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lovely, we couldn't prevent people from jumping to  
2 play with the software. That's something we need to  
3 think about in the future. This is the PDF snapshots  
4 of what the software look like. So any question on  
5 IDHEAS-ECA?

6 (No response.)

7 MS. XING: Okay. So I will move to  
8 IDHEAS-DATA. We always say HEP is a function of PIFs.  
9 It's easy to say that, but not so easy to solving that  
10 function with a lot of data.

11 The good news, we know that lots human  
12 error data exist from various domains. And the bad  
13 news is it varies in format, basically the content,  
14 the number of details. We talk about that has been a  
15 hurdle of using data.

16 So the IDHEAS approach is simple. The way  
17 of performing IDHEAS HRA for every data source, you  
18 take the data source thinking about this analogy to  
19 the PRA event. And then you identify the task in the  
20 data source, the context. Then model the task with  
21 IDHEAS combination failure mode and model the context  
22 with PRA. Therefore, at the end, we will get not  
23 human error probability, most likely a human error  
24 rate of a failure mode for the human PIF.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Jing?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. XING: Yeah?

2 MEMBER BLEY: Sorry. I keep interrupting  
3 and telling you to go faster. We are awaiting your  
4 peer review work that's been done on the data report.  
5 But I will make one comment for me. I've read it and  
6 I have a lot of trouble understanding what I find in  
7 the appendices.

8 And I don't know if you're still working  
9 on that or not or if you think that's all complete.  
10 But it's not transparent to me yet. I'll keep working  
11 on it. Go ahead.

12 MS. XING: Yes, actually, I fully  
13 understand when you say is not transparency to see how  
14 we come from the data sources. We bound them to a 30-  
15 page report to one line in the appendix table. So  
16 yeah, I agree that documentation part, we intend to  
17 publish that documentation.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Good.

19 MS. XING: Okay. Any question?

20 (No response.)

21 MS. XING: Okay. So I will keep going.  
22 So we do the same to another data source. So it put  
23 the entire data application, but it will still end up,  
24 it will end with the error rate of some failure mode  
25 and some other PIFs. So that's what we call it data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generalization, generalize them into the same format.

2           So the process with the first evaluation  
3 is assess the data source, locate the context, the  
4 variable measurement to use the uncertainty in the  
5 data source and user generalization by representing  
6 them with the CFM and PIF, and finally, integrated the  
7 analyzed data for our purpose. And I would like to  
8 talk about the data sources. I would say over the  
9 last decade since the beginning we collecting human  
10 error data, we probably would do several thousands of  
11 research papers that had numbers on human error rate  
12 of related measures.

13           So we have collect them and based them in  
14 five categories. The first category are nuclear  
15 simulated data and operation data such as the NRC's  
16 SACADA database collecting operator simulator  
17 performance. And the HuREX is a similar database that  
18 carry the current nuclear power plant operators and  
19 the German's nuclear power plant maintenance database.  
20 So those are the sources for this category.

21           And the second category is operation  
22 performance data from other domains that are delegated  
23 to some action in nuclear power plants such as  
24 transportation, offshore oil, manufacturing. And a  
25 lot of the data come from experiment studies in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature when the combined (phonetic) behavior  
2 sites the human factors in the neuroscience  
3 literature. That we have thousands and thousands of  
4 the literature.

5 And we also collect data from expert  
6 judgment. Also we don't use them to calculate HEP.  
7 We use them for verification.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Jing?

9 MS. XING: Yeah?

10 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to go back to C.  
11 Oh, first, we urged you to do this a long time. It's  
12 a massive job and that you've taken it on is really  
13 wonderful. Experimental studies in the literature,  
14 many of them I've read are kind of graduate school  
15 projects that people are doing. And so for those kind  
16 of studies, have you found ways to adapt what you see  
17 there to somehow account for the fact of the relevance  
18 of expertise to the tasks they're doing in some way  
19 that relate to what people would do in nuclear power  
20 plants or in other professional fields?

21 MS. XING: Well, it's a talking detail.  
22 I can talk about that all the way to five o'clock  
23 today.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Is there anywhere you've  
25 documented that? I don't know that I saw it in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data report, but maybe you have documented that in  
2 there.

3 MS. XING: It's not documented, but that's  
4 a very good point. So we should document it.

5 MEMBER BLEY: It's really key for some of  
6 this, at least for some readers who say, I don't think  
7 that's relevant at all. And if you can explain the  
8 relevance, and you can't write books on each of these.  
9 I know that. But somehow clearing up the relevance to  
10 the particular element of human performance that  
11 you're addressing, I think it would add a lot of  
12 confidence to users of the data and ECA, of course.

13 MS. XING: Okay. I think I was at least  
14 probably add appendix just on the selection of data  
15 sources. And to make --

16 MEMBER BLEY: I know this keeps  
17 ballooning. But it's --

18 MS. XING: Yeah.

19 MEMBER BLEY: -- so much work already that  
20 to not make it clearer would be a disservice.

21 MS. XING: Yeah. So maybe the next slide  
22 can sort of answer your question, not specific on this  
23 category. So this slide is about data source  
24 evaluation. And especially for those experiment  
25 literature. We look at the participants, like they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are last -- at the last meeting, some are asking why  
2 we use the normal thought --

3 There's a typical word used in experiment  
4 literature means -- for example, one study can study  
5 the people with a color vision deficiency. So that's  
6 not -- we're not going to use that data. And for the  
7 participants and there are plentiful from the past,  
8 and there's a good sample size in the study.

9 And we look at the measurements used. Of  
10 course, human error is preferred. Sometimes the test  
11 of performing measures relating to human error rate,  
12 we also take that. And the specificity, if the  
13 experiment of the original data source give a clear  
14 description of the task and the context, therefore we  
15 can say what are the CFMs, what are the PIFs. You can  
16 identify those.

17 And that's what I say. I can talk about,  
18 find out how to evaluate it. It varies,  
19 uncertainties, in the data source. And we look at  
20 uncertainty in the data source.

21 Ideally, uncertainties are controlled.  
22 They made a specific control on the uncertainty. And  
23 basically they talk about what are the uncertainties,  
24 how they would affect the results. That's what we  
25 need this for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And also the breadth of representation,  
2           that's related to Dr. Bley's question. I can give a  
3           rough estimation. We probably select less than one  
4           percent of the experiment literature we reviewed for  
5           our -- codified for our data sources. So in regard to  
6           them not codified because of more reasons than this  
7           five elements.

8           MEMBER BLEY:        So that's really  
9           interesting. And I think having that appendix you  
10          talked about would really enhance this report.

11          MS. XING:        Okay, thanks. And we  
12          generalize basically for each piece of data source we  
13          selected. We likely performed that and applied  
14          IDHEAS-G and then take the generalized data, document  
15          it in IDHEAS-DATA structure.

16          I guess they had 27 tables, one table for  
17          each performance influencing factors. That's Table 1  
18          to 20. And we have seven other additional tables to  
19          capture other information we need in HRA. Like, where  
20          was the HEP of failure mode which means though  
21          apparent PIF, there still can be some hidden of  
22          uncertainty there. You're still getting a low HEP  
23          rate.

24          And how the PIF interaction document in  
25          the data on the effect of more than one PIF come to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 play, how they get combined. The attribution of time  
2 needed to complete a task and largely how the various  
3 factors modify the time needed. There's the data that  
4 you perform this task in daytime or in the dark, for  
5 example.

6 And we also collect -- I wouldn't say  
7 those -- probably we shouldn't call that data. But we  
8 call that empirical evidence on dependency, on  
9 recovery of human action, and the main drivers to  
10 human events. The last three tables are still  
11 preliminary. We just started.

12 So a quick summary where we are in IDHEAS-  
13 DATA. By 2020, we documented and generalized the data  
14 in the nuclear operation simulator data in SACADA,  
15 HuREX, and some human studies, not all. So far, we  
16 generalized somewhere between three to four hundred  
17 paper literatures of data sources.

18 Another 200-plus were selected for  
19 generalization. We hadn't got time to do it. And the  
20 generalized data were independently verified and  
21 revealed by PNNL. So it would be a NUREG report on  
22 their evaluation which will fill in the data in  
23 IDHEAS-DATA how you going down from 100 pages to two  
24 lines.

25 So in the future, we do need human error

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data for teamwork and organization factors. They're  
2 not related to these errors, but they don't talk about  
3 the human errors. The performance used cannot somehow  
4 relate to human error.

5 Overall, data generalization is an ongoing  
6 continuous effort. And the data integration should be  
7 periodically updated. That's the -- I think Sean will  
8 talk about that at the end. Okay. Any questions on  
9 IDHEAS-DATA?

10 (No response.)

11 MS. XING: Okay. So I will move to the  
12 two examples of using IDHEAS, the 2018 FLEX expert  
13 annotation and the 2019 FLEX evaluation. So the  
14 objective for 2018 FLEX expert annotation, as Sean  
15 talked earlier, one, because NRR at that time had the  
16 (audio interference) reviewed the PRA applications  
17 related to crediting FLEX equipment. And we -- sorry,  
18 yeah. And I did at that time did not directly  
19 generate HEP numbers.

20 So we intend to develop an application-  
21 specific method from IDHEAS-G for that purpose. So we  
22 go back to the message we want to first, a better  
23 sense to quantify some HEPs of representative FLEX  
24 action to give us some benchmark where the HEPs are  
25 likely to be. And we do that for using FLEX equipment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do the FLEX design scenario and for added defense-  
2 in-depth during the non-FLEX design application.  
3 That's what our NRR users need.

4 And another important purpose is to  
5 evaluate the performance shaping facts -- performance  
6 enhancing factors in IDHEAS-G. And with the  
7 information we hope that maybe we can select a subset  
8 of PIFs that are unique for use of FLEX equipment.  
9 And also, we --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER BLEY: Well, are you going to say  
12 more about that?

13 MS. XING: Yes, for short, we can say we  
14 select the object. We were not able to select the  
15 subset. That's why IDHEAS-ECA had all 20. So yeah --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That doesn't surprise  
17 me. In your report on Item 1 here, you point out that  
18 you kind of try to generalize these to be appropriate  
19 at most places but not all. And then in the ECA  
20 report, they were very specific to plan. So the  
21 details of plan specifics and scenario specifics I  
22 assume is what makes number 2 not quite work the way  
23 you had hoped.

24 MS. XING: Yeah, like, especially when you  
25 come to the FLEX design scenarios, everything can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       happen. All those PIFs can play a role. And the  
2       first objective as we also said, the intention was to  
3       have the experts to quantify the contribution of the  
4       PIFs, the HEP.

5               And that's when we ask them to think about  
6       the macrocognitive functions, how this PIF would  
7       change the error rate, the probability of failure  
8       detection and failure decision making. And again, I  
9       would say we didn't achieve the objective. But we got  
10      a very useful message from our expert panel.

11             The experts were given the human error  
12      data of (inaudible) by different PIF. And they said,  
13      you already have this data. You should use this data  
14      to develop a method, not from our judgment. So that  
15      was a good message we got.

16             So the expert elicitation process, it was  
17      sponsored by the NRC. And we use the white paper  
18      guidance in place that, yes, we already talked. And  
19      the author of the white paper guidance, we didn't  
20      quite follow the process in term of coming -- have an  
21      expert come up with a probability distribution.

22             So what we did, we had an extensive data  
23      set on HEP, gave those to the expert. And we had five  
24      meetings and one face-to-face workshop. The expert  
25      panel consists of three NRC staff and three industry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts who are knowledgeable in PRA, HRA, and  
2 implementation of office of FLEX strategies and the  
3 maintenance practices at a nuclear power plant.

4 So we had a former shift supervisor  
5 operator, and we have an expert from PWR Owners Group.  
6 And we also have an NRC expert approve text (audio  
7 interference). And the expert presented two scenarios  
8 and a FLEX design scenario and which means in the  
9 scenario, basically IDHEAS-G is followed by an SBO.

10 So when IDHEAS-G is done, you will prepare  
11 to think about use the FLEX equipment as a backup.  
12 And the FLEX design scenario and which is the SBO  
13 caused by a super severe -- by a severe external event  
14 with super strong winds and flooding. And we evaluate  
15 five FLEX actions of practice use of proper generator,  
16 proper pumps within a water storage tank, ELAP  
17 restoration and disabled shed.

18 And one thing we did use, this is an  
19 answer to Dr. Bley's earlier question. One thing we  
20 did offer the expert to come up with a scenarios. We  
21 characterize them with IDHEAS-G performance utilizing  
22 factors.

23 And so this was an iteration process.  
24 Expert will come up with the performance shaping  
25 factor. We were able to ask more detailed information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to experts. So experts will fill in more official  
2 information.

3 And for example, this is the environment  
4 context for the non-FLEX design scenario. It was a  
5 design that the environment has no impact. It had no  
6 weather. But it was a normal day. And there may be  
7 some water in the plant due to lots of ups and downs.  
8 They bring down some debris which can cause difficulty  
9 to transport FLEX equipment.

10 It was -- we purposely said it was cold.  
11 But the experts, it's cold, but not to the extent  
12 making error or unable to work. So in the FLEX design  
13 scenario, so we have this data change. You've got  
14 poor lighting for some parts of the work. Darkness,  
15 fog, smoke, and dust, all this could happen.

16 And there are some places the water's  
17 accumulated so the cold can have difficulty to the  
18 travel path. And the physical resistance faces a  
19 lapse in environmental PIF. So you got strong winds  
20 that would focus the debris to intake structure.  
21 Therefore, you have difficulty. Experts have  
22 difficulty access the covered path, and it's very  
23 cold.

24 So I -- well, already we talked probably  
25 it doesn't make sense to average -- do an arithmetic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 average of expert's judgment. But I will just show  
2 the -- illustrate some insight we learned from expert  
3 elicitation. So this would result from declare ELAP.

4 The action is declare ELAP by 60 minutes  
5 if power is not back within four hours. So you need  
6 this judgment there. And so expert actually come up  
7 for high, high, high and stays here on the average.  
8 Pretty much, every expert gave a higher HEP for the  
9 non-FLEX scenario compared to the FLEX design  
10 scenario.

11 So we got a pages and pages of experts'  
12 insight. What are the challenges to perform this  
13 action? What are the ways to facilitate this action?  
14 And what are the uncertainties we don't know?

15 That's those insights to our project team  
16 are more valuable than the HEP number. For some  
17 example insight, we had expert talk. The information  
18 was incomplete with uncertainty. I don't have any  
19 information yet right this minute because the  
20 diagnosis of the work done, these are generated, takes  
21 longer than one hour. So I need more information to  
22 make a decision.

23 And more importantly, why they got a high  
24 HEP for this because at that time the -- let's see --  
25 FLEX support guidance, FSG, were not integrated with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the OPs. In the non-FLEX scenario, the expert  
2 consider the OPs is there, if they're not. And the OP  
3 direct them, restoring the power. Then first the  
4 supply team restoring the power instead of going to  
5 ELAP, and that was a good lesson learned.

6 So compared to the non-FLEX scenario, the  
7 FLEX design scenario has zero uncertainties. So even  
8 you don't know when that these are generator, if I  
9 open a door, you see the way it is outside. You know  
10 you should be declaring most likely. You should  
11 declare ELAP.

12 So both are considered real valuable  
13 insight we gain from this expert. So this is the  
14 example I promised earlier. It talk about the HRA  
15 morbidity due to uncertainties in the scenario.

16 Let's take a look at the example, the  
17 action, DC load shed. We specified it's open 18  
18 breakers in two locations. We didn't specify in the  
19 first place the expert come to the questions when  
20 going through the PIFs and what is specified.

21 During the uncertainty, some uncertainties  
22 in the scenario, that is the lay ups and the labels  
23 of the breakers. Some plants have FLEX specific  
24 labels that are shiny so you can see it. Some plants  
25 don't. And who does the work? And the travel path to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the breakers, do you need an elevator to exit the  
2 room? Will the elevator work when you have these  
3 single strategies and the like affect the stresses?

4 So these factors can change from plant to  
5 plant. Even the same plant can change from scenario  
6 to scenario. Those are the uncertainties. I mean,  
7 we, of course, in the expert presentation, we can make  
8 assumption of this. But we appropriately left that  
9 open to the expert.

10 So let the expert use their guess of their  
11 assumption of this uncertainty. But we ask them to  
12 document what their assumptions are. So let's look at  
13 the two expert.

14 Expert A got a very relatively high HEP,  
15 0.2, as he consider this. I mean, no matter even if  
16 it's in a non-FLEX scenario, whatever get you into  
17 using FLEX equipment, it got to be something terribly  
18 wrong. So operators would be in high stress. And  
19 there's variations in the economic interface. And  
20 they are entering with the breakers that they need to  
21 open for FLEX -- using for FLEX.

22 On the other hand, if we look at Expert C  
23 got a much lower HEP. The justification was these are  
24 the similar actions to what operators' performances  
25 made on a routine basis, just to open and close the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaker. And schedules should have no impact. So  
2 this, we can say how the uncertainties in the scenario  
3 carried us into the ASME HEP. So any question,  
4 comment on this example?

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jing Xing?

6 MS. XING: Yeah?

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt Kirchner.  
8 I think someone else has their mic on. Let me step  
9 back. Let me try again. What does the 1 percent, 99  
10 percentile mean?

11 MS. LUI: Jing, you need to unmute your  
12 mic.

13 (Pause.)

14 MS. LUI: Jing, your mic is muted.

15 MEMBER BLEY: And whoever has a phone  
16 number ending in 03 is not muted.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, there's a guest on  
18 the line that's causing feedback.

19 MS. XING: That was an automation. I  
20 didn't unmute it.

21 MS. LUI: So the 03 number is the public  
22 bridge line.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Someone on the public  
24 bridge line has their mic open then.

25 MS. XING: Oh, can you hear me now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PETERS: Yes, we can hear you, Jing.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

3 MS. XING: Okay. Thank you. Yes, the  
4 question was, what happen at 1 percentile and 99  
5 percentile? And the other expert made a long list of  
6 their justification and the potential uncertainty that  
7 they see. The 1 percentile represent for the  
8 uncertainties in their consideration, everything is  
9 ideal.

10 Like in baseline, I may not -- like I  
11 said, may not match what's in the report of what  
12 baseline you would consider. Okay? It's the  
13 experience the operators did the work and that there's  
14 no problem on the travel path. You have a clear label  
15 on the breakers that go to the 1 percentile. So  
16 several experts actually said if the breakers that had  
17 specific FLEX label, that would make an order of  
18 magnitude difference in the HEP.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I should've been more  
20 explicit, Jing. What is the basis? Is this the  
21 numbers that are using the IDHEAS GE software? These  
22 are the numbers that are generated?

23 MS. XING: No, these are the numbers the  
24 expert estimated.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Wow. That's a precision

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I find, well, questionable. Let me say it like  
2 that. Not to judge the experts. These kind of  
3 numbers with these significant decimal points is what  
4 you get when you run critical heat flux experimental  
5 tests. And you run several hundred data or more data  
6 points to get that kind of precision. So just given  
7 that we're dealing with humans, I just question the --  
8 certainly down at the 1 percentile.

9 MR. PETERS: We're looking at it -- if we  
10 think about it from the reliability perspective, when  
11 you look at a 0.2, it's not really a very precise  
12 number. What we're talking about is 2 out of 10  
13 people fail. If you look at the 0.01, 1 out of 100.

14 So it's really a rough estimate that we  
15 put down into a really refined decimal. Now if we  
16 had, like, 123 out of 1,000, okay, well, that's very  
17 precise, right? But 1 out of a 1,000 is not -- it's  
18 just a rough guess from the experts.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But Sean, then -- and  
20 Jing, how do you actually use those numbers? I mean,  
21 I know you're trying to deal with uncertainty. But I  
22 just -- I'm scratching my head figuratively here  
23 thinking that kind of precision is what you see from  
24 experimental data with many, many tests. I get the  
25 50th percentile, but just I'm questioning the tales,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess, with such precise numbers.

2 MS. XING: Yes, our expert also had  
3 mention it in the training for coming up the  
4 probability. And they also expressed basically coming  
5 up to the 1 percentile and the 99 percentile. So the  
6 training we gave them for calibration, just think in  
7 the worst case everything -- for the all uncertainties  
8 you have in your mind, everything goes bad. And how  
9 many of your crew would fail this action out of 100  
10 times that they try this?

11 MEMBER BLEY: So if I could help a little.  
12 Walt, I think your envisioning a precision that's not  
13 intended. On that first slide for Expert A, a 0.5  
14 would mean it's a toss of a coin. It could go either  
15 way. And they're saying, well, it's not quite that  
16 bad but it's almost that bad. And then you expect the  
17 D, the difference between the 50th and the 1st  
18 percentile is saying about 1 in 10 which is a really  
19 high failure rate. You don't see that in most things  
20 people do in the plant.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah.

22 MEMBER BLEY: And this is going to be a  
23 lot higher than we usually see in the plant. It might  
24 be a factor of 10 less than that. It might be a  
25 factor of 3 higher. But you can't get much higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than a 0.3 or a 0.5, even if everything is going  
2 against you, it's hard to get to a guaranteed failure  
3 unless it's an --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah.

5 MEMBER BLEY: -- impossible situation.  
6 There isn't -- I don't think there's the precision  
7 you're seeing in what the estimates mean.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, yeah. Thanks,  
9 Dennis. Yeah, that's what I was thinking too. The  
10 first one, for example, in my simple-minded approach  
11 to it is to say, well, there's 0.2, 1 out 5 chance  
12 that it's not going to work. And then yeah, probably  
13 things are really compounded. It's twice as bad. So  
14 you come up with 0.4.

15 If I -- thank you. If I look at it in  
16 that sense, fine. But it's just the visuals for me  
17 just kind of misled how much precision really is --

18 MEMBER BLEY: I feel what you're saying.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- achievable.

20 MEMBER BLEY: But you got to get used to  
21 these a little. A 0.5 is about as bad as it gets, the  
22 toss of a coin kind of thing where it goes. Unless  
23 it's just locked in, there's nothing you can do. Then  
24 there isn't much question about human performance.  
25 You just can't do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, you just can't do  
2 it if it's very cold and everything freezes. You're  
3 just -- that particular function impacted by that  
4 environmental factor, yeah, the chance of it going,  
5 it's just not going to work.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, the 0.5 is probably  
7 getting close to what you're talking about, and that's  
8 probably somebody who didn't want to say 1 in 100 and  
9 wanted to say maybe it's not quite that bad.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, okay.

11 MS. XING: I didn't mention the definition  
12 for failure in this action. It's very restricted.  
13 It's failure of any of the 18 breakers is considered  
14 a failed action. That's another factor contributing  
15 to consider.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. I read this  
17 differently. I thought there were 18 breakers and two  
18 locations to deal with so that you -- to be  
19 successful, you had to open all of them. Okay. Thank  
20 you.

21 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: That was one of my  
22 questions for you, Jing. The definition of the --  
23 there is no clear definition of the failure here. Is  
24 it to open all breakers and in what time frame? So I  
25 mean, it's not really -- I mean, but I have -- when I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 read your -- the report, it seems like you provided  
2 the same qualitative information to all the experts.  
3 So they have the same understanding of the scenario,  
4 right?

5 MS. XING: On a large scale, yes. But on  
6 the microscale, people may still have some, what Dr.  
7 Bley said, are the sub-scenarios. Like, some people  
8 would think, oh, I will always access there. Well, I  
9 have to go through elevator. Elevator was down, no  
10 other ways. The staircase was blocked. So there are  
11 always sub-scenarios that they don't -- even if we ask  
12 them to document everything, all their assumptions,  
13 there could be assumptions they just took it for  
14 granted.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Just to give to  
16 Walt some additional information. Those scenarios  
17 were not supported by PRA because PRA was not  
18 developed for the FLEX scenarios in this time. So the  
19 success criteria and timing and everything is based on  
20 the different FLEX procedures.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right. Thank you,  
22 Vesna.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Hey, this is Matt. I have  
24 a question, just a time check. It's 20 after the  
25 hour. We're scheduled to go to 1:00. We know we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some stakeholder input that we're going to receive at  
2 the -- public stakeholder input at the end of the  
3 meeting. So I just want to be mindful of the  
4 schedule.

5 MS. XING: Okay. Thanks. Appreciate  
6 that.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, Jing. I think you can  
8 put a little light on details in the examples. We  
9 have all the reports if we want to delve into them in  
10 more detail.

11 MS. XING: Okay. Thanks. So mainly the  
12 insight we got from 2018 expert elicitation. So we  
13 kept this particular technical community's knowledge  
14 about the uncertainties, challenges, and opportunities  
15 in FLEX in this FLEX action. And when estimate HEP  
16 are valid only for the very specific assumptions and  
17 specifications we made for the scenarios and the  
18 action in the study so that do not recommend people  
19 use this HEP for their PRA application.

20 And yeah, this is what we said earlier.  
21 We find we have -- we need to use all of the PIF for  
22 in FLEX. And the expert recommend we should use human  
23 error data to inform the HRA being measured. That's  
24 what we did in ECA.

25 Okay. So I'll quickly go on the 2019 FLEX

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HRA evaluation. So this was received by NRC and EPRI.  
2 So the main purpose was to evaluate several  
3 represented FLEX action and using IDHEAS-ECA and also  
4 provide feedback for improve IDHEAS-ECA. And in this  
5 study, teams of FLEX and the HRA experts modeled  
6 several FLEX action.

7 Both teams had two plant data to better  
8 understand FLEX strategies associated with equipment  
9 to operate the action. And the FLEX expert create a  
10 set of realistic scenarios and the HFES for using FLEX  
11 equipment. Then the HRA experts start to modify the  
12 scenarios and quantify the HEPs using IDHEAS-ECA  
13 software.

14 The expert had a three-day workshop to  
15 finalize their -- to discuss their analysis and  
16 finalize their quantification. The three scenarios  
17 were -- one was beyond the design basis seismic event.  
18 It's a PWR that result in SBO and the loss of the  
19 water. So you need to deploy the FLEX pump. And the  
20 SBO is pre-stage FLEX diesel generator.

21 Okay. So I'll probably spend some time to  
22 say another source of HRA variability which is analyst  
23 practice as an example. So this scenario is beyond  
24 the design basis, a seismic event. So it's obvious  
25 that power cannot be restored quickly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So for that, we had three cases. The base  
2 case is easy. By 60 minutes power not back, you're  
3 going to declare ELAP. By the second case, Case 2 is  
4 like what we had in 2018 expert elicitation. If AC  
5 power cannot be restored within four hours, you need  
6 to declare ELAP within one hour of no AC power.

7           Case 3 is pretty much the same. You have  
8 same instruction as Case 2, but the situation is less  
9 obvious that the power cannot be restored. So there's  
10 big uncertainties there.

11           So we look at -- let's take a look at Case  
12 2. In this instance, here are the five analysts'  
13 estimation. Look at A and B. They both chose the  
14 same failure mode decision making. And they both  
15 chose the same PIFs. Information is unreliable or  
16 uncertain. That PIF has a human error entered in.  
17 They both chose the number 2.

18           And some justification prevails and  
19 actually they think will be very dependent on the  
20 details of what the procedure guidance would say. And  
21 the level ranges from 3 to 5 given some examples  
22 presented to the team. So that's the uncertainty in  
23 that event.

24           But now if we look at the other three  
25 experts, they select the same failure mode. But they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ultimately know the PIF has no impact. So why is the  
2 information uncertainty has no impact?

3 Their justification was uncertainty to the  
4 plant. But the operators, they talked and told them.  
5 So by our time frame, it's set in stone. A decision  
6 have to be made. Therefore, even the information is  
7 uncertain, they would declare ELAP.

8 So this is the analyst's interpretation or  
9 belief. So in this situation, we wouldn't -- these  
10 two group of expert gave no other -- HEP had one order  
11 of magnitude difference because of that information,  
12 uncertain information, uncertainties. We wouldn't say  
13 which one is right and which one is wrong. I think  
14 both group capture something important about declaring  
15 ELAP. The potential pitfall in the first group and  
16 the way that you can mitigate that pitfall by  
17 improving the procedure of the instruction.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Jing, a quick question.

19 MS. XING: Yes?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Were they given a chance to  
21 talk to each other and understand why they decided  
22 differently on this? It could be they come from  
23 different plants and they actually work differently.  
24 Or it could be they don't have as much experience and  
25 they think people will do what they're told without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ever being confused. There's a lot of reasons that  
2 could be driving it.

3 MS. XING: Yeah, all of the experts  
4 visited both plants. So in the, you probably saw the  
5 information, it should be equal. However, and I think  
6 Susan Cooper got the lead of this project. She also  
7 told me that every operator they talked to told them  
8 they would declare ELAP. And that's where I think  
9 they got the information that they got delayed that  
10 one hour frame is set in stone. But in --

11 MR. PETERS: Jing, Susan wanted to jump in  
12 with an answer real quick to Dennis' --

13 MS. XING: Okay.

14 MR. PETERS: -- question.

15 MS. XING: Susan, go ahead.

16 MS. COOPER: Thank you. Susan Cooper,  
17 Office of Research. Just a couple clarifications.  
18 Not all of the HRA analysts went on all of the plant  
19 trips. But all of them had participated in  
20 discussions to get agreement and a common  
21 understanding of the scenarios, the associated HFEs in  
22 context, and plant site visit notes.

23 I'm not remembering the specifics of who  
24 is who here. But I think Jing is correct that even  
25 though every -- all of the analysts had access to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same information and one of my objections was to make  
2 sure they had the same understanding as best I could.  
3 There still are indications in the results that  
4 individual analysts may interpret or that  
5 understanding in a different way. Or there may be  
6 other information, again, based on their experience.

7 All of the analysts -- I mean, Jing did  
8 mention. So we had three analysts from industry, all  
9 of whom were quite experienced. And then we had one  
10 analyst, an analyst of the Office of Research, and  
11 then we had one inspector, and SRA.

12 So most -- all these people were very  
13 experienced and had some operations background. But  
14 they obviously had different background. And some had  
15 more experience with FLEX and multiple plant sites  
16 than others.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I would just make a  
18 quick observation. This is Walt Kirchner. What  
19 you're seeing there in those highlighted  
20 justifications is culture. I'll let you think about  
21 that.

22 MS. COOPER: You could be right.

23 MR. PETERS: And you're right that with  
24 people's backgrounds, they filter differently.  
25 Absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KIRCHNER:    Yeah, organizational  
2 background is reflected there.

3                   MS. XING:    Yes, and also it was quite  
4 interesting.    This was very different from what we  
5 heard in 2018 expert elicitation.    Back then, the  
6 expert has more -- they had information that people  
7 are more hesitant in using declare ELAP.    So maybe  
8 that plant make them improve the guidance or  
9 instructions on how to use the FLEX equipment.    That  
10 could reflect that change.

11                   MEMBER BLEY:    Yeah, that was the period of  
12 time we were getting briefs from the industry on this.  
13 And the approaches were changing pretty rapidly over  
14 that time.    So it's a good point, Jing.    But you got  
15 to hustle along.    There's a lot to cover.

16                   MS. XING:    Yeah.    Okay.    So anymore  
17 questions?

18                   (No response.)

19                   MS. XING:    I'll move on.    So some insights  
20 we learned from 2019 FLEX evaluation, we see the  
21 analyst variability generally is between an order of  
22 magnitude for most human action.    But this still  
23 remained a concern.

24                   Even you use IDHEAS-ECA, but we saw in the  
25 PRA there's still uncertainties in the scenario

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 variation in HR analysts' practice. We think we found  
2 the measured probability and support a better  
3 understanding where the variability comes from.  
4 Therefore, make it easy to recall finding the  
5 variability.

6 MR. PETERS: Hi, Jing. This is Sean. I'd  
7 like to make one real quick interruption. What we've  
8 found with this one order of magnitude is in the U.S.  
9 and the international empirical studies, we tended to  
10 average around the order of three orders of magnitude  
11 variability back then. So I don't know if this means  
12 we can prove variability. But it's definitely (audio  
13 interference) --

14 MS. XING: Sean, you're breaking up.

15 MR. PETERS: -- we were seeing in those  
16 other reports. Sorry. I'm done. I was just saying  
17 that our variability was lower than what we saw in  
18 those other reports.

19 MS. XING: Thank you, Sean. And important  
20 insight we learned from this exercise was, as Dr. Bley  
21 mentioned earlier, the procedures for using FLEX  
22 equipment in our FLEX scenarios are important for  
23 predicting FLEX in PRA. And that plan has been made  
24 lots of improvement on that since FLEX was initially  
25 invented. Okay. Anymore questions on this part?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I have a question,  
2 a general question in this quantification -- because  
3 this was from quantification, right? Even if it's not  
4 obvious, it looks like, you know, it's from this  
5 station because you know, there's two PFIs.

6 How did time component contribute? Was  
7 the time component evaluated? Because your  
8 probability of HEP has two components, right? One is  
9 time related that we get from those time  
10 distributions, another one which is the PFI related.  
11 So was the time component part of this quantification?

12 MS. XING: I think the answer is -- Dr.  
13 Cooper can correct me when I supply this. I think in  
14 the study to make it easier, the assumption is  
15 throughout the human action, they have adequate time  
16 to perform the action. That was actually a  
17 requirement in FLEX audit. Susan, do you have  
18 anything?

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So you just assume  
20 that they have the time required, the time available  
21 where that was not contributing? Is that what you're  
22 saying?

23 MS. COOPER: No.

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay.

25 MS. COOPER: So I think specifically for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 declaring ELAP, I think that was the HFE. We did look  
2 at a timing contribution. There is a feature in  
3 IDHEAS-ECA that allows you to do that. No one had  
4 completed that -- tried that before the workshop. We  
5 walked through it ourselves, identified some  
6 difficulties, made a calculation, and it was  
7 negligible.

8 The timing -- it could've been that  
9 declared ELAP or it could've been FLEX DC motion. I  
10 can't remember which. But it was one of those in the  
11 FLEX scenario.

12 So -- and then the other ones had more  
13 time available. So mostly due to lack of time, we  
14 didn't pursue that. And then to the non-FLEX  
15 scenarios, because we didn't have any timing  
16 calculations or estimates that were based on  
17 engineering, we made assumptions. We didn't evaluate  
18 it at all for the non-FLEX scenarios.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Thanks. And my  
20 other question was you never really -- what I noticed  
21 within one or two there is some connection discussed  
22 in the text. The expert elicitation was used for  
23 benchmarking. But actually, you never really  
24 connected those two volumes in any way, right?

25 There is not any -- you did not really --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the base HEPs, you didn't look in that  
2 presentation. And there is a big difference also in  
3 the HEP values because Volume 1 and Volume 2. And I  
4 notice some limited discussion-wise that one was done  
5 in 1980 and one was done in 1990. So obviously, it  
6 seems like you learn much more about FLEX scenarios  
7 between the one we have. But basically, those two  
8 volumes don't talk with each other.

9 MS. COOPER: If you don't mind, Jing, this  
10 is Susan, I'll answer real quickly. So the FLEX  
11 expert elicitation effort was used as a lessons  
12 learned for approaching the using IDHEAS-ECA FLEX HRA  
13 effort. There was some overlap of personnel,  
14 especially among industry members, those that helped  
15 us develop scenarios and so forth.

16 But so far as the HEPs, no, there wasn't  
17 anything done there. The only thing again is a  
18 lessons learned. From the expert elicitation effort,  
19 my job to my mind was to make sure the scenarios that  
20 were selected and described were as realistic and as  
21 detailed as possible and that the HRA analyst had as  
22 close as this identical understanding of those  
23 scenarios in that context as possible.

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And because when the  
25 measurement comes to variability, variability is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed within this volume. But if you look at the  
2 variability between two volumes, then you can see,  
3 like, this three order of magnitude differences, like,  
4 declaring ELAP, going from 0.5 to 1.0 to the -3. I  
5 mean, so there is a big variability in the -- if you  
6 compare the HEPs from the different volumes. That's  
7 what I want to say.

8 MS. COOPER: Yeah, I think some of that  
9 was due to changes in the industry. I think also  
10 having specific details. I mean, although we made  
11 some departures from all plant-specific details, it  
12 was for a particular plant. So could this be a  
13 factor?

14 Or I remember at my plant, this is a  
15 factor. So I'm going to apply that. I try to excise  
16 that kind of stuff from the analyst. So some of it I  
17 think could be improvements and others could just be  
18 that we did a better job of constraining the problem.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I think we got down to the  
20 last 20 minutes. John has some important stuff to get  
21 to and we have comments from one member of the public  
22 too.

23 MR. PETERS: And what I would say is  
24 maybe, Jing, we should skip the modifications since  
25 the last versions of the report. I'd like to propose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. That would save us a few slides and we can just  
2 go to a summation. The ACRS members can read those  
3 slides and see if they have any questions associated  
4 with them.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I think that's a good idea.  
6 I mean, you guys on those slides point out that you  
7 had many reviews and that you tried to respond to as  
8 many of them as you could. And I think Jing makes a  
9 point on slide seven tear downs and rewrites. This  
10 report started very rough and has gotten much more  
11 coherence. And part of that's due to your very hard  
12 work and part due to what you got from commenters.

13 MR. PETERS: And Jing, if you'd just like  
14 to mention briefly the people that did do the  
15 comments, that would be great.

16 MS. XING: Yes, so this is the -- as we  
17 said, we have been through many reviews. I just want  
18 to take this as an opportunity to express our team's  
19 appreciation for all the review input. The review  
20 input is not just for improvement. It's actually part  
21 of the development of this product.

22 So for example, one early ACRS  
23 recommendation point out this important commodity time  
24 effect. That lead to our development of the time a  
25 certain model as part of quantification. And a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewer, Dr. Emily Rothman, had gave us a very useful  
2 comment on teamwork. So that solved us a big puzzle  
3 of how to model teamwork and lead to the development  
4 of the fifth macrocognitive functions, interteam  
5 coordination.

6 And Dr. Mason (phonetic) and Ken, of  
7 course, our own NRC staff, they had a very  
8 comprehensive comments to say, our 2016 version. That  
9 version, I think, had 18 chapters or something like  
10 that. They said you need to come up with a cohesive  
11 methodology. And that lead us to develop eight steps,  
12 IDHEAS-G process and the standalone method for human  
13 event analysis.

14 And at this time, we keep this kind of  
15 list in our files. It goes up to several hundred  
16 pages. So this is the opportunity want to express our  
17 thank you.

18 And I will not talk about the details of  
19 our revision since 2019. But I'd like -- again, I'd  
20 like to take this opportunity to thank our -- the  
21 comments we received from Mr. John Stetkar. He gave  
22 us very thorough, thoughtful -- not just a comment but  
23 constructive suggestions and recommendations.

24 We addressed most of the comments. For  
25 the ones we couldn't address at this moment, those are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very useful directions for our future improvements.  
2 So having said that, I think I can end my  
3 presentation.

4 MR. PETERS: Thanks, Jing. I'd like to  
5 share my slides real quick. Oh, wow. I'm on the  
6 wrong slide. Sorry, guys. I'll go real quick through  
7 here.

8 So just wanted to go a little bit and talk  
9 about our path forward from this point. And the  
10 future work that we're going to be doing for IDHEAS is  
11 we're going to be finalizing a publication of Rev. 0  
12 of IDHEAS-G. This was already signed out in the  
13 December time frame through our offices.

14 We are also refining and rolling out  
15 IDHEAS-ECA. We're including the dependency model.  
16 We're looking at improved guidance for recovery. And  
17 we are going to be integrating that with the SAPHIRE  
18 and SPAR models.

19 And we're looking at publishing a revision  
20 after our public comment period that I mentioned  
21 earlier in the April time frame. And of course, we're  
22 still completing the IDHEAS-DATA project. You've seen  
23 the draft IDHEAS-DATA report.

24 We're going to be taking the revisions  
25 that are from our internal reviewers. And we're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to be sharing this with the public. And we're going  
2 to be taking public comments and incorporating  
3 revisions based upon the comments plus the new data  
4 that we have coming forth.

5 And other HRA work that you will be seeing  
6 coming out also, we have a side project we're working  
7 on, on understanding better what environmental and  
8 human error probabilities are. We have a lot of work  
9 we're working with our international counterparts.  
10 We're trying to get more international partners to  
11 supply data and exchange data so that we can even put  
12 this out in the public domain so we can get work from  
13 the rest of the world helping to analyze human error  
14 data.

15 And of course, the last three that we  
16 always have, there are big things that are being  
17 worked right now. I've seen people starting to work  
18 on organizational factors out in academia and in  
19 industry. We would love to continue the work that  
20 we've been doing on the Commission.

21 And the Golden Cybersecurity PRAs are  
22 becoming of very high interest to the industry as a  
23 whole. And the path forward, I think this is the time  
24 to get a discussion even after the public comment  
25 period here or the public comments we have at the end

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of our meeting on whether or not we think we can close  
2 SRM-M061020 because from the NRC's perspective, from  
3 a research perspective, we developed a complete and  
4 practice HRA method. We've made significant  
5 improvements to the current state of practice and  
6 developed some state-of-the-art techniques into the  
7 methodology, especially based on timing was one of  
8 those that was state-of-the-art that was recommended  
9 by the ACRS.

10 It's human-centered scientific database,  
11 so it can be modified to future applications. I think  
12 it's a little easier than some of our older  
13 methodologies. And we have a program for periodic  
14 updates. So that is all, and I'd like to complete the  
15 presentation. And thanks to the committee for this  
16 time.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks, Sean. The only  
18 thing we didn't talk about today is SACADA, the data.  
19 At one time, you were actively seeking additional  
20 participants to provide data into SACADA. Is that  
21 happening, or are we --

22 MR. PETERS: We still are. Yeah, we still  
23 are. It's always through fits and starts. So it  
24 usually takes about a half year to a year to get  
25 initiated through a concurrence process and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another half year or so to train the teams up. And  
2 there's been a lot of turnover in the industry.

3 So we will get some industry members that  
4 say, yeah, we'd like to participate and then, like,  
5 there's a management turnover or a change in  
6 operations. And they've decided not to invest money  
7 into doing that. But the other side of the business  
8 is we have a lot of international interest in it.

9 So we're currently working through our  
10 internal governmental processes to try to get  
11 international partners on this also. So more to be  
12 heard on that. I'd like to come and present what we  
13 have here in another year or so because we're just at  
14 the early stages of building of that international  
15 relationship.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That sounds good.  
17 But we'll also have to hear how we adapt international  
18 data because there are some practices that are  
19 different as you go around the world. But thanks very  
20 much, Jing and Sean. I want to get to the public  
21 comments. But first, are there any members who want  
22 to ask a question or two before we do that?

23 (No response.)

24 MEMBER BLEY: I take it this time we'll  
25 ask former Chairman of the ACRS and now member of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public, Mr. John Stetkar, to make comments if he's  
2 available. And I would ask Chris if we've received  
3 Mr. Stetkar's comments in writing too.

4 MS. LUI: So while Tom is opening up the  
5 bridge line, I do not have Mr. Stetkar's upcoming oral  
6 statements. But Mr. Stetkar's comments are all  
7 available from the ADAMS -- publicly available from  
8 the ADAMS.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you. John, are you  
10 there?

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MR. STETKAR: I hope I'm here. Can you  
13 hear me okay?

14 MEMBER BLEY: We can. Please go ahead.

15 MR. STETKAR: Excellent. For the record,  
16 my name is John Stetkar. I'm a former member of the  
17 ACRS as Dr. Bley mentioned. And I am speaking today  
18 as a member of the public.

19 First of all, I'd like to add my  
20 congratulations to Chris Lui for her new role in  
21 research. I have very fond memories of working with  
22 her when I was an ACRS member. And I hope, Chris,  
23 that you'll have just tons of fun over there in RES.

24 I'd like to comment briefly on the IDHEAS  
25 general methodology in NUREG 2198. I know that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee has received a copy of all of my detailed  
2 comments on the previous version of the report. In my  
3 opinion, the current version of the report has  
4 addressed a vast majority of those comments, and I  
5 very much appreciate the staff's stamina and their  
6 extensive efforts to consider my comments and make all  
7 of those changes.

8 I do have a few remaining high level  
9 concerns about the methodology in NUREG 2198.  
10 Considering the brief time available here, I'll just  
11 highlight a couple of those most important issues.  
12 First, I'm still concerned about the lack of technical  
13 justification for the quantification model that's  
14 represented by the equations in that report -- Section  
15 4 of the report.

16 In particular, I still don't understand  
17 why the primary influence on human performance is  
18 determined by 3 specific base performance influencing  
19 factors while the other 17 factors are cumulative  
20 modifiers. I also don't understand why the assumed  
21 linear summation of those performance influencing  
22 factor weights is justified. I've reviewed the  
23 IDHEAS-DATA report, and I understand the committee has  
24 received a copy of my comments on that report.

25 I could not find any compelling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 justification in that report for the format of the  
2 quantification model. Furthermore, Section 6.3 in  
3 Appendix D in the current version of NUREG 2198 have  
4 removed examples which were originally intended to  
5 support the conclusion that linear addition of the  
6 performance influencing factor weights provides the  
7 best method to account for the composite effects. The  
8 current version of the report relies primarily on only  
9 qualitative assertions that the model is justified  
10 based on reviews of other studies without any  
11 quantitative examples that clearly support that  
12 justification.

13 Second, I think that the examples in  
14 Appendix M of NUREG 2198 are very important for  
15 prospective analysts to understand how the methodology  
16 is applied in practice. Again, because of the time  
17 available, I only have a couple of comments on those  
18 examples. My first comment is related to  
19 documentation of the analysts' decisions that are made  
20 in each example.

21 As been mentioned today, one of the most  
22 important objectives of the IDHEAS methodology is to  
23 reduce sources of analyst variability in their  
24 analyses. As Jing noted on Slide 6 of her  
25 presentation, a critical task to achieve that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective is clear documentation of the rationale and  
2 justification for a large number of analyst decisions  
3 that are made throughout the process. For example,  
4 the examples in Appendix M only document those  
5 decisions very partially.

6 For example, they simply list specific  
7 cognitive failure modes and performance influencing  
8 factors that the analysts have left for each  
9 evaluation. They do not document why other cognitive  
10 failure modes for performance influencing factors were  
11 excluded as being not relevant. It's very important  
12 to document the rationale for those exclusions because  
13 that rationale can often reveal key sources of  
14 disagreement between different analysts and the  
15 reasons for that disagreement.

16 In practice, I found that the  
17 documentation process by itself also often prompts  
18 each analyst to more carefully consider the basis for  
19 their own judgment and selections. The same comment  
20 applies to lack of documented rationale for selection  
21 of a particular form of the uncertainty distributions  
22 for the time estimates and the assignments of specific  
23 parameters in those distributions, for example, the  
24 5th and 95th percentile values. So in summary, I  
25 think to provide instructive examples that demonstrate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the expectations of how the IDHEAS methodology should  
2 be implemented, I really think that the examples in  
3 Appendix M should better document the rationale -- the  
4 analysts' rationales for their decision, including why  
5 they excluded particular performance influencing  
6 factors and cognitive failure modes as being not  
7 relevant.

8 My second comment on Appendix M is that  
9 the quantification example in the current version of  
10 Section M.2.6 has been revised, but it's still not  
11 correct. If you look at the combined uncertainty  
12 distribution in that example, it evaluates the time at  
13 which power is restored from a FLEX generator. That  
14 distribution shows that there's a small but not zero  
15 probability that power is restored before the crew  
16 begins to extend -- use the extended loss of AC power  
17 guidance.

18 In other words, there's some probability  
19 that power is restored before one hour in that  
20 scenario. That's not realistic, and the example  
21 should be corrected. Perhaps staff will need to use  
22 other forms of the uncertainty distributions to  
23 provide a more realistic estimate that's consistent  
24 with the physical constraints of the scenario.

25 Now my comment is not intended to be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 obsessively detailed critique of probabilistic  
2 arithmetic. I think it's conceptually important for  
3 the methodology because the examples should clearly  
4 demonstrate the perspective of analysts. But the  
5 uncertainty quantification is not an abstract  
6 mathematical afterthought.

7           The uncertainty should be an integral part  
8 of the analyses. They should account for realistic  
9 engineering and operational assessment of personnel  
10 performance within the physical and functional  
11 constraints of the event scenario. If the uncertainty  
12 analysis results provide non-physical conclusions, for  
13 example, that you can restore power before you start,  
14 then something is drastically wrong with those  
15 analyses.

16           And finally, if the committee will indulge  
17 me, I'd like to simply emphasize the fact that the  
18 FLEX application example in RIL-202013 is a product of  
19 several key methods and reports that deserve really  
20 careful attention before conclusions are made about  
21 that report. The presentations today discuss those.  
22 The relationships among the IDHEAS general methodology  
23 and NUREG 2198, the IDHEAS-DATA report, and the  
24 IDHEAS-ECA application in RIL-202002 are shown on  
25 Jing's Slide 7 and 8.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Those relationships are pretty complex and  
2 somewhat convoluted. So I think until the committee  
3 has an opportunity to carefully examine the IDHEAS-  
4 DATA and ECA reports, it may be premature to make  
5 specific conclusions or recommendations about RIL-  
6 202013. And with that, I think you still have three  
7 minutes to go. So I will thank you very much for the  
8 opportunity to make my comments and I will go on mute.

9           MEMBER BLEY: Thank you. We appreciate  
10 your comments. Are there any other members of the  
11 public or other people sitting in on the meeting who  
12 would like to make a comment? If so, please state  
13 your name and affiliation and make your comment.

14           MR. JULIUS: Yeah. Hi, Dennis. This is  
15 Jeff Julius with Jensen Hughes.

16           MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. Hi, Jeff.

17           MR. JULIUS: And I echo John Stetkar's  
18 recommendation or concern that, yeah, we should get  
19 some careful look and feedback on the RIL-2020-13  
20 because it is integrating a large amount of data. And  
21 so some additional discussions or workshop or  
22 opportunities for comment would be useful.

23           MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Jeff. I  
24 appreciate that. Anyone else like to make a comment?

25           MR. PETERS: Just to respond to that, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is Sean Peters. Yeah, we will be discussing that in  
2 our April workshop with the -- or our April public  
3 comment period.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks, Sean. Last chance  
5 for comments if anyone wants to make them. We can  
6 close the public line now, Thomas. And I have a  
7 question for Sean.

8 I've been really pulling together a lot of  
9 strings on this letter. I won't -- we won't do our  
10 deliberations at this point. The committee will get  
11 together and talk about this. There's a lot of  
12 information provided to us today that goes beyond what  
13 I've read.

14 And the question for you, Sean, is we have  
15 on our calendar to write the letter this week. But  
16 unless you have a really pressing need, I wonder if it  
17 would be acceptable if we did it at the March meeting  
18 which would give me a chance to look through the  
19 transcript and adjust and chase the information and  
20 chase some of the threads. But if you need it at this  
21 point, I think we can certainly do that. But what are  
22 your thoughts on it?

23 MR. PETERS: Yeah, I don't think that  
24 there's any time crunch from our perspective. As you  
25 guys have seen, we have so much work that's going on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the limited resources we have. We're still just  
2 trying to process all the comments and the changes and  
3 incorporate all the data that we've been gathering and  
4 develop the finalized reports that are out on this.

5 But you guys know that we also still plan  
6 to get some new updates, both IDHEAS-G and IDHEAS-ECA,  
7 as we get more and more information, more data, and  
8 more feedback from the users and more feedback from  
9 the advisory committee. So my thoughts are from a  
10 timing perspective, I am not aware of any timing  
11 restrictions on the SRM. And the SRM is more directed  
12 to the ACRS. So from our perspective, the ACRS should  
13 have the final say on timing of closing out that SRM.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Well the committee  
15 will deliberate on this, this week. I wasn't thinking  
16 that we'd invite you back in March. We would just  
17 include that as part of our letter writing if we skip  
18 it until then.

19 But thank you. We appreciate that. And  
20 the revisions you're talking about, are you  
21 anticipating that the RIL documents will turn into  
22 NUREGs at some point?

23 MR. PETERS: We haven't made that  
24 determination. One of the challenges with the RILs is  
25 they are really snapshots in time, right? So the 2018

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a hypothetical plan as hypothetically practiced  
2 from what we understood the industry practices were.

3 The 2019 report was a little more  
4 realistic because we were able to actually go to a  
5 couple plants and model their behaviors. But of  
6 course, those behaviors continue to change. So I  
7 think depending on how much feedback and how much  
8 industry and public interest is in it, we can take  
9 that interest and revise those reports and put it out  
10 as a NUREG.

11 It really just depends on what level of  
12 interest there is in those reports because in our  
13 perspective, the effects expert elicitation was for a  
14 very particular purpose of helping NRR in that interim  
15 period before we had a method developed. The second  
16 report was to show some of the evolutions in at least  
17 how FLEX had been practiced up to that point and to  
18 show that we could actually quantify it using our  
19 IDHEAS-ECA method.

20 So to us, it was more of a we're not  
21 saying this is the end all, be all of FLEX because  
22 FLEX is very dependent on your very particular  
23 situation at your site and what type of scenarios are  
24 thrown at you. So I don't know -- in the back of my  
25 mind, I don't know the full utility of putting that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out as a revised NUREG. But that's something I'm  
2 willing to be open to.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I think it's fair --  
4 I can't tell you what will be in our letter. The  
5 committee has to deliberate on that. But I think from  
6 what you've heard, it's clear that with a few  
7 exceptions, IDHEAS-G report looks pretty good.

8 The RILs, however, you heard a number of  
9 questions raised about them. And the data report, as  
10 you said, it's not complete yet. But at least in my  
11 opinion, it's got a fair way to go to be not just the  
12 data source you want it to be but clearly justified in  
13 what it has to say.

14 I think the last question for Jing is Mr.  
15 Stetkar brought up something that slipped my mind.  
16 And when I read the new revision of IDHEAS-G, I didn't  
17 remember that the statement about the preponderant  
18 effect of three PIFs is still included in IDHEAS-G.  
19 Is it in there?

20 MS. XING: Somewhere in the report.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MS. XING: -- that would be in IDHEAS-DATA  
24 report.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I know, and I've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the IDHEAS-DATA report. And I don't -- it's  
2 not there yet.

3 MS. XING: But it's --

4 MEMBER BLEY: At least I didn't find it.

5 MS. XING: -- there. But it's embedded in  
6 the -- in some lines. So we think of what is  
7 important. We probably make a separate appendix to  
8 extract all the information.

9 MEMBER BLEY: If you're going to really  
10 claim that's the truth, I think it needs to be really  
11 clear and justified because it isn't -- again, it's  
12 not transparent yet. So I would like to thank Jing  
13 and Sean for all their presentations and the  
14 commenters from the public for their comments. We  
15 appreciate them. And at this point, four minutes  
16 late, I turn it back to the chairman.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Dennis, and  
18 thank you, staff, for the thorough presentation today.  
19 All right. Members, it is a little after 1:00. We  
20 are going to recess for lunch until 2:00. At that  
21 time, we will resume with a presentation on Advanced  
22 Reactor Code, Volumes 4 and 5. So any comments before  
23 we recess?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. We are recessed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until 2:00. Thank you.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
3 off the record at 1:05 p.m. and resumed at 2:00 p.m.)

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: We'll start with a roll  
5 call. Ron Ballinger?

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

8 MEMBER BLEY: Here.

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: Charles Brown?

10 MEMBER BROWN: Here.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner?

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

15 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba?

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Here.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti?

18 MEMBER PETTI: Here.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe?

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: I'll look at the list.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Okay. Well we'll just go ahead. We have a quorum.  
2 We will proceed. I'm sure she will join here shortly.  
3 So our next topic is Advanced Reactor Computer Codes  
4 Volume 4 and 5. Dennis Bley is the subcommittee  
5 chair. At this point in time, I will turn it over to  
6 Dennis.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I  
8 just turned mute off. I take it that didn't affect me.

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: No, you're okay. Yeah, we  
10 hear you.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Well we're continuing  
12 on our last two volumes of the strategy to  
13 implementation action plan, Volumes 4 and 5. And I  
14 want to mention, Kim, that I wasn't here for the  
15 meeting on Volume 4, but I have had a chance to review  
16 the transcripts. And we're looking forward to hearing  
17 your presentation. I'll turn it over now to Kim  
18 Webber of Division of Systems Analysis in RES. Kim?

19 MS. WEBBER: Great. Thank you so much.  
20 Good afternoon. And I really appreciate your time  
21 reviewing our latest volume, Volume 4, called  
22 Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes, and Volume  
23 5 which have plans for our Radionuclide  
24 Characterization, Criticality, Shielding, and  
25 Transport for the Nuclear Fuel Cycle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am Kim Webber, and I'm the Director of  
2 the Division of Systems Analysis in the Office of  
3 Nuclear Regulatory Research. And I'm glad to be with  
4 you today talking about our Volumes 4 and 5, which as  
5 Dennis said appropriately, these are the last volumes  
6 at least that we have planned at this time. Let's go  
7 to the next slide please.

8 Okay. So with me today are John Tomon --  
9 he's the Chief of the Radiation Protection Branch --  
10 and also Don Algama, a senior reactor systems  
11 engineer. And both of them are in the Division of  
12 Systems Analysis in the Office of Research. Drew  
13 Barto is also on the panel, and he's a senior nuclear  
14 engineer from NMSS.

15 As you know, we've been working really  
16 hard with staff in NRR and NMSS over the last year to  
17 develop these strategies in Volumes 4 and 5. And we  
18 believe they represent the most resource effective  
19 approach for our codes and code development  
20 activities. I'll provide a brief overview of the  
21 status of the non-light water reactor code development  
22 project which encompasses an introduction and five  
23 volumes, and then I'll turn the presentation over to  
24 John, Don, and Drew. So can we go to the next slide?

25 Many of you have seen this slide several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 times. And really, I keep using this slide because it  
2 has the important key message which is still the same,  
3 and that is that we're really trying to do the best we  
4 can to enable the regulatory offices to be ready to  
5 perform their oversight responsibilities such as  
6 licensing in a time efficient but safety focused  
7 matter. To improve mission value, we're working hard  
8 to deliver the tools, the expertise, and the  
9 information in a cost effective and efficient manner  
10 so that licensing can be completed on time and within  
11 the allotted resources.

12 A key element of our strategy is  
13 developing the codes and analytical tools and the  
14 approaches to use those codes like the ones you see on  
15 this slide and to have those codes ready to go for  
16 potential use in safety analysis. Through code  
17 development activities in our collaborations with many  
18 organizations you see here on this slide, our staff  
19 has been acquiring new knowledge about advanced  
20 reactor design and phenomena important to safety, thus  
21 growing staff expertise and analytical capabilities.  
22 Additionally, they've been working really hard to  
23 capture knowledge about these reactor designs and the  
24 phenomena in the codes and in the code manuals that go  
25 along with code development activities. Next slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please.

2 To facilitate the agency's readiness,  
3 NRC's near term implementation action plan was  
4 developed in the summer of 2017. And the IAP is the  
5 vehicle to execute the NRC's vision to safely achieve  
6 effective and efficient non-light water reactor  
7 mission readiness. As you know, the IAP includes six  
8 strategies, and Strategy 2 focuses on computer codes  
9 and knowledge to perform regulatory reviews which is  
10 the focus of today's presentation. If we go to the  
11 next slide please.

12 So last year, we completed the  
13 introduction in Volume 3. That is the Revision 1 to  
14 those. The introduction and the volumes were  
15 completed. And they focused on systems analysis, fuel  
16 performance, neutronic source term, severe accident  
17 progression, and accident consequence codes.

18 We really appreciate the time you spent  
19 reviewing those documents and engaging with us over  
20 the course of several subcommittee meetings in  
21 addition to full committee meetings. We also  
22 appreciate your insights and the feedback that you  
23 provided in the letter for those volumes.

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER BLEY: Kim?

1 MS. WEBBER: Yes?

2 MEMBER BLEY: I just wanted emphasize for  
3 all the members that the introduction in Volumes 1  
4 through 3 were you reissued -- you revised them after  
5 our meeting --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MS. WEBBER: Correct, yes.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And at least the  
9 introduction is a substantial revision. I've looked  
10 at the others and I'm not sure how substantial they  
11 are. Maybe you can say something about that.

12 MS. WEBBER: Well so in general what we  
13 presented at the subcommittee meeting during actually  
14 2019, those were all draft documents that we shared  
15 with you. And then through the subcommittee meeting,  
16 we obtained substantial feedback. And that feedback  
17 was considered and incorporated into the January 2020.  
18 I think the date is January 20th, 2020.

19 So those Rev. 1 revisions account for the  
20 feedback that we receive through the committee  
21 meetings along the way. And then for Volumes 4 and 5,  
22 we had a future plant design subcommittee meeting a  
23 few months ago where we presented information on our  
24 code development plans in the licensing and siting  
25 dose assessment area in addition to criticality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shielding and accident analysis for the fuel cycle.  
2 So each of the five volumes -- and when I refer to the  
3 volumes, I'm really referring to numerically Volume 1  
4 through 2, 3, 4, and 5 and not necessarily the  
5 introduction.

6 But the introduction provides an approach  
7 for the code development activities that are  
8 represented in Volumes 1 through 5. And each of those  
9 volumes identifies the computer codes that we plan to  
10 use for our independent safety analysis that  
11 identifies the gaps in code development capabilities  
12 and data. It also has information about verification  
13 and validation needs along with specific code  
14 development tasks and methods.

15 And as we did with Volumes -- the  
16 introduction in Volumes 1 through 3, we look forward  
17 to the interaction today with you. And we also look  
18 forward to the letter that we receive from the  
19 committee. We'll use that information that we get  
20 today and through the letter to revise Volumes 4  
21 through 5. And our intention is to complete those  
22 volumes in the springtime. I think in the April time  
23 frame is what we're targeting. Next slide please.

24 So I just wanted to let you know that  
25 these activities are really critically important for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the readiness, and so to support NRR and their needs.  
2 And we also try to communicate what our interim  
3 activities are and the completion of those activities.  
4 And so if you're interested in, excuse me, having more  
5 specific information about our next steps coming up  
6 and what we completed in 2020, that information is  
7 available on the website.

8 A kind of high level summary, we talked  
9 about the use of reference plant models. And the  
10 notion behind the reference plant models is that we  
11 build plant models based on publicly available  
12 information. With those plant models and the publicly  
13 -- excuse me, publicly available information, we're  
14 then able to test the codes, validate the codes, get  
15 those codes ready so that when we're being called upon  
16 -- whenever we're being called upon to perform  
17 confirmatory analysis, we hope to gain a time savings  
18 when we have to use more design-specific plant DEC's.

19 So that's the whole notion behind this  
20 reference plant model approach. And so on the  
21 external public website, it does identify several  
22 reference plant models that have been completed  
23 already. And this year coming -- this year in FY  
24 2021, we'll complete a substantial number of those  
25 reference plant models in addition to completing some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source term demonstration activities.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Kim, excuse me.

3 MS. WEBBER: Mm-hmm.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Just for the members, if you  
5 haven't been up on that part of the public website,  
6 it's worth a look. And that schedule is very handy to  
7 have. But Kim, I take it an X in a darker color means  
8 you're complete.

9 MS. WEBBER: Yes, so if you look towards  
10 the far left and you see the green boxes with the X,  
11 that designates that they've been completed. And then  
12 the other colored boxes to the right indicate the  
13 planned completions. That red line represents  
14 nominally the date at which this particular chart was  
15 produced. And so you can see as a function of time  
16 our plans to complete the various activities that are  
17 listed in that first column.

18 MEMBER BLEY: So if I look at Strategy 2,  
19 I see there are three reports you expected to finish  
20 at the end of last year but maybe you're not quite  
21 done with.

22 MS. WEBBER: Well actually, no. I think  
23 that schedule is pretty up to date.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I didn't see an X in  
25 those ones, like the reference plant model for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 fluoride salt.

2 MS. WEBBER: Yeah, I think our plans are  
3 to complete that this year. So I think you're right.  
4 I just can't see what's on the --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MEMBER BLEY: I got a big copy. I'm  
7 sorry. Go ahead though.

8 MS. WEBBER: I'm working from my laptop  
9 and I can't really see where the boxes are right now.  
10 But like I said, I think that schedule may be a little  
11 bit out of date but not that far actually. I'm not  
12 aware of any slips in or schedule. We're really doing  
13 really great work and on time work. So I'm really  
14 proud of the staff actually.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Perfect. Go ahead.

16 MS. WEBBER: Okay. And then if there  
17 aren't any more questions, I'd really like to turn the  
18 presentation over to John because I know he and Drew  
19 and Don have a lot of material to cover.

20 MR. TOMON: So can everybody see my screen  
21 and the slides?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, they're up. Hey,  
23 John?

24 MR. TOMON: Yes?

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY: I missed that meeting in  
2                   September when you talked about this. If you can as  
3                   you go through, can you highlight anything that's  
4                   changed since that point in time?

5                   MR. TOMON: Sure. There's only like one  
6                   or two -- I only added like one or two new slides, and  
7                   I've actually taken some out to pare it down because  
8                   I have less time this time around. So --

9                   MEMBER BLEY: That's good. Go ahead.

10                  MR. TOMON: Okay. So as Kim said, good  
11                  afternoon. My name is John Tomon. I'm the Chief of  
12                  the Radiation Protection Branch in the Office of  
13                  Research. And this afternoon, I'm going to discuss  
14                  Volume 4, the License and Siting Dose Assessment Code  
15                  Plan that my staff developed in collaboration with the  
16                  program offices and several of our code contractors  
17                  and developers.

18                  This report describes the vision and  
19                  strategy to achieve readiness for non-light water  
20                  reactor designs for the license and siting dose  
21                  assessment codes. It provides an overview of the  
22                  technical issues related to the license and siting  
23                  dose assessment codes and the various non-light water  
24                  reactor technology and fuel designs that are being  
25                  considered. The staff and code contractors identified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several issues within the current suite of licensing  
2 and siting dose assessment codes, which should be  
3 addressed for all non-light water technologies while  
4 at the same time continuing the code's applicability  
5 to the current light water reactor fleet, issues such  
6 as the number of licensing and siting dose assessment  
7 codes, code function and capability overlaps, and  
8 inconsistent and independent code development  
9 throughout the years.

10 Working with our individual dose  
11 assessment code developers and the radiation  
12 protection computer code analysis and maintenance  
13 program, the RAMP contractor, Pacific Northwest  
14 National Laboratory, the staff developed the five  
15 tasks listed on this slide to prepare the licensing  
16 and siting dose assessment codes for non-light water  
17 reactor readiness. These tasks included looking at  
18 code consolidation and modernization, improved  
19 characterization of source terms, improved atmospheric  
20 transport and dispersion modeling, updates to dose  
21 coefficient values, and updates to the environmental  
22 pathway modeling used in some of the codes, and where  
23 necessary, include additional radionuclides specific  
24 for the non-light water reactor technologies.  
25 Licensing and siting dose assessment codes, as shown

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this image from Volume 4, we're looking at the  
2 possibility of having to make ready approximately 10  
3 licensing and siting dose assessment codes for the  
4 various non-light water applications.

5 Included in these codes are the  
6 radionuclide transport removal and dose estimation  
7 code or sometimes referred to as RADTRAD, the control  
8 room habitability code or HABIT, the atmospheric  
9 relative concentrations in support of control room  
10 habitability code, ARCON, the ground level relative  
11 air concentrations for accidental release code, PAVAN,  
12 the gaseous and liquid effluent code, GALE, the normal  
13 effluent dose assessment and siting code NRC dose  
14 which includes the liquid pathway modeling dose  
15 assessment code, LADTAP, and the gaseous atmospheric  
16 pathway modeling dose assessment code, GASPAR, the  
17 normal relative air concentration and relative  
18 disposition factors code, XOQDOQ, the radioactive  
19 material transport dose assessment code, RADTRAN, the  
20 radiological assessment system for consequence  
21 analysis code, RASCAL, the decontamination and  
22 decommissioning code, D&D, the residual -- and  
23 finally, the residual radioactivity code, RESRAD. In  
24 Volume 4, we also included discussions on other  
25 computer codes that either the non-light water reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designers are considered using in their applications  
2 code such as the GENII code or GENII code or codes  
3 which have inputs to the codes on this slide such as  
4 the dose coefficient package code, DCSPAC, the SCALE  
5 code, and the MELCOR code.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: John, this is Walt  
7 Kirchner.

8 MR. TOMON: Yes?

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Is it fair to say that  
10 the slide you just covered, essentially all those are  
11 in current use for LWR applications?

12 MR. TOMON: Yes, sir. Yeah, they're all  
13 used in one form or another and they're kind of  
14 stovepiped. And that's going to get to the first task  
15 we came up with, the code consolidation.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. All right. Thank  
17 you.

18 MR. TOMON: One of the -- so the first  
19 task we came up with and it was listed on my previous  
20 slide, code consolidation and modernization. This was  
21 one of the first tasks that became obvious to the  
22 staff and it was based upon the number of licensing  
23 and siting dose assessment codes and the number of  
24 different types of non-light water reactor designs and  
25 fuel types being considered. The staff decided that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code consolidation where possible was an efficient  
2 means of maintaining and writing the codes with the  
3 resources available.

4 Code consolidation and modernization was  
5 viewed as a means to help reduce the functional  
6 redundancy between the codes, outdated science and  
7 technology associated with the design, and the  
8 development of those codes. The limited ability of  
9 the current codes to assess advanced reactor designs,  
10 a history of changing ownership and associated loss of  
11 the code development knowledge over time, and the  
12 inefficiency of having to maintain multiple codes.  
13 Additionally, we were looking to implement this task  
14 in phases depending on several factors such as the  
15 timing of the non-light water reactor submittals and  
16 the availability of resources, both staff and  
17 contracting funds.

18 MEMBER BLEY: John?

19 MR. TOMON: Yes?

20 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis again and  
21 then Joy has something. Have you gotten far enough  
22 into this to have some idea of the difficulty of some?  
23 From what I read, some of these codes are really  
24 dated. You probably don't have much information on  
25 them. You almost have to go through it and figure out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what it's doing to see what you have to change. It  
2 might be easier starting from scratch on some of them.  
3 Where do you stand?

4 MR. TOMON: Well actually some of the  
5 codes have been undergoing some kind of maintenance  
6 work throughout the years with our developers, our  
7 code developers and our contractors. So they're  
8 getting -- with trying to keep them up to date and  
9 keep them up to date to the various operating system  
10 platforms as computers change because some of them  
11 were still working in 32-bit systems, they've had to  
12 kind of go in and pull them apart a little bit for the  
13 light water reactor fleet. So they know kind of where  
14 all the skeletons, the faults, the traps, the huge  
15 sections of commented code are.

16 So they have a pretty good idea of what's  
17 in there, especially like in the atmospheric codes.  
18 So combining them and then making the best use of  
19 what's in there to the regulations. We think we have  
20 a pretty good idea of that and that we should be able  
21 to do it with the existing -- taking the existing  
22 codes as a framework to build these consolidated  
23 modules.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, good. Because I read  
25 more into what you had written. And so that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encouraging. Joy?

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yeah, during our  
3 subcommittee meeting -- first of all, I want to say  
4 I'm really glad to see the consolidation effort going  
5 on. And I understand that with the funding  
6 uncertainty and timing uncertainty, the incremental  
7 approach that you're taking is consistent with what's  
8 talked about in the introductory report that Kim  
9 mentioned earlier, that you've got a lot of  
10 constraints as you make decisions. But in the report,  
11 it referred to as I harped on during the subcommittee  
12 meeting that it's a common misconception that you  
13 couldn't go and take the MACCS code and have it  
14 simplified and do what's done with RASCAL.

15 And before it was over with when I went  
16 and reviewed the transcript, I think you said I guess  
17 I'm not saying it's impossible. But because of what  
18 we wanted to do, this seemed to be -- and I'm  
19 paraphrasing -- a better way to go at this time. And  
20 I think we're in agreement on that.

21 But are you planning any -- do we need to  
22 put it in a letter to say, are you going to kind of  
23 fix the words so it's more accurate? I'm more into a  
24 factual correction here, or what's your thought on  
25 what you're going to do about the comments that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 made during the meeting about this?

2 MR. TOMON: Well thanks for bringing that  
3 up, Joy. Yes, I've spoken with the staff and I've  
4 spoken with Kim. And as Kim alluded, we're going to  
5 take input from that. And we're going to take inputs  
6 from the subcommittee and specifically that section,  
7 2.1.

8 You're absolutely right. The words that  
9 we chose probably weren't the best in there to use  
10 that. I mean really what we were thinking about it is  
11 what -- and you paraphrased exactly how we're going to  
12 change the words to say that we were looking at the  
13 limited resources that we have and then looking at the  
14 work that's being done on MACCS and being done for  
15 codes like MELCOR and SCALE.

16 And we're going to put what we can from  
17 there into RASCAL because basically the user community  
18 for RASCAL looks at the code and wants it to act in a  
19 certain way, both in time internal to the NRC and  
20 external. So we are going to revise that section of  
21 -- I think it's Section 2.21 and to take out probably  
22 the -- now that I think about it, more and more, the  
23 word misconception was probably a bad choice of words.  
24 And I think we used it twice in paragraphs following  
25 each other.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But yes, exactly what you said. We're  
2 going to build on what we -- what other code  
3 developers and researchers do in research for the  
4 MACCS code, MELCOR, and SCALE and put them into  
5 RASCAL. So we're not going to try to go out and do  
6 that separately because of the limited resources and  
7 because of the uncertainty when certain things are  
8 going to come when the certain applications are going  
9 to come in. Does that help?

10           VICE CHAIR REMPE: Very much. Thank you  
11 very much.

12           (Simultaneous speaking.)

13           MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Joy, also I'd like  
14 to observe that if and when they do this that we'll  
15 address the recommendations of the last two biannual  
16 research review reports on this particular area.

17           VICE CHAIR REMPE: Right. That's one of  
18 the reasons that I wanted to make sure that this was  
19 corrected. But I don't think it really merits a  
20 paragraph in our letter. It's just a word choice and  
21 I think we're all in agreement on that now.

22           MR. TOMON: Yes, ma'am.

23           DR. CORRADINI: This is Corradini. I'm a  
24 consultant to the committee. Just a quick question.  
25 The users of this are not just within the NRC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're within the licensee applicant community. Have  
2 you gotten input from them on how a consolidation  
3 should be done or what they would recommend in a  
4 consolidation?

5 MR. TOMON: We have not, not specific  
6 recommendations. But we've had some general  
7 recommendations. As part of the RAMP program, some of  
8 these code designers and developers have joined the  
9 RAMP, the Radiation Protection Code Analysis and  
10 Maintenance Program, as a user and they use the code.

11 And they have given us feedback during the  
12 meetings when we talk about what would be best to see.  
13 And that's where we got a lot of feedback from the  
14 developers specifically with regards to our three  
15 atmospheric transport codes and that some of the  
16 options in one code they've like to use. But it's not  
17 available because -- just because the different -- the  
18 way the codes were built individually and kind of  
19 siloed. So we are using some of their feedback in our  
20 code design, and that's how we went through our  
21 thinking process.

22 DR. CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. I was  
23 going -- I didn't know the name of your user  
24 community. So it's RAMP. Thank you.

25 MR. TOMON: RAMP, yes. Okay. So Slide 5

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shows our code consolidation approach. With the  
2 assistance of our RAMP contractor, Pacific Northwest  
3 National Laboratory, we developed a three-pillared  
4 approach to code consolidation, including first,  
5 create consolidated engines. This is a set of  
6 functional modules or engines that would be developed  
7 to perform the regulatory calculations as those  
8 performed by the current suite of licensing and siting  
9 dose assessment codes.

10 The functional engine approach improves  
11 development flexibility by allowing for future  
12 modification and efficient data transfer.  
13 Furthermore, separating these capabilities into  
14 standalone engines eliminates some of the current code  
15 redundancies and inefficiencies. The second was to  
16 develop a standard data transfer schema.

17 Using a standardized data transfer schema  
18 such as an extensive markup language for encoding the  
19 data for each engine would make data input universal  
20 and adaptable while making it easy to pass the output  
21 data between the different functional engines. And  
22 finally the last pillar was to build a single user  
23 interface. The single user interface would be  
24 developed separate from the functional engines that  
25 would interact with the users and communicate with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functional engines to execute the user defined  
2 commands.

3 The user interface will be designed with  
4 the thought that to effortlessly guide the users  
5 through the relevant code engine input screens  
6 primarily through a series of questions about the  
7 desired outputs. The next slide shows the conceptual  
8 models for the consolidated code. This figure on this  
9 slide is a conceptual diagram of the proposed  
10 consolidated code paradigm, showing how the models  
11 from the existing siting and licensing codes could be  
12 integrated into this new consolidated code. Modules  
13 within the consolidated code would be grouped or  
14 characterized within this general dose assessment  
15 approach.

16 In addition, the modules will be further  
17 broken down into scientific disciplines to account for  
18 the unique differences of these fields. The proposed  
19 consolidated code would have several modules or  
20 components, each of which will contain like  
21 phenomenological models from the existing light water  
22 reactor licensing and siting dose assessment codes.  
23 The eight modules of consolidated codes include the  
24 source term, including core inventories, release  
25 fractions and timing sequences, the atmospheric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport and dispersion modeling including near, mid,  
2 and far field models, the aquatic pathway model  
3 including ocean, river, and lake dispersion,  
4 environmental accumulation, human biota consequence  
5 modeling, non-human biota consequence modeling, dose  
6 coefficients and health risk factors, and integrated  
7 dose module.

8 MEMBER BLEY: John?

9 MR. TOMON: Yes?

10 MEMBER BLEY: Has your work thus far  
11 stayed at the planning stage? Or have you actually  
12 begun work on some of these modules?

13 MR. TOMON: We've actually -- we have just  
14 gotten through the source requirement documents from  
15 our contractor on the atmospheric -- consolidated  
16 atmospheric transport module. So we should start  
17 moving ahead now with the consolidated model. We  
18 actually -- we took the report and we made sure that  
19 NRR -- the meteorologists in NRR, they read through  
20 it.

21 They commented. We addressed the  
22 comments. And now we have a path moving forward for  
23 that. The source term module, we just started  
24 planning. And we expect to get a similar source  
25 requirements document from them in the next month or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so.

2 MEMBER BLEY: That's excellent. I'm glad  
3 to hear it. Go ahead.

4 MR. TOMON: My next slide, this goes to  
5 the second task, the source term task. The second  
6 task is to identify source term input such as fuel  
7 inventories, reactor cooling inventories, plant design  
8 and operational data, where available, for each of the  
9 non-light water reactor fuel designs and fuel types.  
10 For normal operations, the radionuclides of interest  
11 in the source term include fission products, CAPTCHA  
12 products, and activation products produced during  
13 normal operation in the reactor cooling system.

14 For accidents, both severe accidents,  
15 beyond design basis accident, and design basis  
16 accident work, the primary source term information  
17 will be from the work on the MELCOR and SCALE codes as  
18 described in Volumes 3 and 5. For transportation  
19 source term, the various non-light water fuel types  
20 vary significantly from the current light water fuel  
21 configurations. In addition, some of the non-light  
22 water reactor designs may adopt a mobile reactor type  
23 approach where it is likely that the entire core  
24 containing spent fuel will be transported in a single  
25 shipment. Therefore, the transportation source term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 module will need to take these issues into account.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: John?

3 MR. TOMON: Yes?

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt Kirchner  
5 again. One complication, I'm sure you're thinking  
6 about it, and I don't know at what step you start  
7 integrating it. But when we get to some of the --  
8 particularly the liquid fuel designs and also some of  
9 the salt designs, you've got significant -- I'm trying  
10 to choose my words carefully -- chemical toxicity  
11 issues that are -- how should I say it -- code  
12 travelers with any release of the radionuclide  
13 inventory to the -- within the actual design, within  
14 the plant, outside the plant, and to the environment.

15 MR. TOMON: So right now, none of the  
16 codes that we currently have address chemical toxicity  
17 issues, per se, because of the light water reactor.  
18 So that is one of the things we are thinking about for  
19 the future with some of those particular designs you  
20 mentioned. But right now, none of the -- and we have  
21 to figure out how to work that in.

22 That hasn't -- we really haven't gotten  
23 very far on that portion of it because none of that is  
24 -- we've had to deal with that with the light water  
25 reactor fleet. And it wasn't something we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 thinking about initially. But it's something we have  
2 to probably add to the capabilities of maybe a RADTRAN  
3 code or something like that.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Something that's  
5 analogous from the LWR code development, particularly  
6 the systems codes, first, the emphasis was on being  
7 able to handle two-phase flow. But then it was  
8 realized that carrying non-condensable gases or for  
9 that matter when you get into a severe accident  
10 situation, the hydrogen and oxygen became a  
11 consideration for the system codes and MELCOR. So I  
12 don't know to what extent the kind of physics methods  
13 that were used there would fit into your current code  
14 suite. But it's something to be thinking about going  
15 forward.

16 MR. TOMON: We are. It's just that we  
17 haven't gotten very far on that. And we plan to try  
18 to use, like you said, leveraged research activities  
19 from Volumes 3 and 5 as much as we can. Let them do  
20 a lot of the work and then when we get into our codes,  
21 not spend money twice as it were.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, no. That's smart to  
23 do that.

24 MS. WEBBER: Thanks for the comment, Walt.  
25 I think that's a good comment. I appreciate it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOMON: So some of the source term  
2 considerations, like I said, we plan to work with the  
3 other code development branches and research to  
4 leverage activities from Volumes 3 and 5. We're also  
5 working with our RAMP contractor, Pacific Northwest  
6 National Laboratory, to leverage their source term  
7 work and activities with the National Reactor  
8 Innovation Center, including the National Reactor  
9 Innovation Center fission product modeling approach  
10 using publicly available information on the various  
11 non-light water reactor designs and fuel types to  
12 create categories of general reactor types.

13 And finally as an aside note, some of the  
14 current licensing and siting codes we have now are  
15 flexible in their current configuration to accept  
16 source terms outside light water reactor designs. For  
17 example, as currently constructed RADTRAD under SNAP,  
18 the code will allow users to enter user defined source  
19 term release fractions and timing sequences. However,  
20 this is a little bit more involved process than just  
21 selecting from the current hardwired pressurized water  
22 and boiling water reactor options already in the code.

23 Additionally, the NRC dose code can allow  
24 for the import of user defined normal or routine  
25 source terms. However, there is currently no code

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will perform normal affluent reactor coolant  
2 source terms for non-light water reactor technologies  
3 like the GALE code does for light water reactors. The  
4 next slide is a new slide you asked me to point, and  
5 this is just recently from some work that we've done  
6 with our contractor, Pacific Northwest National Lab.

7           And this slide depicts kind of the  
8 methodology and the general concepts and strategies  
9 that our contractors have mapped out for developing a  
10 normal or routine source term for the various non-  
11 light water reactor and fuel designs. The proposed  
12 methodology for the normal or routine source term will  
13 draw again on that National Reactor Innovation Center  
14 fission product modeling approach and will be similar  
15 in concept to how the GALE code calculates normal  
16 source terms for light water reactors. The  
17 methodology will use built-in source -- built-in  
18 origin source term data for each non-light water  
19 technology and fuel design coupled with code features  
20 to determine the fuel isotope concentrations,  
21 calculate fission product release fractions to the  
22 primary coolant based on the ASME 18.16 nuclide  
23 classes or more if we need to develop more based upon  
24 the actual coolant, the fission products in the  
25 coolant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Determine activity concentrations in the  
2 primary coolant, both from fission and activation  
3 products and also in the secondary coolant if that  
4 happens to be applicable to the design. And then  
5 last, determine the liquid and gaseous waste streams  
6 for each reactor design to include rates, activity,  
7 and waste stream cleanup mechanisms such as hold up.  
8 Additionally, the normal source term methodology, when  
9 we initial develop it and then I imagine it'll stay  
10 throughout, we plan on it to being very flexible to  
11 allow for user defined parameters wherever possible.

12 The third task in Volume 4 for non-light  
13 water reactor readiness involves the atmospheric  
14 transport and dispersion modeling. Most of the  
15 license and siting dose assessment codes have use or  
16 have atmospheric transport dispersion models which are  
17 typical Gaussian plume models. For example, ARCON  
18 PAVAN, and the XOQDOQ code uses straight line Gaussian  
19 models with different correction factors such as  
20 building wake effects, wind direction, wind speed,  
21 atmospheric stability class, location of release  
22 point, stack down wash, and plume rise to adjust for  
23 the code use.

24 The staff is looking to consolidate ARCON  
25 PAVAN codes into a single atmosphere engine in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       phased approached. Phase one would be to integrate  
2       the atmospheric engine that would have the capability  
3       of performing near field, mid field, and far field  
4       calculations, thereby the user could perform the  
5       regulatory calculations relevant to any of these three  
6       distances. Phase two would involve adding  
7       capabilities to the consolidated atmospheric engine to  
8       support non-light water reactor technology siting such  
9       as in remote areas with different atmosphere stability  
10      class diffusion and dispersion characteristics.

11                What we -- this next slide is kind of the  
12      general outline that we've got for our atmospheric  
13      engine prototype. It shows examples of user inputs  
14      and features that will be incorporated to the  
15      atmospheric engine prototype developed during phase  
16      one along with the data flow between the interface and  
17      the engine. After selecting a dispersion distance  
18      model, i.e. near, mid, or far field, the user could  
19      provide source receptor inputs such as distance,  
20      intake height, direction, using 2D and 3D graphical  
21      displays.

22                The user would then choose a  
23      meteorological file and visualize the wind  
24      distribution. Train data could be imported from a  
25      public database such as the National Elevation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dataset. Also train heights for source receptors  
2 could be extracted from elevation data and provide the  
3 input to the atmospheric model.

4           Once the inputs are set up, the data shall  
5 be transferred to an extensive -- using extensive  
6 markup language schema to the atmospheric engine where  
7 calculations are performed. And then after the  
8 calculations are complete, the atmospheric dispersion  
9 engine will allow the users to select various output  
10 options for both reporting and plotting the results.  
11 The fourth task involves the dose coefficient module,  
12 developing a dosimetry module that has the flexibility  
13 to use different integers, dosimetric models, and dose  
14 coefficient values, and examining the dose coefficient  
15 models with respect to aerosol particle size since  
16 non-light water reactor technologies could release  
17 particle size smaller than the one to ten micron range  
18 that are typically considered in the current code.

19           Currently, the dose coefficients and  
20 dosimetry models are hardwired into most of the codes.  
21 And the user has few options to edit or change these  
22 values. An important element of this task is to  
23 design the module with the understanding of different  
24 dose endpoints of siting and licensing of non-light  
25 water reactor designs. The other dose coefficient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration is that this module will be flexible  
2 that it would allow the user to select from Federal  
3 Guidance Report 11 and 12 dose coefficients which are  
4 used by the current regulations, as well as future  
5 federal guidance report dose coefficients such as  
6 those in FGR 15 and possibly 16 when that is released.

7 Another part of this module will consider  
8 options to allow the user to select aerosol particle  
9 sizes for the radionuclide which could directly impact  
10 the calculated dose. And as I said, many of the  
11 existing dose assessment codes with the exception of  
12 the RADTRAD code do not possess for the user select  
13 user defined dose coefficient values. We have a  
14 couple codes like NRC dose and RASCAL which does allow  
15 the user to choose between different dose coefficient  
16 values from different hardware dosimetric models such  
17 as ICRP 26, ICRP 2630, ICRP 2, and ICRP 6072.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: John?

19 MR. TOMON: Yes?

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: At this point, how much  
21 of that you just covered is already in MACCS?

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MR. TOMON: I'm not sure. I mean I don't  
24 know how much of MACCS actually uses DCFPAK. We're  
25 planning to -- I'm sure they do. But I don't know to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what extent and to what vintage that MACCS actually  
2 has. I wouldn't be able to answer that. I'm not  
3 really sure. I'm not a very fluent MACCS user.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well MACCS went through  
5 a lot of effort to incorporate HYSPLIT, the  
6 atmospheric model developed by NOAA. Maybe I  
7 misunderstood, but I thought most of the engine you're  
8 describing already existed in MACCS and that you would  
9 extract that and --

10 MR. TOMON: Well --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- make it compatible  
12 with your data and user interfaces. It seems to me  
13 that you have put a tremendous amount of effort into  
14 MACCS. What am I missing here?

15 MR. TOMON: Well that's -- I was talking  
16 about the dose coefficients. And previously, I was --  
17 the previous task was talking about the atm, which was  
18 you're referring to. But you're right. I mean they  
19 are also exploring in MACCS, I think, in changing the  
20 near field modeling.

21 But a lot of what -- I think they're  
22 planning to use some of the models that are in ARCON  
23 for the near field modeling. Those models obviously  
24 are in ARCON already, and they are also because ARCON  
25 was developed in the same -- at the same contracting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 place, Pacific Northwest National Lab, as RASCAL was.  
2 A lot of those are already in RASCAL itself.

3 But we will -- if there are significant  
4 changes to the far field modeling that are different  
5 than what we use in a code like MACCS or further out  
6 like XOQDOQ, we would definitely look to employ them  
7 into the atmospheric consolidated engine. And that's  
8 one of the thing we hope is that using the data schema  
9 -- the XML data schema, it'll be more flexible and  
10 we'll be able to do drop in and replace models as work  
11 is done. And we find that model more efficient than  
12 the current model we're using.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well maybe this is a  
14 question for Kim and can be deferred. But in our  
15 review of the RES efforts in the systems analysis  
16 area, we spent a fair amount of time going over MELCOR  
17 and MACCS and their attempts to use the same kind of  
18 approach you're using, John, in terms of separating  
19 the development of the physical models from the  
20 development of the solvers and such so that you had  
21 the equivalent of your engine packages. I'm just a  
22 little concerned right now because our recommendations  
23 in this area were to take the best estimate practices  
24 and tools that were developing for MACCS and see if  
25 you could extract those engines out of that particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code and use them to backfill all of those specific  
2 user codes that you have that you mentioned  
3 previously. And I guess I'm missing something here if  
4 MACCS -- is MACCS going to continue as a standalone  
5 code?

6 MS. WEBBER: Yes, it is. So MACCS is  
7 going to continue as a standalone code. The real  
8 benefits of MACCS are to support a lot of precise kind  
9 of detailed analysis that's needed to evaluate  
10 consequences. And so the application of the radiation  
11 protection codes and the codes that John is talking  
12 about really go to ease of use of these codes.

13 Not to say that MACCS isn't easy to use,  
14 but it does require a level of understanding of a lot  
15 of input parameters in order to get some analysis that  
16 kind of makes sense. So there's definitely a  
17 substantial amount of skill that's needed to run the  
18 MACCS code. And it is used external to the agency as  
19 well.

20 So it definitely has a place not only in  
21 doing research studies such as SOARCA and other  
22 studies. But it also has a place with some of our  
23 external vendors or developers as well. But these  
24 codes, John's codes, these RPB codes, they also have  
25 their place. And a lot of people choose to use those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of the ease of use.

2 And so I can't really answer the detailed  
3 question, Walt. We'll have to take that one back.  
4 But I think your message really is where we have  
5 capabilities in other codes regardless of the code, we  
6 should leverage those capabilities to our benefit.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well yes, and I think  
8 that was the theme of our recommendation over the past  
9 two biannual research reviews in this particular area.  
10 So --

11 MS. WEBBER: Yeah, it's a good one.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, it's just a  
13 concern on my part because your MACCS code is evolving  
14 to be the state of the art, so to speak --

15 MS. WEBBER: Yeah, yeah.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- for atmospheric  
17 dispersion and consequence analysis. So it would seem  
18 to me if it's modularized, then you could take the  
19 engine from that effort and plug it into some of your  
20 legacy codes. And as far as the user is concerned,  
21 the user doesn't have to know the --

22 MS. WEBBER: Correct.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- detailed physics of  
24 the solver and for MACCS. Okay. I've made my point,  
25 I guess.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WEBBER: Yes.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just I got a little  
3 confused here because it seems like the efforts are  
4 redundant with what's already going on for the MELCOR  
5 MACCS modernization efforts.

6 MS. WEBBER: Yes. So we definitely will  
7 take a look at that. I appreciate you raising it.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Go ahead. I'm sorry.  
10 I thought you were done, Walt. Walt?

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm done. No, I think  
12 --

13 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Well during the  
14 subcommittee meeting, we spent a lot of time  
15 discussing it, and it's a different approach. One  
16 could have a simple user interface with MACCS and try  
17 to take that on. But there are these other codes that  
18 are simpler and consolidating them so you don't have  
19 10 of them and go down to a fewer number. My  
20 impression --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I agree with all of  
23 that, Joy. My point was if indeed the internal  
24 engines, to use John's terminology, of MACCS are state  
25 of the art, it would seem to me -- and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functionally equivalent of the -- and I'm not going to  
2 get all the acronyms right, ARCON, PAVAN, XOQDOQ, et  
3 cetera, with the HYSPLIT addition from NOAA. Now  
4 maybe that's too much to put in these other legacy  
5 codes. Maybe it would not function. But it's just a  
6 concern.

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yeah. Well again, I  
8 think two different paths could've been taken. Again,  
9 as long as you get there and there is -- what can you  
10 do with a little bit of money if you aren't sure it's  
11 going to continue? Those kind of factors seem to come  
12 into play too.

13 And so yeah, maybe there is some  
14 redundancy. But as long as they are making progress  
15 is why I kind of -- I wanted to make sure you didn't  
16 say it was impossible to do the other path because I  
17 don't think it is. It's just --

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, no.

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- a lot of money, do  
21 it for a long period of time, I would be pushing  
22 harder to say let's go with MACCS and just have a  
23 simpler user interface because ultimately you might  
24 save money in the long run.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I understand and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate fully. You've got a user community out  
2 there. You've got immediate needs. And this path  
3 that John is outlining may be -- especially to get the  
4 flexibility you need for the non-LWR concepts may be  
5 the best approach with all the boundary conditions  
6 applied. But it just strikes me a little bit  
7 different than the conversation we had when we did the  
8 research reviews.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yeah, I agree. And  
10 it's not totally clear to me, but I get what they're  
11 saying.

12 MR. TOMON: Just to throw one other little  
13 wrinkle in it is that ARCON, PAVAN, and XOQDOQ really  
14 derived a lot of their equations and how they'll do it  
15 from several reg guides. And the reg guides haven't  
16 been updated in years, and that's one of the functions  
17 that we want to do with consolidating the code. We  
18 didn't put it on here, but work with the meteorologist  
19 too because their fallback is the reg guides tell the  
20 licensee how to do these calculations for. And that's  
21 what PAVAN, ARCON, and XOQDOQ are set up to do.

22 But they can be revised since they haven't  
23 been revised in a while. So going forward having this  
24 one consolidated engine may be in the revisions of the  
25 reg guides. We don't want to get too far in front of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reg guides. We want to make them come at the same  
2 time.

3 But it might be pulling in the better or  
4 different models from MACCS. They're more state of  
5 the art and they can do the same functions. And  
6 that's agreed upon with the meteorologists and their  
7 licensing activities.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Are the same people going to  
9 be working on the reg guides as they're working on the  
10 codes then?

11 MR. TOMON: I'm going to -- well the plan  
12 right now is talking to then -- in talking with NRR  
13 is, yes, to have the contractor that's PNNL that's  
14 working on the consolidated ATD code as once they get  
15 close to having the consolidated code is to work on  
16 doing the updates to the reg guides with, but making  
17 sure that NRR is actively involved in any updates and  
18 revisions we do to those codes, so yes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

20 MR. TOMON: So I only have I think two  
21 more slides left. So hopefully, I'll get through them  
22 quickly here. So my next slide, Slide 14, is it shows  
23 the last task, the environmental pathways.

24 And this is going to be a task that we're  
25 going to accomplish in the future down the road. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not really dependent upon the non-light water reactor  
2 designs and fuel types. So we're looking at a time  
3 frame of greater than five years to actually look and  
4 explore changing some of the models and the  
5 environmental pathway.

6 This task will also look to explore  
7 feasibility of radionuclide particle size as we  
8 discussed before. And the task will also leverage  
9 models from the GENII code and decommissioning codes  
10 like RESRAD. My final slide shows some of the -- and  
11 this is a new slide to answer that question -- shows  
12 some of our near term planning and milestones for  
13 license and siting dose assessment code readiness.

14 The staff determined that the dose  
15 assessment codes would have to be updated for the  
16 various non-light water reactor designs and phases  
17 based upon the availability of resources and the time  
18 frames of application. In our phased approach, we are  
19 considering near term to be now through the next three  
20 years, an intermediate phase three to five years, and  
21 longer term greater than five years, with the ultimate  
22 long term goal of reducing the 10-plus siting  
23 licensing codes down to two or three by that five-year  
24 point that accomplish the same regulatory functions as  
25 the existing suite of codes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER BLEY: Hey, John?

2 MR. TOMON: As a matter of fact -- yes?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Could you go back a slide?

4 MR. TOMON: Sure.

5 MEMBER BLEY: You mentioned particle size  
6 and behavior. Where do we stand on knowledge base for  
7 those kind of chemical-related effects for some of the  
8 new designs?

9 MR. TOMON: I really haven't seen an  
10 environmental source term for any of the new designs  
11 yet. So I'm not really sure. It just could be I  
12 haven't seen it yet. But I know that -- I know  
13 they've come up with generic kind of inventories for  
14 the National Reactor Innovation Center. But I don't  
15 know if they've come up with environmental inventories  
16 that get at -- whether it's a normal or an accident  
17 and what those -- what the radionuclides are in that  
18 release and then basically what the particle size. I  
19 haven't seen that as of yet, so I'm not really --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MR. TOMON: -- sure where that it.

22 MEMBER BLEY: It strikes me that we really  
23 need some experiments on this. Maybe Dave or somebody  
24 has some thoughts on that.

25 MEMBER PETTI: Yes, so Dennis, I'm not too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worried down to half a micron. The equations are all  
2 there, whether or not there's corrections as you get  
3 smaller. So they're not -- so things could just be  
4 not very difficult to add has to do with the size of  
5 the particle relative to (audio interference) things  
6 like that.

7 In terms of what is actually emitted from  
8 the reactor design, that's going to be partly due to  
9 -- on the shoulders of the applicant where there is  
10 some data, for instance, on dust in a pebble bed  
11 reactor. And I think it's probably reasonably  
12 adequate they went and they got a distribution and  
13 mean size, all the stuff you expect. I'm not so sure  
14 about some of the other -- this stuff being done.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I know the ACGRs have  
16 looked at that a lot. But yeah, the other areas are  
17 suspect.

18 MEMBER PETTI: Well, in the sodium, if  
19 there's a higher -- we know what particle size it is.  
20 There were tests done years ago. The only one is  
21 salt. That's where things are a little bit less  
22 clear.

23 I just had a question, John. My sense  
24 here that there's a huge value in the consolidation of  
25 the existing fleet. And let's call it the existing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory infrastructure, all the stuff that happened  
2 by people, whether it's the applicant, the NRC, even  
3 I'd assume EPA and some of these other organizations  
4 that we would need that. And so although a lot of  
5 this has to do with the advance of the non-LWR  
6 designs, this should be leaning into the 21st century,  
7 if you will, for the LWRs as well. Is that fair?

8 MR. TOMON: Yes, that's the way we're  
9 looking at it as well. Because yeah, it goes back to  
10 what we said before, limited resources and everything  
11 being built in kind of silos before and now trying to  
12 get them all into the 21st century. Making this  
13 consolidated code would make things a lot easier for  
14 the existing fleet as well as -- and making it  
15 flexible to add things for the non-light water  
16 reactors as well.

17 And then the only other thing I wanted to  
18 point out on this slide is that we are planning for  
19 the development and piloting of the consolidated  
20 atmospheric transport engine by the end of the second  
21 quarter of fiscal year '22. And we will continue to  
22 meet and collaborate with our code developers, our  
23 contractors, and the counterparts in the program  
24 offices in developing and coordinating implementation  
25 plans for code consolidation. And that's my last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide. And if you have any additional questions, I'll  
2 be happy to answer them.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks, John. I think we  
4 can go ahead with the next talk.

5 MR. ALGAMA: Howdy. My name is Don  
6 Algama. Oh, sorry, Ken. Let me know when you're  
7 ready.

8 MR. ARMSTRONG: I'm ready, sir. Can you  
9 see it?

10 MR. ALGAMA: Oh, yes. Thank you very  
11 much, Ken.

12 MR. ARMSTRONG: Perfect.

13 MR. ALGAMA: Hello. My name is Don  
14 Algama, and I'm here with Drew Barto, NMSS. I'd like  
15 to present the staff's draft approach to develop  
16 insights into fuel cycles from non-LWRs. It's  
17 actually for non-LWRs and understand computer code  
18 performance. And I want to make sure, as everyone  
19 understands, is as we learn more, we might update the  
20 process, particularly from information from the DOE  
21 and vendors. Next slide, please.

22 I'd like to acknowledge a lot of great  
23 people who helped produce this document from the  
24 program offices, NRO, NMSS, and Research. And within  
25 Research is Oak Ridge, in particular, Dr. David Luxat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Dr. Will Wieselquist who were crucial in this  
2 report. Next slide, please.

3 I won't spend too much time. This is a  
4 summary of what Kim spoke about earlier today. Next  
5 slide, please. The goal of the plan is to apply and  
6 understand the performance of existing NRC tools to  
7 support fuel cycle evaluations. And the hope is in  
8 doing this we'll demonstrate our computer code  
9 performance and readiness, and also staff will gain an  
10 understand of what to expect or some insights into the  
11 non-fuel cycle processes.

12 And the plan is intended to be updated as  
13 we learn more from DOE and the industry of both the  
14 designs and what we might expect from the actual  
15 operations of these designs. The plan takes on a  
16 delta approach using the existing LWR fuel cycle as a  
17 reference. It's basically an incremental approach  
18 comparing the candidate non-LWR design against  
19 existing fuel cycle capabilities and developing on the  
20 same spectrum hazards and accident scenarios.

21 As we are taking LWR approach, this means  
22 in practice we will also be coordinating closely with  
23 internal partner groups when the scenarios demonstrate  
24 the need such as those in Volume 3 and Volume 4 and  
25 NRR and NMSS teams. As in Volume 3, the input decks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and analysis notes will be made available to the  
2 public upon completion. Next slide, please.

3 As I mentioned, the objectives -- the  
4 results -- the reports ultimately demonstrate computer  
5 code readiness and to understand how they perform. To  
6 achieve this, we will have to look at developing  
7 scenarios to identify potential hazards to assess  
8 against. For this, we will look at both existing  
9 guidance as well as anything available from the DOE  
10 and design information that's public.

11 We intend to be flexible in our approach  
12 and the plan will evolve as we implement as mentioned  
13 before. The following list are some documents that we  
14 intend to leverage to support criticality safety,  
15 radionuclide inventory characterization, decay heat  
16 estimation, radiation shielding, and radionuclide and  
17 non-radionuclide hazard evaluations. As noted  
18 earlier, anytime we have to deal with consequence  
19 assessment areas, et cetera, they'll be raised to the  
20 appropriate team at NMSS, NRO, and within Volume 3 and  
21 4 as they occur. So we'll make sure to coordinate.

22 With 6410, the focus is on understanding  
23 characteristics of releases of radionuclide material  
24 and/or hazardous chemicals from non-reactor  
25 facilities. Particularly, it includes a description

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of process hazard analysis and other structured event  
2 scenario development approaches that can be used to  
3 support integrated safety analysis. That handbook  
4 covers actual scenarios, including criticality events,  
5 release of materials, the in-facility transport  
6 depletion processes, and leak path factor estimation.

7 Table 2-2 of that report provides a range  
8 of scenarios that we can evaluate. NUREG-1520  
9 complements 6410 and covers 10 CFR 20 and 70  
10 applications. The focus of this SRP is to ensure  
11 quality and uniformity of reviews, and it provides us  
12 with further insights.

13 With NUREG-2215, we move from facilities  
14 to storage, Part 72. This focuses on certificate of  
15 compliance for dry storage systems for use at a  
16 general license facility, and two, a specific license  
17 for a dry storage facility that is either an  
18 independent spent fuel storage installation, ISFSI, or  
19 a monitored retrievable storage installation, an MRS.  
20 This SRP provides us with insights into what to look  
21 for in storage conditions such as margins to  
22 subcriticality, how it would prevent releases, et  
23 cetera.

24 In NUREG-1567, this complements 2215 as it  
25 applies to wet storage. With NUREG-2216, we move to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transportation. That covers shielding, criticality.  
2 And Table 1-2 provides an example scenario to  
3 demonstrate subcriticality. And Attachment 2A of that  
4 report provides staff expectations for computer codes.

5 Complementary DOE documents, one is an  
6 example, it may be useful for developing hazards as  
7 presented. But there are other DOE documents such as  
8 DOE Standard 102792 which is for hazard evaluation  
9 techniques; DOE Standard 30072007 which covers SER,  
10 non-path facilities; and DOE Handbook 30101-94  
11 provides airborne release fractions for non-power  
12 facilities. These will all be reviewed in the  
13 implementation phase to understand how best to  
14 evaluate this scenario. Next slide, please.

15 This slide captures the basics of Volume  
16 3 approach for non-LWR analysis and an illustration of  
17 how we plan to apply each for Volume 5. As before, we  
18 start with fundamental data processed by SCALE and  
19 then passed as input to the severe accident source  
20 term code MELCOR. Anything to do with consequence  
21 analysis will be handled by either Volume 3 or Volume  
22 4 as appropriate. Next slide, please.

23 With a scenario and understanding of what  
24 is interesting, we can investigate existing code  
25 performance in the areas of criticality safety,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 radionuclide inventory characterization, decay heat  
2 estimation, radiation shielding, and radionuclide,  
3 non-radio, and hazard evaluations. Areas such as  
4 mining, milling, long term storage and disposal,  
5 consequence, radiation protection, chemical toxicities  
6 will be covered elsewhere. As with Volume 3, we  
7 expect to reasonably apply comprehensive and  
8 methodological approach from starting with scenario  
9 definition, identification of items of interest,  
10 identification of dominant phenomena we need to  
11 capture through to V&V and appropriate documentation.

12 The design selected in Volume 3 will be  
13 used as a driver for Volume 5 analysis approach. And  
14 here we're looking at HPR, HTGR, FHR, SFAR, and MSR  
15 classes. Next slide, please. Thank you. Right now,  
16 we anticipate ten reports, as before we're flexible on  
17 this. They're not shown in order and we are flexible.

18 As we learn more from the DOE and its  
19 partners, we will adapt. This includes how we  
20 prioritize work. The ten reports are broken down into  
21 five reports looking at non-LWR specific fuel cycles  
22 and five reports that cover common fuel cycle  
23 activities.

24 The reason for this is to try to make use  
25 of efficiencies and commonalities. For example, look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at HTGR and FHR, we anticipate that Reports 6, 7, and  
2 10 will be common. So once we do it for one, it'll be  
3 ready for the other one. Next slide, please.

4 So this is how we plan to begin our  
5 approach. As mentioned, the LWR fuel cycle will be  
6 used as a reference to understand the anticipated non-  
7 LWR fuel cycle. To make the task tractable, we broke  
8 down each of the steps into six major steps and  
9 several sub-steps.

10 These are labeled with the first letter of  
11 the stage and a number with a sub-step. So  
12 fabrication, for example, can be broken down to two  
13 sub-steps, identified as F1, fabrication of UO2  
14 facilities for example, and F2, fabrication of fresh  
15 fuel assemblies. This work right now will not look at  
16 scenarios of interest in the T3 and S1 steps due to  
17 less information available on what DOE and industry  
18 intentions are. We will revise as we learn more.  
19 Next slide, please.

20 This is an example of what we anticipate  
21 the stages will look like for an HTGR fuel cycle  
22 report. The HTGR concept has been developed for  
23 decades with experimental reactors starting from  
24 DRAGON from 1963 to 1969, AVR from 1967 to 1998 to  
25 HTGR which is 1998 and still operating, HTGR-10 from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2003 to the present, and through to commercial  
2 operations from Peach Bottom 1 which operated from  
3 1967 to '74, the THTR, Thorium High Temperature  
4 Reactor, I like saying that, from 1986 to 1989 and  
5 even Fort St. Vrain from 1976 to 1989.

6 For this work, as based in Volume 3, we  
7 chose the PVR-400 to drive this class of analyses.  
8 And there are two basic types of this reactor which is  
9 pebble bed and prismatic. And they're using a pebble  
10 bed type reactor.

11 We can expect there are hundreds of  
12 thousands of pebbles in the reactor core, tens of  
13 thousands of TRISO particles and online refueling and  
14 helium as the coolant. So those are the basic  
15 characteristics of this design. We've learned a lot  
16 from the NGNP base.

17 So with our approach for this fuel cycle  
18 that covers this reactor design, it'll be in a series  
19 of products. So for example, in Report 6, we will  
20 tackle the generic E1 and T1 activities which cover  
21 UO6 enrichment in transport. We anticipate maybe some  
22 primary hazards there with the enrichment facility  
23 with chemical hazards through the release of UO6 and  
24 the criticality hazards associated with enriched  
25 uranium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In a trial phase of UO6, we will look at  
2 different configurations of canisters and overpacks to  
3 understand how the system responds. And Report 7  
4 which is the F1 step, we will look at -- we will cover  
5 TRISO fabrication. We will look at the various  
6 fabrication steps and look for criticality and  
7 radionuclide and non-radionuclide hazards that may  
8 arise.

9           In Report 10 which is the F2 step and T2  
10 step, we will look at fabrication of pebbles and their  
11 transport to the utilization facility. In Report 4,  
12 this report is expected to cover the utilization step.  
13 Sub-steps U1, U2, and U4 stage, the U2 step will also  
14 be coordinated to the Volume 3 report as it leverages  
15 the work performed there. The U3 -- oh, excuse me.  
16 The U3 step which is spent fuel pool shuffling as seen  
17 in the reference cycle is not covered here. In the U4  
18 step, we will look at onsite discharge of pebble  
19 storage -- for pebble storage. Next slide, please.

20           So in conclusion, we believe that we have  
21 a reasonable approach in the reference to delta  
22 strategy. With the LWR fuel cycle used as a reference  
23 to understand the non-LWR needs, we believe that the  
24 development and assessment work being performed under  
25 Volume 3 will cover the needs we expect to have in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Volume 5. We believe that sufficient experience in  
2 the application of SCALE and MELCOR to non-reactor  
3 facilities exist to start the process.

4 This experience will be developed and  
5 refined as we get more experience and information with  
6 DOE and its partners. To develop experience in the  
7 future we are also developing reasonable scenarios to  
8 apply the codes. And we will leverage other NRC teams  
9 including those in Volume 3 and Volume 4 as the  
10 scenario dictates. Thank you. That's the end of my  
11 presentation.

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Don, this --

13 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, ma'am.

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- is Joy. During the  
15 subcommittee meeting, I know I emphasized a lot about  
16 there's a lot of real world examples that weren't  
17 covered by the sources that you indicated even on this  
18 slide earlier in your presentation. And that was  
19 similar to what I saw in the report, as I recall. And  
20 after the meeting and maybe even during the meeting,  
21 Amy Cabbage mentioned, well, we actually have started  
22 to ask the laboratories to do some research to give us  
23 some real world examples.

24 And after the meeting, we were sent some  
25 reports. I note the level of depth varied

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerably for the different reactor types. But I  
2 just wanted to acknowledge that that's the kind of  
3 detail I was looking for because the DOE report on  
4 your slide was very outdated and old and had limited  
5 information. And so I was glad to see that you're  
6 starting to do that because -- and you might want to  
7 think about updating this report before it's issued to  
8 acknowledge those references and that effort that's  
9 ongoing with the advanced reactor folks.

10 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, ma'am. Thank you for  
11 the pointer. I appreciate that.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Don, I don't know if this is  
13 for you or for Kim or someone else. In the  
14 conclusions of your report, you list the ten reports  
15 that are expected in the future. And they were  
16 numbered that way, one way in the report and another  
17 way on the slide to the last time I saw them.

18 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: But that isn't my point.

20 MR. ALGAMA: Oh, okay.

21 MEMBER BLEY: In the report, I think at  
22 the time of the subcommittee, we were told the  
23 enrichment -- and you have swift handling up to 20  
24 percent was available now. The TRISO fuel form of  
25 fabrication was available as well as the table TRISO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fabrication. Do you have a schedule for the other  
2 seven reports?

3 MR. ALGAMA: Right now, apologies if I  
4 misspoke at the subcommittee meeting. Those -- we  
5 don't have those reports available yet. We haven't  
6 done the work. There are some complementary work that  
7 we can leverage, for example with the U06  
8 transportation packages we're looking at for the LWR  
9 ACS HLU work. That -- we have a report available for  
10 that. But that only covers part of what we anticipate  
11 we'll need to cover non-LWR activities.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So it'd be my  
13 misunderstanding.

14 MR. ALGAMA: I apologize if I misspoke.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Do you have a schedule for  
16 them, and are you planning to bring them to our  
17 Committee?

18 MR. ALGAMA: We can. Yes, sir. We don't  
19 have a schedule yet, but we can bring it in once we  
20 do.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. ALGAMA: The first task is to try to  
23 figure out what Joy was saying, bring all the  
24 available knowledge together to understand what we  
25 should look at and how to develop the scenarios to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply the codes.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. Go ahead.

4 MR. ALGAMA: No, no. I apologize. Go  
5 ahead.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Have you thought about the  
7 priority of which ones you want to get done first and  
8 why?

9 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, sir. We're using Volume  
10 3's approach is which is coordinate with NRR to  
11 dictate which designs we would pick first. So the  
12 first one will be the HPR, the HTGR, and the FHR.  
13 Those are the first three we're going to look at.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, great. Thank you.  
15 And I think you would find a lot of interest on the  
16 Committee to get a look at that.

17 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, sir.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Any other members have a  
19 question?

20 MS. WEBBER: Can I just comment on that?

21 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, please.

22 MS. WEBBER: That's a good question,  
23 Dennis. I mean, so what Don and the staff and Drew  
24 and the staff have really done is outlined an  
25 approach. And so maybe -- this is a suggestion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Maybe in terms of writing the letter, you write a  
2 letter based on the overall approach and some other  
3 things that you noted, Joy, in terms of references and  
4 so forth. And then maybe we finish that report, make  
5 it a Rev 1 or whatever like we did with the other ones  
6 and then come back to talk about some of the details  
7 because I think there is quite a lot of important  
8 technical detail that would be included in those  
9 subsequent ten reports. So I think we need to just  
10 think about it.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I got a little confused from  
12 what Don told me. And looking at this last slide, it  
13 does say that in this numbering system, 6, 7, and 10  
14 are already available. And that's true?

15 MR. ALGAMA: No, it's not.

16 MEMBER BLEY: That's not true either?  
17 Okay.

18 MR. ALGAMA: No, I'm afraid not. We  
19 haven't actually started the work. So none of these  
20 --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I thought you  
23 said. Okay.

24 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, sir. Yeah, I may not be  
25 helping with this in a --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER PETTI: I doesn't mean you have  
2 enough information that you could start. That might  
3 be what you meant to say.

4                   MR. ALGAMA: Yes, we believe we have  
5 enough information to get something going to provide  
6 some kind of scenarios to assess our codes against.  
7 We believe there's enough knowledge out there.,

8                   MEMBER PETTI: So in terms of the first  
9 five volumes, just in general the priority is going to  
10 be what month are we asking because things are fairly  
11 volatile. But DOE issued some big money to a pebble  
12 bed design and a sodium fast reactor design. So  
13 actually number 3 there might move up in priority  
14 whereas the fuel cycle analysis for the FHR may not be  
15 all that different than a pebble bed in terms of the  
16 fuel cycle per se. The reactor analysis will be  
17 different. So there's some things that could flip  
18 this stuff around.

19                   MS. WEBBER: And to your point, Dave,  
20 thanks for raising the question of priority. I mean,  
21 all along since we've been developing these volumes,  
22 there's been so many changes with the non-light water  
23 reactor community. And notably, DOE's funding of  
24 these two advanced reactor demonstration projects and  
25 at a substantial level, really does help with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prioritization of activities.

2 And so as best we can, we do try to pivot,  
3 if you will, towards the priority du jour. And it  
4 does seem that, again, with last year's awards -- DOE  
5 awards, there seems to be some substantial interest in  
6 those particular reactor types. So it's a good  
7 comment.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Don, this is Walt  
9 Kirchner. Following the kind of fuel cycle from  
10 mining to disposal approach, of your codes, if we put  
11 aside for the moment the utilization aspect, pretty  
12 much I would think that your workhorse tools are  
13 fairly flexible and available to analyze certainly all  
14 those parts of the fuel cycle with the exception of  
15 the utilization. Is that a good summary? I mean,  
16 I'll pick on something. I'm assuming --

17 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- you're going to use  
19 the Monte Carlo code for MCNP for criticality --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MR. ALGAMA: It'll be SCALE. So this will  
22 be --

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Or SCALE? Okay.

24 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I misspoke. But pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much aren't the tools -- I think the tools as I know  
2 them, and my experience now is quite dated, have the  
3 flexibility to address pretty much on both sides of  
4 the utilization.

5 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, sir. And we're using it  
6 in some parts of even U2 power production phase to  
7 provide in Volume 3, so where it makes sense for  
8 containment analyses or --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm thinking transport  
11 -- the codes available for structural analysis and  
12 thermal analysis of transport, for example, probably  
13 are flexible enough to accommodate these different  
14 designs. Is that a fair statement?

15 MR. ALGAMA: I believe so, sir. That's  
16 our starting-off position is that we have the  
17 capability.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, okay. So then the  
19 real rub comes into the utilization area with some of  
20 these advanced concepts.

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MEMBER BLEY: Any other members of the  
23 Committee have anything you'd like to raise?

24 (No response.)

25 MEMBER BLEY: Thomas, can we get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public line open? We'll be opening the public line.  
2 Any member of the public who would like to make a  
3 comment in a moment, we'll ask you to state your name,  
4 affiliation, and give us your comment for our  
5 consideration. Thomas, are we open yet?

6 MR. DASHIELL: Lisa, coming up live.  
7 Going live. Public line is open --

8 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Thomas.

9 MR. DASHIELL: -- for public comments.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Anyone out there on the  
11 public line who would like to make a comment, please  
12 state your name and give us your comment.

13 (No response.)

14 MEMBER BLEY: I guess we have no one.  
15 Thomas, we can close the public line. And Mr.  
16 Chairman, I can turn it back to you.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Dennis, and  
18 thank you, staff, for that presentation. It's 3:22  
19 right now. Our next presentation is scheduled to  
20 start at 3:30. It's an informational briefing on  
21 Post-Halden plans.

22 Since that is an informational briefing,  
23 what I'm going to do is I'm going to call for an  
24 eight-minute break here. We will resume at 3:30  
25 because we need to respect the research group's time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on this. They're expecting to start, and we should  
2 abide that.

3           However, since this is an informational  
4 briefing, members will be -- I'll ask that members can  
5 come and go as you determine your needs are being met.  
6 So we will take a recess till 3:30. We'll reconvene  
7 at 3:30, and members are free at their will to take  
8 their break however they want. Thank you.

9           (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
10 off the record at 3:23 p.m. and resumed at 3:33 p.m.)

11           CHAIR SUNSERI: We will proceed with the  
12 meeting. This is a session on post-Halden plans,  
13 informational briefing by RES. I'll turn it over to  
14 Subcommittee Chair Joy Rempe, who's also Vice Chair of  
15 the full Committee.

16           VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you, Mr.  
17 Chairman. Colleagues, this briefing pertains to our  
18 efforts to address the 1997 SRM to the Commission to  
19 examine the need, scope, and balance of the Reactor  
20 Safety Research Program and follow the Commission's  
21 directive that ACRS consider how the Office of Nuclear  
22 Regulatory Research, or RES, anticipates research  
23 needs and positions for the changing environment.

24           In our 2020 review and evaluation of the  
25 NRC Safety Research Program, we observed there were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several research topics of special interest for  
2 additional briefings. In subsequent interactions with  
3 Ray Furstenau, the Director of RES, he indicated that  
4 the Committee's review on such topics would be of more  
5 value to RES than the quality reviews of selected  
6 projects that we previously performed for RES.

7 In September 2020, we were briefed about  
8 the future-focused research project efforts by RES,  
9 and today we're going to hear about a second topic of  
10 interest, RES activities to address the gap associated  
11 with the closure of the Halden boiling water reactor  
12 that was used to obtain data to assess the irradiation  
13 performance of fuels and material.

14 So at this point I'd like to ask Ray  
15 Furstenau, the Director of RES, to begin today's  
16 meeting.

17 MR. FURSTENAU: Thank you, Vice Chair and  
18 Chairman, for having us come in and provide this  
19 information briefing. It really is my pleasure to  
20 introduce this part of your agenda today.

21 I know it's been a long day, but I think  
22 you'll find this pretty interesting. I know it is for  
23 me, and I do appreciate Matt, both you and Joy in  
24 working with us to come up with topic areas. I really  
25 think this will be very beneficial to the NRC's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research program to provide these briefings and get  
2 feedback from you. So thank you for that. Next  
3 slide, please.

4 Here's the agenda. I'll provide some  
5 brief opening remarks, but I really want to have time  
6 for, you know, some really top quality researchers  
7 that we have on our staff to talk about the fuels  
8 activities and strategies and then the material,  
9 structural material strategy. Looking ahead, a vision  
10 of the future, our Engineering Director, Louse Lund,  
11 will talk about that, and then I'll have some brief  
12 closing remarks. Next slide, please.

13 And Dr. Rempe already talked about our  
14 motivation for doing these information briefings, so  
15 I won't spend a lot of time on that. This post-Halden  
16 planned discussion will only be for the fuels and  
17 materials research. There was a separate activity as  
18 part of the Halden project called the man-technology  
19 organization interface, and that's still going on and  
20 we are participating in some of those activities.  
21 Next slide, please.

22 This is kind of a hard one to see, but  
23 this just kind of shows you the timeline of recent  
24 Halden events and the shutdown, the decision announced  
25 permanent closure of Halden and some of the early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 activities that have went on since that occurred.

2 And I'd like to point out we've been  
3 participating in the INL workshops and the NEA  
4 activities related to post-Halden activities as well.  
5 And we'll be getting into much more detail on these in  
6 some subsequent presentations. The next slide,  
7 please.

8 And you'll hear also, there's been a lot  
9 that's been happening. You know, we've -- a lot, you  
10 know, Halden was a nice total package, and I think in  
11 some respects we were fortunateto have it as long as  
12 we did. It was a very good deal for the NRC and the  
13 rest of the international community, but once it shut  
14 down we -- you have to move on. And we have to fill  
15 those gaps the best we can.

16 And I'm very optimistic that we'll be able  
17 to do that. Halden did a lot of good things, it was  
18 a bargain to us. But we -- we're going to find ways  
19 to fill those gaps. And you'll hear much about that  
20 today again.

21 And our NRC staff have been in a  
22 leadership role in many of the initiatives, both  
23 domestic and international. We've been kind of  
24 spearheading the effort, along with DOE, on the FIDES  
25 framework, that's the framework for irradiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments, which is kind of the life after Halden on  
2 the international end for the NEA.

3 And we've been working on that framework.  
4 That agreement is almost in place. I think probably  
5 within a month we'll be ready to go and there'll be  
6 several JEEP activities that we'll be able to get  
7 started. And those'll be talked about later as well.

8 So these are the types of things we'll  
9 talk about. Archiving of the Halden data, which we  
10 think's important. The new research projects we're  
11 going to be doing, both with participants domestically  
12 and internationally. Retrieving of some of the Halden  
13 materials so it doesn't get disposed of as they're  
14 decommissioning that facility. And the new domestic  
15 capability -- new experimental capabilities.

16 And we do have some -- we're going to be  
17 talking about some of the DOE programs. And so if  
18 there are any questions regarding the DOE  
19 partnerships, we do have some people that can help  
20 answer questions on that. So next slide, please.

21 And the benefits and the challenges, I  
22 think you're aware of those. The benefit of having a  
23 diverse network of research facilities can be positive  
24 so we're not vulnerable to facility closure like what  
25 happened with -- single facility closures like what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened with Halden.

2 And I think the investment in US  
3 facilities, DOE's really stepping up in investments in  
4 their research reactors, hot cells. The NRIC program,  
5 which is the Nuclear Reactor and Innovation Center  
6 program that kicked off in the last couple years.

7 They're building capabilities, like a  
8 molten salt thermophysical examination capability in  
9 Idaho, the LODIS facility and DOME (phonetic) facility  
10 in Idaho to really be able to do demo activities that  
11 we can take advantage of the work that's being done  
12 there as well.

13 So, but the challenge obviously is these  
14 multiple research activities will probably be a higher  
15 cost than the Halden project was. But we have been  
16 working with DOE. DOE's picking up more of the cost  
17 of the FIDES framework and the projects coming out of  
18 FIDES. We are able to join as participating members of  
19 JEEP projects when they're domestically located in the  
20 US at no cost to the NRC.

21 So we're trying to look at a lot of  
22 different avenues of how we can best utilize the  
23 funding we have and participate in research activities  
24 for fuels and materials. Next slide, please.

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Could I stop you for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second?

2 MR. FURSTENAU: Sure.

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: The situation about the  
4 Halden gap was brought up during our December meeting  
5 with the Commission. And after we discussed it, one  
6 commissioner said as you -- eventually we were going  
7 to have this briefing and we were going to be  
8 evaluating it. And they mentioned that they were  
9 concerned about having diverse test facilities, that  
10 it might cause some differences in the data that might  
11 be more difficult to explain.

12 And it's my opinion, and I didn't have the  
13 opportunity the way the comment was offered, that if  
14 you have adequate instrumentation, you can overcome  
15 such difficulties. And so your point about having  
16 multiple facilities might be good because we won't be  
17 so dependent on one facility.

18 But on the other hand, this challenge  
19 you've brought up about the cost of multiple research  
20 initiatives is going to be most likely higher. And  
21 one of the nice things about Halden was they had  
22 standardized test rigs.

23 They knew what they were doing by always  
24 having the same kind of test rig go in for a  
25 particular type of test, so they didn't have to expend

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources for designing a test rig, which I know from  
2 your background at ATR you understand that that is  
3 quite expensive. But we don't worry about cost, we  
4 worry about safety --

5 MR. FURSTENAU: Yes.

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: If resources are still  
7 an issue for ACRS, because it prohibited us from  
8 getting -- from advising how the staff can get what  
9 they need to address safety issues.

10 So one, I'm interested in your thoughts  
11 about the instrumentation overcoming differences in  
12 facilities. Then two, as you interact with these  
13 various facilities, is there a push to say hey, let's  
14 try and have some standardized tests and everybody  
15 realized that this is what we're going to do? Because  
16 that was a nice benefit of Halden.

17 MR. FURSTENAU: Yeah, okay, Joy, I'll  
18 comment on that and I'll try to cover. If I miss  
19 something, please let me know. As far as standardized  
20 tests, I think, at least my understanding of like  
21 what's being done with ATR, for example, if they took  
22 a I-Position loop and some of the treat testing that's  
23 -- has the capabilities that are being developed and  
24 standardized tests at Holgers (phonetic) and  
25 instrumentation allows for more economical testing,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and maybe quicker testing as well.

2 And the instrumentation challenge, I, you  
3 know, I think the national labs get -- trying to learn  
4 the benefits, the lessons learned from like Halden and  
5 from international test reactors on how do you  
6 instrument these things, whether it's material or  
7 fuel. And how do you know what you're measuring. And  
8 that's always important in any of the tests.

9 And then how do you somehow make sure you  
10 get consistent measurements like using, I don't know,  
11 using the same type of thermocouples. Where do you  
12 put them. And same way with pressure caps and things  
13 like that.

14 So I think those are things we have to  
15 stay aware of in the integrity of the data and how we  
16 pedigree that data is very important. And, but I  
17 think that happens whether you're at one facility or  
18 multiple facilities, Joy. I think it's just harder  
19 when you do it at multiple facilities. But I think it  
20 can be done.

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I agree with you. You  
22 need to be cognizant of how the facilities are run,  
23 because Halden is, for example, a type C thermocouple,  
24 which might be difficult to -- which transmutes, by  
25 the way, due to the radiation and you can't quite use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that at ATR because, you know, at Halden, they always  
2 brought it up to the same power level.

3 MR. FURSTENAU: Yeah.

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- controlled runs that  
6 you move because of other tests. And so you're going  
7 to have to be cognizant of some of the specifics of  
8 the facility. But I do think it's a challenge that  
9 can be addressed.

10 MR. FURSTENAU: Yeah, it certainly is. I  
11 would agree with you, Joy, yeah. Anything else?

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Nope, thank you very  
13 much.

14 MR. FURSTENAU: Okay, next slide, please.  
15 And I won't spend a lot of time on this because we've  
16 really already talked about it, about these things.  
17 I did want to point our university, integrative  
18 university program offers another mechanism where we  
19 can maybe get some more research done by the  
20 universities, especially in the more future-focused  
21 type research.

22 Some of you may or may not be aware, in  
23 Fiscal Year '20 funding we receive from Congress for  
24 the Integrative University Program, we normally fund  
25 fellowships, scholarships, and faculty development

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grants. But in FY '20 we broadened the scope of that  
2 a bit and we created two funding opportunity  
3 announcements, one for the traditional faculty  
4 development scholarships and fellowships.

5 But we did a separate FOA that really  
6 asked the universities in particular areas to propose  
7 multi-year research projects up to three years and up  
8 to \$500,000 per project. And the response was really  
9 overwhelming. We have, oh, in the neighborhood of  
10 140, more than 140 qualified applications. And we  
11 chose 15 out of that, and maybe we can brief you on  
12 those sometime.

13 But it was really -- and so we really want  
14 to take advantage of the university program for good  
15 ideas on how to help with our emerging research needs.  
16 So it's really a kind of exciting time in research, I  
17 think.

18 So with that, I would like to turn it over  
19 to Michelle Bales and Lucas Kyriazidis and James  
20 Corson to talk about our activities in the fuels area.

21 So Michelle, you've got it. Oh -- I'm  
22 sorry.

23 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I have a question.  
24 Just at a high level, when I think about gap, are  
25 there any ongoing activities for the staff where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 because right now you've got limited locations to  
2 conduct irradiations where something might be at risk.

3 Is it like the Accident-Tolerant Fuel  
4 Program if someone came in, or is it the high assay  
5 enriched uranium, is there -- do you think you've got  
6 a couple of years and adequate time to get data that  
7 you need for regulatory decisionmaking? Maybe it's,  
8 you know, subsequent license renewal. But what's the  
9 one with the least margin that might be a close  
10 concern?

11 MR. FURSTENAU: Well, I think I'd ask  
12 maybe the subsequent presenters here. And if they  
13 don't answer the question, Joy, we'll answer it in the  
14 end.

15 I think some of the programs that are  
16 going to be subsequently talked about, they'll -- like  
17 accident-tolerant fuel, for example, I think Michelle,  
18 I'll put you on the spot that you can kind of talk  
19 what you see are maybe some of the experimental gaps.  
20 And then Lucas, James and then subsequently Matt, if  
21 you could kind of express where you see the nearest  
22 term.

23 Because I think we're, in my opinion, I  
24 think we've got a good path forward, Joy. I don't see  
25 anything where we're -- we just can't proceed forward

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without it. But I really like our researchers that  
2 are going to present subsequently that give their  
3 opinion on it too.

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: That sounds great.  
5 Thank you, I just would like to have that emphasis, is  
6 there anything with the least margin.

7 MR. FURSTENAU: Yes, good question, Joy.  
8 So we'll try to cover that with subsequent talks here,  
9 so. Anything else?

10 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I'm good. Colleagues  
11 or consultants, do you have any questions.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: I don't have any questions  
13 or comment. I will just, I note that there are some  
14 comments in the chat line that are kind of supportive  
15 of the meeting. So I just request that people do not  
16 use the chat line for meeting content. It's outside  
17 the scope of the transcript and the public disclosure.  
18 So only use the chat for coordination or Teams  
19 communication problems. Thank you.

20 MR. FURSTENAU: Michelle.

21 MS. BALES: Okay, thank you. So Joy, just  
22 to answer your question since I don't want to forget  
23 to address specifically with ATF. I think what we're  
24 seeing is that there's a lot of restrategizing how to  
25 get the same data that might have been obtained at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Halden through other means.

2 And so I don't see a bottleneck of data  
3 that was going to be coming from Halden just not being  
4 able to be obtained through any other means. I think  
5 we're going to see a lot more reliance on information  
6 from LTA, lead test assembly examinations.

7 And while that might not be as detailed or  
8 as independent as Halden might have been, I think for  
9 the near term decisions that we're going to be faced  
10 with at NRC, we're going to have the information that  
11 we need. So --

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: For something like  
13 thermal conductivity degradation also?

14 MS. BALES: Yes, I mean, I think that  
15 there's going to be technical issues where, when the  
16 staff is presented with an application, they are going  
17 to, you know, be used to seeing certain things that  
18 might have been at Halden and they might ask about  
19 those. But so thermal connectivity might be an  
20 example of where an online measurement really made a  
21 big difference, rather than a end-of-life post-  
22 irradiation examination kind of situation.

23 And I think eventually those kind of  
24 capabilities, one of -- as I go through the  
25 presentation and I share some of the work that DOE has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done, I think we'll see that that type of capability  
2 to make measurements of thermal conductivity is going  
3 to be brought online in the near future. And I think  
4 it's just, you know, how the vendors choose to deal  
5 with the near-term applications.

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: These things don't  
7 happen overnight, as you know. And so I'm pushing,  
8 trying to push the envelope that are we thinking and  
9 making sure everybody knows that, again, you're just  
10 the regulator, but if they come in and they say, okay,  
11 we'd like to do it. And maybe it's not ATF, maybe  
12 it's something else.

13 But I'm just kind of bringing it up  
14 because that one comes to mind. But is there some  
15 place where we're conveying to them that you better  
16 have data and, you know, for regulatory decisionmaking  
17 we're going to need that data or you won't be able to  
18 do something.

19 And that's where I'm going to be pushing  
20 during this conversation to make sure that we've  
21 identified not just the gaps for today, but the gaps  
22 for a couple years, three years from now, or whatever  
23 it is, to get the data we need. Okay?

24 MS. BALES: Yeah, no, that's a great  
25 point. And I think, like I said, specifically with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ATF we have -- the staff is really working with  
2 vendors in real time and ahead of their submittals to  
3 express our data needs and to talk about what kind of  
4 expectations we have. That's part of the ATF project  
5 plan where we talked about this new paradigm where we  
6 need to get data early and often.

7 And I think it's working pretty well, but  
8 you know, that's -- the applications aren't in yet.  
9 So I think that there'll be opportunities to prove  
10 that that really works.

11 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay, thank you.

12 DR. CORRADINI: This is Corradini, can I  
13 ask Michelle just one last way of asking the question.  
14 To the extent that you're always in communication with  
15 the DOE and the potential applicants, I assume that  
16 you early on point out things that you're going to  
17 need so that they figure it into the budgetary  
18 considerations. Because in terms of expenditures of  
19 funds, they're the largest expenditures of funds with  
20 some of this fuels and materials testing.

21 MS. BALES: Yeah, you know, I mean, I'm  
22 going to try to speak to this at a high level. But  
23 really the questions that you're both getting at are  
24 complicated because when we talk about what data is  
25 needed for licensing, and I'm going to very high level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reiterate some conversations that are happening  
2 amongst the staff and the Licensing Office in  
3 Research, so much of the data needs are defined by the  
4 licensing strategy.

5           What the vendors are going to seek to take  
6 credit for, or how they're going to impose limitations  
7 and conditions when they don't have certain types of  
8 data. How they're going to deal with uncertainty.  
9 And we just don't know those full licensing strategies  
10 yet.

11           And so I think in the -- in NRR, they are  
12 thinking about data needs in a very particular way.  
13 And it's a little bit different than how Research,  
14 when we're trying to develop our fuel performance code  
15 and want to get a best estimate solution for fuel  
16 performance behavior. You know, their thoughts are  
17 going to be a little different than ours.

18           And so I think in the context of research  
19 and in the context of Halden, we have a certain way of  
20 thinking about the data that was produced and how we  
21 used it. This is a gross oversimplification, but NRR  
22 is just thinking about it differently. And I think it  
23 largely is because the licensing strategy has so many  
24 options for dealing with varying amounts of data at  
25 different times.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIR REMPE:  But even earlier this  
2 week we heard about the accelerated whatever licensing  
3 strategy.  But it finally comes down to got to have an  
4 integral test.

5                   MS. BALES:  Yeah.  Yeah, and I'm excited  
6 to tell you some of the slides that I'm going to have  
7 here because I think we really -- there's really  
8 exciting developments going on to ensure that we still  
9 have those integral test capabilities.

10                  So maybe with that I'll get started, and  
11 then as there's more questions about this I can  
12 certainly -- we can certainly return to it if we're  
13 not giving you the right information.

14                  MR. FURSTENAU:  Joy, could I jump in with  
15 something real quick?

16                  (Simultaneous speaking.)

17                  VICE CHAIR REMPE:  Go ahead, Ray.

18                  MR. FURSTENAU:  Yeah, regarding integral  
19 test, I think is very important.  But I think what  
20 we're trying to do with the collaborations and stuff,  
21 as we all know, integral tests are expensive.  But you  
22 know, we've come a long ways with modeling and  
23 simulation capabilities.  And so we can really maybe  
24 zero in better on what those integral tests ought to  
25 look like so we don't have to maybe do as many, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know.

2 And I think getting some data to help  
3 validate our codes in areas that they haven't been  
4 used before is I think some of the data that we'd be  
5 looking for as well. So I think targeted integral  
6 tests is what we really want to work with DOE on as  
7 well.

8 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay, thank you. And  
9 I apologize for dragging this out so much with our  
10 questions, but I do want to kind of keep that focus on  
11 not just where you're at but where we're going. So go  
12 ahead. I'll try to contain myself. Michelle.

13 MS. BALES: No, it's great, I appreciate  
14 the questions. So I'm going to start my presentation,  
15 which is going to focus on the fuels area specifically  
16 by reiterating what Ray said, that in the two years  
17 since Halden announced that they were officially  
18 shutting down, a lot has happened.

19 And so in the slides that you'll hear from  
20 myself and from my colleagues, we'll speak  
21 specifically to the fuels research, and you'll hear  
22 after us what some of the developments in the  
23 materials world.

24 And I'm going to start my presentation  
25 with some significant investments that have been made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 by DOE to address the gaps left by the Halden reactor  
2 shutdown. I'm going to then turn it over to my  
3 colleague James Corson, who will speak to NEA's  
4 progress in launching the FIDES framework, which is  
5 designed not only to connect a network of experimental  
6 reactors, but also reestablish the valuable technical  
7 community that was formed under the Halden reactor  
8 joint project.

9 And you know, listening to your questions,  
10 Joy, I think this is an important point, because the  
11 Halden reactor project wasn't just a way for multiple  
12 countries to leverage their resources dollars-wise.  
13 But also, the Halden reactor project formed a peer  
14 review body with a really immense knowledge base that  
15 would scrutinize the Halden results and ask tough  
16 questions as data was coming out. They weren't just  
17 customers, in other words, they were really part of  
18 the fabric of the program.

19 And so I think with the FIDES program what  
20 we're going to see is that reestablishing that  
21 technical community I think might get to some of, you  
22 know, what you were pointing to about ensuring that  
23 this diverse network has the same pedigree and that  
24 maybe Halden would have had. But there's a lot of  
25 smart people who will be at the meetings and poke

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holes when they see something that doesn't seem right  
2 or have the knowledge to point out some of the  
3 different ways that you can mess up an experiment.

4 So I think it's important to just point  
5 that out, that it's not just the leveraging of dollars  
6 but the leveraging of expertise.

7 And then finally my colleague Lucas  
8 Kyriazidis will explain Studsvik nuclear proposal to  
9 rescue unique and valuable irradiated material samples  
10 from Halden so that they can continue to provide value  
11 to the nuclear community in the future.

12 And I'll say this throughout, but I just  
13 want to say here at the onset that in each of these  
14 areas, NRC staff and management have played a pretty  
15 active role to influence the initiative. So even  
16 though they're not directed by us, you know, we've  
17 been very engaged.

18 So as I said, I'm going to start with  
19 information on DOE's investments to address the  
20 capability gap left by Halden. But I want to explain  
21 that DOE didn't do this in a vacuum. DOE brought  
22 together experts from around the world to inform their  
23 strategy.

24 They brought other research reactors to  
25 the table, from MITR, BR2. They had a number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory bodies giving feedback through their  
2 workshops over the summer following the announcement.  
3 Industry representatives including fuel vendors and  
4 utilities were there to help talking about what kind  
5 of capabilities they needed to support the design of  
6 new fuel materials.

7 And NRC was very engaged in these  
8 workshops that were held. You know, on Ray's slide  
9 you could see the timeframe. Sometimes months after  
10 significant news on Halden, DOE was having a workshop  
11 to collect the opinions of these key stakeholders.

12 So the report picture on the left is the  
13 culmination of a month-long conversation that DOE led  
14 with key stakeholders. And it was published just six  
15 months after the reactor officially announced its  
16 shutdown.

17 And the report declares that the primary  
18 recommendations for addressing the capability gaps  
19 left by Halden and that were really necessary to  
20 sustain the US nuclear fleet were, first, to transfer  
21 unique technologies and knowledge for testing,  
22 refabrication and instrumentation from Halden to  
23 relevant facilities.

24 I think, Joy, this gets also to your point  
25 about Halden's pedigree. And I think there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 great recognition that what they had developed  
2 shouldn't go unused, that we should really try to  
3 capture that in transferring knowledge and  
4 technologies to other facilities.

5 Another conclusion in the report is the  
6 need to expand LWR irradiation capacity in test  
7 reactors, both steady state and transient testing  
8 capabilities. A third conclusion was the need to  
9 establish fuel rod refabrication and re-  
10 instrumentation capabilities at DOE facilities. This  
11 is something that Halden was particularly strong on.  
12 And so ensuring that that can be replicated is a key  
13 recommendation.

14 Complementing in-pile testing capabilities  
15 with reliable in-pile instrumentation, similar to what  
16 was available at Halden was another finding. And then  
17 finally to establish a domestic center of excellence  
18 consolidating irradiated -- irradiation testing  
19 activities in a way that reduces schedule and shipping  
20 costs but also simplifies data acquisition to ensure  
21 that no facility becomes a single point of failure.  
22 Sorry, I merged two points there. That simplifies  
23 data qualification.

24 And I think, again, this gets to your  
25 point, Joy, that when you have a really diverse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 network and you have to qualify data at a variety of  
2 places, that that sort of can be a downside. So  
3 spreading out the testing capabilities, but not so  
4 much that you've diffused efforts that are necessary  
5 to qualify data as important.

6 DR. CORRADINI: Can I ask a clarification?  
7 You said blue is what was expended in those years and  
8 yellow is what's planned?

9 MS. BALES: Yes, so on the slide --

10 DR. CORRADINI: So in FY '21, has it come  
11 to pass what they need versus what they got?

12 MS. BALES: So I created this slide, and  
13 in the weeks that have passed since the slide was  
14 created there may be news. But I would have to ask  
15 DOE to speak to that specifically.

16 DR. CORRADINI: Okay, all right -- sorry.

17 MR. McCAUGHEY: Would you like this --  
18 would you like me to address that? This is Bill  
19 McCaughey with the Office of Nuclear Energy.

20 DR. CORRADINI: That's up to the Chairman.  
21 I'll let Dr. Rempe decide that.

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Sure. And as you're  
23 addressing it, I'd like to add on a question: what  
24 does that get me if we get out to 2023? Do I have the  
25 I-Positions? Do I have something at MIT as well as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the I-Positions? What do I have by 2023 if I get all  
2 this funding that's shown here?

3 MR. McCAUGHEY: Okay, so I'm Bill  
4 McCaughey, I'm the Director of the Advanced Fuels  
5 Technologies Office at the Office of Nuclear Energy.

6 The yellow are, that's estimates still.  
7 For 2021, yes, we did get the appropriations. We also  
8 got an, also another bill, an authorization bill. We  
9 are still working out the funding that flows from  
10 that, and that's why it's yellow. So the, starting  
11 with 2021, that's still an estimate, and we're working  
12 out the details on how we're going to allocate our  
13 funds.

14 DR. CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

15 MR. McCAUGHEY: Dr. Rempe, for your  
16 question, what this is going to get is pretty much  
17 along the lines of what Michelle just went through in  
18 the -- what was needed. So it's going to get -- we're  
19 working on a new flowing water loop in the advanced  
20 test reactor in one of the I-Positions.

21 We're also working on refabrication  
22 capabilities in the hot cells at Idaho National Labs  
23 so you can take irradiated fuel from reactors  
24 elsewhere, bring them into Idaho Lab and refabricate  
25 them to fit the test vehicles that you want and also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to instrument them for insertion into either the  
2 transient reactor test facility or the advanced test  
3 reactor.

4 And then you're also getting the LOCA test  
5 capabilities at the transient reactor test facility.  
6 And also advanced instrumentation along the lines of  
7 what Halden was capable of.

8 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So by 2023 I'll be able  
9 to put a fuel rod in a -- that's been previously  
10 irradiated, and put it into the standardized test grid  
11 and get thermal conductivity degradation, get crud  
12 deposition? What all can I get?

13 MR. McCAUGHEY: Well, now you're getting  
14 into some details that I don't want to go out on a  
15 limb. But we do have Dan Wachs from Idaho Lab who  
16 might be able to answer that, some of those specifics.

17 MS. BALES: Well, can I say just the next  
18 couple of slides actually talk about the plans. And  
19 so maybe after I go through that, Dan, you can then  
20 sort of just say, okay, what Michelle just said will  
21 be ready or won't be ready by 2023. Because --

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And it's more money  
23 that's needed too. Because this, just knowing how  
24 much things cost I just am curious. Because again,  
25 there's a lot of -- I want to, yeah, understand how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 soon.

2 PARTICIPANT: Yeah, that sounds find,  
3 Michelle, that will work well.

4 MS. BALES: Okay, because I'll -- I've  
5 worked with DOE to extract a lot of the planning here,  
6 so I have slides that speak to it a little bit. And  
7 then in terms of timing and budget, I think that'll be  
8 more meaningful once you see what kind of plans there  
9 have been -- what plans have been made.

10 So I mentioned on the previous slide that  
11 one of the main recommendations from the report is to  
12 expand LWR irradiation capacity. So to fill on the  
13 expansion of steady state capabilities, DOE is  
14 designing I-Loops, which, you know, have just been  
15 mentioned in the ATR and the INL. And the I-Loops are  
16 designed to provide additional BWR and PWR water loop  
17 testing capability at prototypic linear heat  
18 generation rates.

19 The in-pile tubes will allow for highly  
20 instrumented testing. And further, the I-Loops will  
21 support power ramp testing using helium-3 screens to  
22 allow independent control of rod power and full  
23 hydraulic control to allow for things like dry-out  
24 testing.

25 And power ramp test data is really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 critical to address many reactor safety questions.  
2 And these testing capabilities have not only been  
3 impacted by the Halden reactor closure, but prior to  
4 the Halden reactor closure, the closure of the OSIRIS  
5 reactor in France and the R2 reactor in Sweden left  
6 big holes in the ramp test capabilities. So the  
7 establishment of ramp capabilities at INL truly is  
8 fulfilling a major capability gap.

9           So on the slide it says that this testing  
10 capability is expected to begin operation by 2023.  
11 I'll at the end turn it over to Dan to say whether  
12 that is funded and -- or not, with the graph that I  
13 showed on the previous slide. But you know, in  
14 speaking to the plans, I think it's a really exciting  
15 capability development.

16           In addition, INL is developing LOCA  
17 testing capabilities in treat. So there's been a lot  
18 of hot cell LOCA testing capabilities developed around  
19 the world in the last decade. But the closure of  
20 Halden eliminated a heavily used in-pile LOCA testing  
21 capability. The transient water irradiation system  
22 for TREAT, or TWIST, provides a truly unique testing  
23 capability.

24           Cask fill and rodlet pressure can be  
25 measured by the same LVDT Bells (phonetic) approach

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was employed by Halden. Water, fuel, and  
2 cladding temperature can be measured with  
3 thermocouples and pyrometry. And post-test neutron  
4 radiography can reveal details of fuel relocation and  
5 conditions after testing, similar to what was done at  
6 Halden.

7 But an exciting expansion beyond Halden's  
8 capabilities will be available at treat, which is that  
9 fuel motion monitoring in real time can be  
10 accomplished in the treat facility. And that will  
11 allow us a much more sophisticated look at fuel  
12 relocation fragmentation relocation and dispersal  
13 phenomena.

14 And as this slide indicates, commissioning  
15 tests are planned for the TWIST capsule in 2022.  
16 Again, I'll leave it to Dan to say at the end whether  
17 that is something funded with the allocations  
18 requested to date.

19 So two other of the recommendations from  
20 DOE's reports were established -- to establish fuel  
21 rod refabrication and re-instrumentation capabilities  
22 at DOE facilities and to compliment in-pile testing  
23 capabilities with in-pile instrumentation, similar to  
24 what was available at Halden.

25 So DOE has worked with Halden directly to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transfer the world-class technologies that they had  
2 developed, transferred those to INL. An  
3 instrumentation device for drilling and preparing  
4 rodlet ends was procured from Halden, and INL has  
5 developed a remote welding system, the so-called in-  
6 cell weld under pressure systems shown in the upper  
7 middle of the page.

8 And these tools will make it possible to  
9 allow previously irradiated fuel rods to be repurposed  
10 for follow-on R&D with additional irradiation,  
11 transient, or other experimental purposes.

12 Replication of Halden's in-pile  
13 instrumentation capabilities has also been achieved,  
14 thanks to extensive knowledge and technology transfer  
15 from Halden, including technologies for measuring  
16 plenum pressure, fuel elongation, center line  
17 temperatures, and local neutron flux.

18 And there's plans to innovate even beyond  
19 what Halden was capable of using optical fibers for  
20 measuring in-pile temperatures, pressures, imaging,  
21 deformation, etc. So these capabilities are really  
22 critical for assessing interval performance data that  
23 we have really relied on Halden for in the past so  
24 that we can develop models that track these parameters  
25 of the function of time and burnup.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I mentioned earlier that there might be  
2           in the immediate timeframe some increased reliance on  
3           lead test assemblies for fuel performance data. And  
4           that's great, that's fully representative,  
5           commercially irradiated material is really important.  
6           But you only get one data point at the end of life  
7           from some of these exams that require destructive  
8           examination.

9           And so having in-pile instrumentation  
10          capability is really what's needed to follow  
11          parameters over the course of irradiation and over the  
12          course of life, so that when you go to your modeling  
13          and validation exercises that you have more than one  
14          data point. You really have a history.

15          So these investments bring world leading  
16          capabilities to US facilities, and once complete will  
17          represent a huge step towards replacing some of the  
18          more unique and relied-upon features of the Halden  
19          reactor.

20          So I actually have one more slide before  
21          I turn it over to my colleague, but maybe, it's on a  
22          separate topic, so maybe this is a good time for Dan  
23          to address the question posed by Dr. Rempe earlier  
24          about the capabilities that I spoke to on these last  
25          two slides and their relationship to the 2023 funding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request so far.

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Sounds good to me.

3 MR. WACHS: Thanks, Michelle. Yeah, I  
4 think the key point to highlight when you look at the  
5 Halden gap report is we reviewed the existing  
6 capabilities in the United States already as a part of  
7 that -- as a launching point.

8 So you mentioned things like the MIT  
9 reactor, you know, work that's going on there. We  
10 actually think that's a great place to do some of the  
11 corrosion studies and things like that. And we've  
12 seen that utilized effectively by a number of the  
13 vendors in the United States.

14 We had a pressurized water -- or we have  
15 a pressurized water loop in ATR already, a center flux  
16 trap that's being used extensively by a number of  
17 different sub-parties. And we have separate effect  
18 site testing capabilities at both HIFER (phonetic) and  
19 ATR is one that we're using.

20 So in that report we're really focused on  
21 the places where we were relying on the complementary  
22 capabilities available at Halden to fill in our, the  
23 spaces that we were missing. So we really -- these  
24 are the things that we came up that we needed to have  
25 to -- in order to move technology forward in like a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general sense.

2 So as Michelle mentioned, so we're adding  
3 the pressurized water or the extra LWR loop to the  
4 ATR. That could be operated at either a BWR or a PWR  
5 mode. We have conceptual design for a second loop so  
6 that we could have both operating simultaneously. But  
7 the funding to build that infrastructure,  
8 infrastructure for both of those is not currently in  
9 our near term plan.

10 However, we are running the installation  
11 of that new loop in the I-Positions as a capital  
12 project. It has a, you know, a project execution plan  
13 associated with it, all those kind of thing. It's  
14 monitored closely at the DOE level. So assuming the  
15 funding allocations, you know, follow what our plan  
16 is, we should have that up and running in 2023.

17 Now, that does need to be complemented by  
18 an experiments program that's planning to use that,  
19 and that plan is incorporated into many of our, the  
20 ATF vendors' programs. So we expect that  
21 complementary to be there. It is a little bit --

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Dan, slow down for just  
23 a second. You said that basically the DOE Fiscal Year  
24 '21 programmatic or whatever funding doesn't cover the  
25 yellow bar that we were shown earlier. It's going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come out of the facilities?

2 MR. WACHS: No, no --

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Is that what I heard  
4 you say?

5 MR. WACHS: No, the budget line there is  
6 the funding allocations from the ASB program direct  
7 funding. It's, there's -- and there's a little bit  
8 coming in from the advanced sensors and  
9 instrumentation program for some of the refab work.  
10 So that is the program funding --

11 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So that's still not  
12 2021, it's just the programmatic funding. But to get  
13 the loops where you could put something in the  
14 reactor, unless you fight with existing PWR loops,  
15 which is another thing because you've got a lot of  
16 people competing for it. To get those two I-Loops,  
17 you're going to need to have infrastructure funding.  
18 So we don't --

19 MR. WACHS: No, no, I don't think so. The  
20 facilities funding is -- so this is the funding to  
21 have the up -- the loop up and running and available.  
22 The additional funding is simply for a user to provide  
23 their sample and do their experiment-specific  
24 analysis.

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So I'm sorry, I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm slow here. So the 20 -- the yellow bar for the  
2 facility funding that you hope to have --

3 MR. WACHS: It is the advance fuel site --  
4 advance fuels campaign allocations to building the  
5 experimental infrastructure that would go into the  
6 existing infrastructure at the reactors.

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So it's the  
8 standardized test loop with some instrumentation,  
9 what's shown here on the yellow bar. To get the I-  
10 Loops, you've got to have another pot of money.

11 MR. WACHS: No, no, that is for the I-  
12 Loops.

13 MR. McCAUGHEY: Can I interject here?  
14 This is Bill McCaughey again. So Joy, this is funding  
15 the hardware, the design, the installation of the I-  
16 Loop, as well as the refabrication upgrades and the  
17 instrumentation upgrades and the LOCA test  
18 capabilities at treat. And it's all getting funded  
19 out of the fuels campaign, not the facilities budget  
20 but the fuels campaign.

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So then I might say,  
22 back to the original question, if I got all the yellow  
23 bar money, then I would have two I-Loops with  
24 instrumented test rigs.

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   VICE CHAIR REMPE:    Is that what I'm  
2                   hearing?

3                   MR. WACHS:  No, this is -- we'll have the  
4                   center flux trap pressurized water loop and one I-Loop  
5                   on that, this funding.

6                   VICE CHAIR REMPE:  Okay, that's -- and so,  
7                   again, you're on track.  You got what you wanted, I  
8                   guess, in 2019 and 2020 to do things?  And then you're  
9                   hoping to have a big plus-up coming here in 2021 and  
10                  on out.  And then you'll be ready to go with one extra  
11                  I-Loop, the existing PWR loop, and a lot of test rigs  
12                  and instrumentation.

13                  And can I do diameter gauge, can I get  
14                  crud as a function of time as well as thermal  
15                  conductivity degradation?

16                  MR. WACHS:  So those, some of those  
17                  detailed experiment pieces would go into the  
18                  experiment-specific design.  We'll have a loop with  
19                  the penetrations that support that branch of  
20                  experiments, but we're working with the ATF vendors  
21                  for the design of their specific experiments.

22                  VICE CHAIR REMPE:  So you'll have the  
23                  infrastructure but maybe not the instrumentation to  
24                  get the data.

25                  MR. WACHS:  Yeah, I think the test train

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- so we broke the test train design off into a  
2 separate piece from the experiment platform. And we  
3 are designing experiments for these currently, but  
4 it's not included in this cost. This is just for all  
5 the permit infrastructure that would be in those  
6 facilities.

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay, again, cost isn't  
8 my thing, my purview here as an ACRS member. I'm more  
9 interested will NRC have what they need to get the  
10 data they need for decisionmaking. And this is a  
11 partial story is what I'm hearing.

12 MEMBER PETTI: So Dan, is it fair to say  
13 that this, the yellow bars in the blue represent what  
14 sort of enables an experimenter to come in and execute  
15 an experiment but they have to pay for their  
16 experiment?

17 MR. WACHS: Yeah, I think that's a good  
18 way to describe it, Dave.

19 MEMBER PETTI: Okay, thanks.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: True, because having  
21 instrumentation takes a little bit more than -- it  
22 takes a few years. As you know the GR -- test right.  
23 It's, you guys paid for it but it took several years  
24 in advance to get it qualified.

25 MR. WACHS: That's correct. And I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- you have active collaborations with the advance  
2 centers and the instrumentation program now that are  
3 being executed in parallel to the design of the  
4 experiment. So we are providing enhanced access to  
5 the experiments. We're making some modification to  
6 the plan in order to support that.

7 So we should be able to see the timelines  
8 that you've historically seen associated with  
9 instrumented experiments shortened substantially in  
10 these. So we expect these to be fully instrumented.  
11 We recognize the primary objective of this was to add  
12 access to dynamic testing, and not just the start-and-  
13 end type testing that we would see with LTAs and  
14 things like that. So instrumentation is a core  
15 principle for these test rigs.

16 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay, the other  
17 question I have is we all, many of us live in Idaho.  
18 We have the difficulties that are political in nature.  
19 Are they being addressed so people can send irradiated  
20 fuel to Idaho to have them re-instrumented? How's  
21 that going along?

22 MR. WACHS: I know Bill, do you want to  
23 answer that, or would you like me to make a stab at  
24 it?

25 MR. McCAUGHEY: Well, it's being worked,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Joy. It's, you know, it is tied to the operation of  
2 the integrated waste treatment unit, with the PM  
3 program. We still have a linkage to that with the  
4 state of Idaho, and that's being worked. The virus  
5 has pushed back some schedules at Idaho. And so it's  
6 just something that we're working and it's not totally  
7 resolved yet.

8 MR. WACHS: But I would say our goal is to  
9 have a functioning LWR materials library to use in  
10 support of these capabilities. We've identified the  
11 first handful of materials that we would like to  
12 acquire for that library, but it's waiting for  
13 obviously some of those things to be resolved.

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I just am looking for  
15 risks that might affect the NRC's ability to get what  
16 they need in a timely fashion. Thank you. Go ahead.  
17 Or I guess you're done and it's back to Michelle,  
18 right. Unless, colleagues, do you have any other  
19 questions? Go for it, Michelle.

20 MS. BALES: Okay, thanks. I'm glad that  
21 the DOE folks are here to help because I definitely  
22 would not have been able to field some of those  
23 questions. But I'm glad that we were able to get some  
24 more details.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: And since you've made that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, let me make an interjection here. And I  
2 don't mean to be overly restrictive here, but this  
3 meeting was noticed to the public as an interaction  
4 between ACRS and NRC staff, so any guest interaction  
5 needs to be specifically requested or otherwise  
6 acknowledged by the Chairman of the Subcommittee  
7 leading the discussion.

8 And I don't mean to be rude on this thing,  
9 it's just protocol because we are a FACA group and we  
10 have rules and we have to abide by them. So I would  
11 appreciate that. Thank you.

12 MR. FURSTENAU: No, that's a fair comment,  
13 thanks, thanks for that reminder, Matt. We appreciate  
14 it.

15 MS. BALES: Yeah, so I'm going to actually  
16 transition to a different topic and then turn it over  
17 to my colleagues to talk about other topics.

18 But what I want to say before we go on to  
19 some of the other international, new international  
20 collaborative research that you're going to hear about  
21 is to say that one of the important lessons learned  
22 from Halden's closure is that we need to be more  
23 deliberative about capturing metadata for nuclear fuel  
24 and material research.

25 And by metadata I mean information about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experimental design, the details of the experimental  
2 design and experimental protocol and various factors  
3 that are crucial for interpreting experimental  
4 results. These pieces of information are critical to  
5 putting experimental results in the appropriate  
6 context for use by regulators and industry.

7 And I think when the closure of the Halden  
8 reactor was first announced, part of the panic that  
9 reverberated around the nuclear fuel research  
10 community came from a realization that the  
11 institutional knowledge housed at Halden might be  
12 lost.

13 So it wasn't so much that obviously the  
14 continued use of the facility was a big deal, but that  
15 also we wouldn't be able to call up Halden anymore and  
16 say hey, I finally got around to using this data that  
17 you sent me five years ago and I don't really  
18 understand how it was collected. Can you remind where  
19 the neutron detection meter is and how does that  
20 affect what I'm seeing in these results.

21 And so DOE's efforts to transfer  
22 technology and expertise to the US will go a long way.  
23 Later this afternoon, you'll hear from my colleague  
24 about how a significant piece of the continuing Halden  
25 research project effort since the shutdown is really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dedicated to capturing historic data knowledge, data  
2 and knowledge and, quote, metadata.

3 But importantly, this lesson is being  
4 applied in current -- in future research programs that  
5 are being proposed now. New research proposals are  
6 emphasizing the need to capture data and metadata and  
7 make them accessible for long-term use. And so as I  
8 turn it over to my colleague James, I'll point out  
9 that you'll hear that point as a pillar of the FIDES  
10 project.

11 So with that, I will turn it over to  
12 James.

13 MR. CORSON: As Michelle had said, she  
14 gave a nice overview of the US activities. And now  
15 FIDES is the international community's response to the  
16 closure of Halden. And as she had mentioned, it's not  
17 just a way to connect a network of experimental  
18 reactors, but to retain the Halden community itself  
19 and the vast knowledge that they have on fuel and  
20 material research.

21 So FIDES encompasses both the joint  
22 experimental programs, so the actual experiments that  
23 will be run, as well as cross-cutting activities that  
24 make the most of those experimental results. And as  
25 Michelle had just mentioned, you know, one of the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cross-cutting activities is this issue of data  
2 preservation and quality assurance. And so FIDES is  
3 really trying to focus on that issue.

4 Cross-cutting activities also go into  
5 training and education, the next generation of fuels  
6 researchers. And also looking to make the most of  
7 advances in modeling and simulation to help guide  
8 experiments, and as well as have experiments help  
9 validate these tools.

10 So the joint experimental program, that's  
11 really the crux or the main point of FIDES, is to do  
12 these experiments. And the -- which experiments get  
13 proposed and funded and so on are guided by the  
14 governing board of FIDES. And so each organization  
15 that's involved has a say in this in the United States  
16 -- sorry, is there a question? Okay.

17 So in the United States, the NRC has been  
18 heavily involved, as I believe both Michelle and Ray  
19 have said. Ray has been serving or leading the  
20 establishment board for FIDES, and has led some of  
21 those meetings. We're also working with the  
22 Department of Energy on this. A lot of these efforts,  
23 we're working in close coordination with them to  
24 establish FIDES.

25 So again, yeah, I'll talk about a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 fuels-related JEEPs in just a second. But this is a  
2 way to leverage funds from the international community  
3 to do this work. So the core group, which are the  
4 people who are actually doing the experiments and  
5 making the sort of day-to-day decisions, they're the  
6 ones who fund half the work roughly. And then the  
7 rest comes from the larger pot of FIDES funds.

8 So that's the idea behind this new effort.  
9 And now I'd like to talk about three of the upcoming  
10 fuels JEEPs that have been proposed. Next slide.

11 MEMBER PETTI: James?

12 MR. CORSON: Yes.

13 MEMBER PETTI: What's the green colored  
14 boxes, the light colored boxes?

15 MR. CORSON: So, the green colored boxes,  
16 those are the ones that are the most mature proposals  
17 at this point. So, they're the ones that would most  
18 likely be funded in the first round of FIDES. The  
19 white ones represent less fleshed out proposals at  
20 this point.

21 And I have to say, for the white ones,  
22 they may be slightly out of date, just because I think  
23 this is taken from older FIDES materials. But,  
24 certainly, the green boxes are the JEEPs that are  
25 moving forward at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, the first JEEP that I'd like to  
2 highlight is on high burnup experiments in reactivity-  
3 initiated accidents. And this is primarily led by the  
4 United States, at the Department of Energy, EPRI, and  
5 the NRC is also a core group member for this. And so  
6 I'd like to give some recognition to Bill McCaughey  
7 and Dan Wachs for including us in this activity and  
8 letting us have our say here. And this also involves  
9 our colleagues at IRSN in France and JAEA in Japan.

10           So, this JEEP is going to look at the  
11 effect of pulse width deposited energy in PCMI,  
12 pellet-cladding mechanical interaction, failure in  
13 reactivity-initiated accidents. So, this sort of gets  
14 to Dr. Rempe's earlier question about differences  
15 between reactors. For RAI testing, it's been done at  
16 several different facilities, as highlighted in this  
17 slide.

18           So, this JEEP, part of the goal is to look  
19 at TREAT versus NSRR in Japan. What are the  
20 differences? Does the pulse width make a difference  
21 in the behavior that you see? So, it's trying to  
22 address some of these issues about having distributed  
23 facilities. So, next slide, please.

24           So, the second JEEP I'd like to highlight  
25 is power to melt and maneuverability, or P2M. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is being conducted at the BR2 reactor in Belgium,  
2 and also involves CEA and EDF in France. And so this  
3 is looking at the margin to fuel centerline melting.  
4 And this is important when you're talking about higher  
5 power operations. Specifically, this test is going to  
6 look at higher burnup fuel, so it will indirectly  
7 address things like thermal conductivity degradation  
8 that Dr. Rempe has mentioned several times. So, it  
9 will also look at other issues, like fission gas  
10 release when you get into these power ramp situations.  
11 So, next slide, please.

12           And then the last JEEP I would like to  
13 highlight is in-pile creep studies of ATF claddings,  
14 or INCA. And this is being conducted primarily in the  
15 Czech Republic at the LVR-15 reactor. So, for this  
16 JEEP, they'll be looking at the effects of chromium  
17 coating on zirconium alloy cladding and how that  
18 impacts creep behavior.

19           And so, for the first round of tests, it's  
20 primarily going to be capsule tests, where they stick  
21 in a bunch of samples, irradiate them, and then take  
22 them out and, you know, do their creep measurements.  
23 But also as part of this first round they're looking  
24 to qualify MELODIE device, which was previously  
25 developed in the OSIRIS reactor in France, for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LVR-15 reactor. So, this is an example of using a  
2 standardized test rig in multiple reactors, which is  
3 something else that Dr. Rempe was interested in.

4 So, those are the three JEEPs, or three  
5 fuel JEEPs, that I'd like to highlight. My colleagues  
6 will be talking about the materials-related JEEPs  
7 later. But, right now, I'd like to see if you have  
8 any questions before I turn it over to Lucas  
9 Kyriazidis.

10 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, I'm not hearing any  
11 questions from my colleagues, so I'm going to ask you  
12 the same question I've been asking others today. Do  
13 you see any near-term, or even maybe longer-term,  
14 needs that take a while to get addressed because of  
15 the need to get facilities and instrumentation and  
16 test rigs qualified and you think will have less  
17 margin and maybe we ought to be looking at? Or do you  
18 have enough tests in the queue that you think things  
19 are going okay?

20 MR. CORSON: I mean, I think, for the most  
21 part, things are going pretty well. Michelle  
22 highlighted a lot of the things that are going on in  
23 the United States. Similarly, in the international  
24 community, there is this recognition to look at  
25 advanced instrumentation, to look at high burnup fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 behavior, and to look at ATF cladding behavior.  
2 There's a lot of talk about, you know, what  
3 instrumentation do you use and what's appropriate?  
4 So, I think we're on a good path right now. So, to  
5 answer your question, I don't see any major issues  
6 right now.

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: If some of these  
8 proposals don't go forward, is it going to be a  
9 catastrophe? Or are you betting on these things all  
10 happening?

11 MR. CORSON: Yeah, I wouldn't say it's  
12 going to be a catastrophe; it'll just mean we're going  
13 to have to adjust. But I think, you know, Ray brought  
14 up this point at the beginning, the fact that we have  
15 more of these distributed facilities, that if any one  
16 of these proposals doesn't go through, I think there's  
17 backup plans. And there might be slight delays, but  
18 I wouldn't say it would be a catastrophe.

19 So, that's the benefit of having this  
20 distributed network now, as well as the framework,  
21 like FIDES, that can help fund these distributed  
22 network of reactors.

23 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

24 Colleagues, anything?

25 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay.

2 MR. CORSON: Okay. I'll turn it over to  
3 Lucas.

4 MR. KYRIAZIDIS: So, good afternoon,  
5 everyone. So, today, we talked a little bit about  
6 facility upgrades that DOE is doing and some  
7 international collaboration work through the various  
8 JEEPs that James has highlighted, but another  
9 important area that we need to discuss is where this  
10 irradiated material is going to come from.

11 So, immediately after the Halden closure,  
12 the nuclear community recognized that efforts should  
13 be made to save the valuable irradiated samples  
14 accumulated throughout the many years of testing at  
15 Halden.

16 So, here, Studsvik Nuclear Laboratory had  
17 proposed a new international project called SPARE.  
18 And here SPARE would fund the transport of the highest  
19 priority fuel samples from Norway to Sweden. And,  
20 early in SPARE's proposal, NRC staff have been heavily  
21 engaged in prioritizing the selection of fuel  
22 specimens that would be transported and potentially  
23 saved from final disposition and disposal.

24 So, here, NRC staff prioritized fuel  
25 segments with enrichments greater than five weight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent U-235, fuel segments with burnups above the  
2 current U.S. limits, and many fuel segments subjected  
3 to power ramps and interval testing.

4 But I do want to highlight that SPARE only  
5 focuses on the actual transportation, and any future  
6 research on transported segments would have to be  
7 proposed and funded separately. But SPARE members  
8 would control the release and future use of  
9 transported fuel for a fixed period of time.

10 So, that's all I have that I wanted to  
11 talk on SPARE. Maybe I'll give it a few seconds for  
12 questions.

13 MEMBER PETTI: Yes, just a question. So,  
14 these will be stored somewhere.

15 MR. KYRIAZIDIS: Yes.

16 MEMBER PETTI: I assume in Sweden. And  
17 then, say the U.S. wants to have a specimen and, you  
18 know, money is paid to ship it, and it's destructive,  
19 so it doesn't go back. Is there some sort of body  
20 that will say, yeah, it's okay that you can destroy  
21 that one, but if Country X comes in and says, well, I  
22 don't think that's the right thing, is there going to  
23 be a steering committee, do you know, to kind of  
24 adjudicate all this stuff?

25 MR. KYRIAZIDIS: So, there will be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working group with all the signing members of SPARE  
2 that will discuss this. But maybe -- I don't know,  
3 Michelle, if you want to handle part of this question?

4 MS. BALES: Sure. Yeah, so, the members  
5 who pay for the transport have a say in what material  
6 can be used, especially when destructive testing is  
7 involved. And they have that right for a period of  
8 five years from the last transport. After that, they  
9 can renew it, but after that, it's up to Studsvik to  
10 weigh those proposals.

11 But I think, importantly, for the five  
12 years, and then if they choose to renew it, everybody  
13 who pays into SPARE to transport the material gets to  
14 determine the acceptability of specific proposals and  
15 whether the transfer of material to another  
16 organization for testing is valuable enough to justify  
17 the potential destructive test transfer.

18 MEMBER PETTI: Yeah, okay.

19 MR. KYRIAZIDIS: So, I don't know if  
20 there's any more questions. If not, we can go on to  
21 the next slide.

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Please do.

23 MR. KYRIAZIDIS: Okay. So, here, I want  
24 to wrap up some of the fuels work that we talked  
25 about. So, with all the activities happening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 throughout the U.S. and through international  
2 collaboration, the nuclear community as a whole is now  
3 a lot less vulnerable to a single future facility  
4 closure.

5           Going forward, fuel safety testing will be  
6 supported through a well-equipped, diverse, and  
7 dispersed network of research facilities. And today,  
8 we've heard of just some examples from my colleagues  
9 of work being done here within the U.S. at DOE  
10 facilities, but also overseas through various  
11 international facilities, such as the JEEPs that James  
12 had mentioned.

13           So, this work, specifically the  
14 investments being made in the U.S., will provide  
15 significant autonomy and add significant value for the  
16 whole nuclear community, but also especially for U.S.  
17 embassies. These investments will allow the NRC a  
18 firsthand look and an early opportunity to get  
19 involved, provide feedback to test plants, and become  
20 intimately familiar with the research being proposed  
21 and conducted at these facilities.

22           Even though the future outlook is robust,  
23 one feat that Halden did offer the nuclear community  
24 that the nuclear community will deeply miss was its  
25 economy of scale. And this has been mentioned a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 times now, but Halden was a dedicated research reactor  
2 and research center with a relatively large footprint  
3 for performing nuclear fuel research for many, many  
4 years. Halden provided the required real estate and  
5 expertise for performing these long-term steady state  
6 irradiation campaigns. And Halden was also equipped  
7 with nearby PIE facilities, fuel fabrication  
8 capabilities, and offered a robust suite of in-pile  
9 instrumentation and measurements.

10 So, many of these replacement capabilities  
11 will now be housed at various facilities with various  
12 ongoing missions. And these facilities are also  
13 typically separated by distance, sometimes  
14 organizations, and sometimes staff. This will  
15 inevitably introduce competition and inefficiencies  
16 for performing safety research.

17 So, it's recognized that the balance  
18 between cost and testing capacity will have to be  
19 considered when investing in future upgrades and  
20 funding new projects. And one example that comes to  
21 mind was Halden's ability in performing long-term  
22 steady state irradiation, but also its robust suite of  
23 in-pile instrumentation.

24 It is known that this is quite difficult  
25 and costly to reproduce, whether in the U.S. or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overseas. The community as a whole will have to be  
2 smarter and innovative in how we go forward, but we do  
3 recognize the innovations and the aggressive plans  
4 made to date from both DOE and the international  
5 community.

6 And, lastly, I just want to state that the  
7 community's response to the Halden closure has been  
8 robust and swift. That's what I had on this slide.  
9 I don't know if there's any questions for either  
10 myself --

11 VICE CHAIR REMPE: When I go back and  
12 think about the replacement facilities being used  
13 right now, the Czech Republic reactor is pretty small,  
14 with respect to it's got like one loop location, and  
15 the MIT reactor has one loop location, I believe. You  
16 have a loop at the ATR, but a lot of people want it.  
17 And, yes, there's something in Russia, but it seems to  
18 me that might be more difficult for things of interest  
19 to the NRC to get. It sure sounds like making sure  
20 that you have the ATR loop being established is going  
21 to be important.

22 But maybe it isn't, maybe you can rely on  
23 sharing the limited number of international  
24 capabilities. The Jill Ford (phonetic) I guess I've  
25 heard now is not going to go up and run until 2030. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it seems like locations are going to be very  
2 important. But, again, I'm just looking at it as a  
3 reviewer. Do you have the same impression?

4 MS. BALES: So, I can respond to this,  
5 because we've talked about this a lot with Lucas, and  
6 also I think Ray mentioned it at the beginning. I  
7 think, with the capacity being substantially less than  
8 Halden, we have the requirement to be smarter with  
9 what testing we're going to do and be really precise  
10 about what data we really need. And so I'm hopeful  
11 that the lower capacity will be met with innovation in  
12 test planning and really thinking through what we  
13 really need.

14 In some ways, the Halden capacity was a  
15 luxury that we might have taken for granted. And I  
16 think, going forward, we just have to be smart. And  
17 I think that that's sort of what Lucas's third point  
18 gets at, is, if we wanted to have the capacity that we  
19 had at Halden, we could probably do it, if we had  
20 infinite resources. But it just means that cost and  
21 testing capacity are going to be in competition, and  
22 we have to look for the right balance between those to  
23 ensure that we're getting the data that we need for a  
24 cost that is feasible.

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Unless other colleagues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have questions? Please go on, then.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I have an observation,  
3 Joy. I was going to save it for the end, but maybe  
4 it's appropriate with this viewgraph.

5 I think, positively, the shock of losing  
6 Halden -- which we were comfortable with, I think was  
7 just described as a luxury -- it's going to force a  
8 sharpening of minds, pencils, and budgets. That's not  
9 a bad thing. And I see there's opportunity here to  
10 reinvigorate both the fuels and materials research  
11 communities, as a result, instead of just coasting  
12 along as we perhaps were with the luxury,  
13 quote/unquote, of Halden. So, I take what I've heard  
14 so far very positively.

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you. Any other  
16 members want to make a comment?

17 Let's go on, then.

18 MR. KYRIAZIDIS: Thank you for those  
19 comments. So, I think going on, we're going to  
20 transition into the structural materials section. So,  
21 with that, I will pass it on.

22 MR. HISER: Thanks, Lucas. My name is  
23 Matt Hiser. I'm a materials engineer in the Division  
24 of Engineering in the Office of Research. And I've  
25 been working on irradiated materials and,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically, involved with the materials work at  
2 Halden for about the last ten years, working alongside  
3 Michelle and some of the other folks in the fuels area  
4 looking at Halden. So, maybe go ahead to the next  
5 slide, Michelle.

6 So, the first slide, I'm sort of taking  
7 this in a chronological order and setting the scene  
8 for where we were prior to the reactor shutdown. And  
9 so Halden was a key aspect of the irradiated materials  
10 research that NRC was doing. It wasn't the entirety,  
11 or necessarily even a majority, but it was a key  
12 piece. And Halden offered some unique capabilities,  
13 relative to other facilities, for materials research.  
14 It also, as has been mentioned before, offered  
15 excellent value and leveraging. And so I just want to  
16 note that Halden has contributed in the materials  
17 research area quite a lot.

18 So, just touching on the capabilities, and  
19 particularly the in-reactor testing capabilities for  
20 stress corrosion crack growth rate testing and  
21 instrumented creep and stress relaxation testing.  
22 Those are, to my knowledge, fairly unique, to have  
23 those in an in-pile, and those were some of the  
24 capabilities we were using while the Halden reactor  
25 operated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           On the value and leveraging side, as I  
2 note there in the sub-bullet, we split the funding  
3 with other countries, other U.S. organizations, and  
4 even our other research areas at NRC, to make this  
5 program very cost-effective.

6           And then, finally -- and I'll come back to  
7 this, and we'll come back to this through the  
8 materials slides -- there were three key specific  
9 materials research activities that we were pursuing at  
10 Halden. And I think we have sort of a strategy to  
11 continue those specific activities, so I'll just touch  
12 on them here. And then you'll hear more about them in  
13 future slides.

14           But they were are further irradiation and  
15 testing of ex-plant harvested stainless steel welds,  
16 SCC crack growth rate testing of high dose harvested  
17 ex-plant stainless steel base materials, and then  
18 creep and stress relaxation testing of baffle-former  
19 bolt materials. And so I think we'll, as we get into  
20 these slides, see how our strategy sort of addresses  
21 some of those specific activities, as well as the  
22 larger capability development. Next slide.

23           So, as we move into the post-Halden  
24 materials research strategy, cooperation is a key  
25 aspect of it. And, as with the Halden reactor, we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking to focus on the value that we can get for NRC  
2 interests, particularly relevant to U.S. nuclear plant  
3 operations.

4 So, following the reactor shutdown, NRC  
5 staff did look at, you know, what were the values and  
6 what were the gaps that were created by losing the  
7 Halden reactor, and how can we mitigate those impacts?  
8 And so we identified three approaches that would help  
9 to address our needs going forward and mitigate the  
10 impacts from the reactor shutdown.

11 So, first was preserving knowledge from  
12 Halden. And I'll just point out here, you'll notice  
13 the color-coded text on the right side of the slide,  
14 and you'll notice that carried through in the  
15 remaining materials slides. So, you can map back the  
16 red referring to Halden activities, blue referring to  
17 DOE activities, green for FIDES JEEP activities, and  
18 then orange for harvesting activities.

19 So, the first one is preserving knowledge  
20 from Halden, which is being addressed by a combination  
21 of activities through the Halden project, as well as  
22 some DOE initiatives.

23 Performing some of those high priority  
24 research items that I identified on the prior slide.  
25 That's being addressed both through the Halden

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reactor, the finishing up of work at Halden, a couple  
2 of proposed JEEPs, materials JEEPs through FIDES, as  
3 well as harvesting.

4 And then, finally, developing new  
5 capabilities is also a key sort of long-term piece of  
6 our strategy. And the FIDES JEEPs, as well as some  
7 DOE investments and coordination, is critical there.

8 And so I'd just like to point out one  
9 aspect when it comes to the irradiated materials,  
10 particularly high dose materials, while we look to  
11 cooperate wherever we can, and we have found good  
12 international cooperation through Halden and some of  
13 the other things that we'll discuss on these slides,  
14 I will note that this is becoming increasingly a sort  
15 of U.S.-focused concern, as other countries in Europe,  
16 in particular, are not necessarily looking at  
17 operating plants out to 80, 100 years. Some of these  
18 really high dose effects and very long-term aging of  
19 reactor internals become a little more of a U.S.  
20 focus. And so developing domestic capabilities is  
21 probably a prudent long-term strategy for the NRC and  
22 for the U.S. as a whole. So that will be part of the  
23 theme as well in these slides. Next slide.

24 So, just the first key piece of the  
25 strategy. And this slide is just going to sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 touch on the strategy, as well as by really going over  
2 what's planned at the Halden reactor post-shutdown.  
3 So, there are three key aspects of their post-reactor  
4 shutdown activities, and these are true both for the  
5 materials and the fuels research.

6 So, first was the orderly completion of  
7 ongoing work. This means finishing post-irradiation  
8 examination on samples, obviously not getting any more  
9 radiation dose once the reactor is shutdown, but  
10 finishing up any testing that was planned or  
11 characterization after irradiation. Preserving key  
12 samples, fuels and materials samples, that are of  
13 research value. Lucas touched on the SPARE program,  
14 and I'll touch later on this slide on the plans in the  
15 materials area. And then, finally, documentation and  
16 capture of past Halden data, which also got mentioned  
17 during the fuels presentation.

18 So, I'll just note, in the materials area,  
19 some of the key ongoing experimental work that was  
20 being wrapped up is nearly complete. I don't know  
21 that we have final reports, but I think the work has  
22 largely been completed. And our main interest was  
23 some of the SCC crack growth testing of high dose ex-  
24 plant materials, high dose stainless steels.

25 Then, the second bullet, we have to credit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our colleagues at the Department of Energy. Through  
2 the Nuclear Science User Facilities, they have a fuels  
3 and materials library. And they have graciously  
4 stepped up to acquire, and are planning to acquire,  
5 some of the high-value irradiated materials samples  
6 that are at Halden and would otherwise be disposed of  
7 in the decommissioning of the Halden facility.

8 So, the intention is that will happen  
9 within the next two to three years and be transferred  
10 into DOE and then be available for research use. So,  
11 NRC has supported that through our role as a Halden  
12 member, and we're pleased that that looks like it's on  
13 track to take place and not lose valuable research  
14 specimens.

15 And then, finally, Halden is, as Michelle  
16 indicated in the earlier slides, they are putting  
17 quite a bit of effort into capturing prior data and  
18 knowledge, and, particularly, developing a legacy  
19 database and doing some analyses on some of the key  
20 fuels and materials issues, to sort of synthesize the  
21 data that has been collected over the past 60 years of  
22 Halden reactor operation.

23 So, maybe I'll just pause for a moment and  
24 see if there's any questions on these first few slides  
25 before I turn it over to my colleague, Eric Focht, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present on the FIDES JEEPs.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Joy, this is Walt again.  
3 I'd like to try something on the presenters. I  
4 understand the value of having the high dose samples.  
5 I'm sure and hopeful that you're going to harvest  
6 those. I don't know the details in terms of actual  
7 fluences and such. Is there enough information to be  
8 gleaned from the Halden operations and samples to kind  
9 of address the kind of issues that come up with going  
10 plus-20, and then another plus-20, in terms of  
11 fluence?

12 So, it's a general question: do we have  
13 fluences that capsule samples for stainless steel and  
14 other materials used for reactor internals and vessels  
15 that encompass, say, an 80-year exposure?

16 MR. HISER: So, the materials from the  
17 Halden that we're talking about preserving from  
18 Halden, no, those alone do not do it. So we have  
19 other initiatives that we're planning, some of which  
20 we'll touch on on the later slides, on new harvesting.

21 And just to be clear, in the materials  
22 area, Halden would often get specimens from commercial  
23 reactors that may have been harvested, in some cases  
24 a baffle bolt or other pieces from internals. And so  
25 they were not necessarily very super-high dose, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they had been tested and characterized. And, in some  
2 cases, specimens weren't tested and could be available  
3 for further irradiation and testing. So that's part  
4 of the reason we wanted to preserve them.

5 Maintaining the metadata, if you will, for  
6 these specimens is an important piece that DOE is  
7 focused on and making sure that they -- you know, they  
8 may not be able to get all the materials, but they  
9 will focus on the ones that they see as having the  
10 most research value in the future.

11 But, no, this is sort of a housekeeping  
12 activity we think is important and it's not going to  
13 be tremendously costly. But, no, it's definitely --  
14 these Halden materials preserved from Halden are not  
15 going to cover us to 80 years for reactor internals  
16 aging by themselves.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, thank you.

18 MR. HISER: Okay. So, with that, I'll  
19 turn it over to Eric to talk about the FIDES JEEPs.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Real quick on the in-  
21 pile stress corrosion crack growth. Wasn't MIT the  
22 one where they were doing some testing for in-pile  
23 capabilities in that area? And I, again, have not  
24 kept up with some of the things, but how far along are  
25 they in getting data?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FOCHT: I'll touch on that. One of  
2 our JEEPs is going to benefit from that work.

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay.

4 MR. FOCHT: I can't speak specifically  
5 about it, but I can give you some idea --

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: That sounds fine.

7 MR. FOCHT: Okay. Well, good afternoon,  
8 everyone. My name is Eric Focht from the Division of  
9 Engineering in the Office of Research. And, as Matt  
10 mentioned, I'm going to be talking about the FIDES  
11 JEEPs.

12 And the Halden program definitely offered  
13 some unique and valuable testing capabilities. After  
14 the program shutdown, the NRC and EPRI sought options  
15 for obtaining stress relaxation data on baffle-former  
16 bolting materials, which, as Matt mentioned, was  
17 testing originally planned to be performed under the  
18 Halden program. We also recognized the need for in-  
19 core mechanical testing capabilities, specifically, as  
20 we just said, stress corrosion cracking crack growth  
21 rate testing.

22 Thus, there are currently two structural  
23 materials JEEPs proposals being developed by INL for  
24 consideration by the FIDES program. INL will be the  
25 operating agent for both JEEPs, and the NRC will be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the core groups, along with EPRI, for both  
2 JEEPs. And that will allow us the ability to provide  
3 input into the projects.

4 The objective of the stress relaxation and  
5 creep research JEEP, or STRETCH JEEP (phonetic), is to  
6 obtain irradiation-induced stress relaxation and creep  
7 data on baffle-former bolting materials. To get EPRI  
8 the data they need as quickly as possible, the testing  
9 will be performed in the MIT reactor, which can  
10 produce the dose needed in a PWR environment and will  
11 utilize stress relaxation testing rigs developed by  
12 INL.

13 This JEEP leverages resources from the DOE  
14 Advanced Sensors and Instrumentation Program and the  
15 Nuclear Materials Discovery and Qualification  
16 Initiative, or the NMDQi. And I should mention that  
17 the support from these programs will enable this JEEP,  
18 both JEEPs, actually, to begin sooner than they  
19 otherwise would have without their support.

20 DR. CORRADINI: Just one question. Does  
21 the MITR exposure, is it a one-to-one time or is it  
22 accelerated?

23 MR. FOCHT: I think it simulates PWR  
24 conditions pretty well, so I think it's -- I'm not an  
25 expert in that area, but I think it's -- maybe Ron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could chime in, or Matt -- it's on the order of a  
2 couple DPA per year. So they're going to be exposed  
3 for several years to get the data they need.

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I think Ron's been  
5 trying --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: It's one-to-one.

8 MR. FOCHT: Okay. Thank you.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: There's no  
10 acceleration.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I was going to ask Ron  
12 or Pete, if they're online, this is Walt, how many  
13 plants still use the baffle bolts versus welded?

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Almost all.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah. My guess is  
16 almost all of them. APR1400 uses welded. AP1000, I  
17 think is welded. That's about --

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I was just curious  
19 whether, in the life extension space, they were  
20 replacing the baffle bolts design with the welded  
21 baffle-former.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Pete probably knows  
23 well, but I don't think a U.S. plant would replace the  
24 shrouds, or whatever they call it, the barrel.

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I think that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 prohibitive, Walt. But they are replacing baffle  
2 bolts.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: They can do that when  
5 they find them, but --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And I would say,  
8 probably 90 percent of PWRs right now have baffle  
9 bolts.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Still have them? Okay,  
11 thank you.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: And I think one of the  
13 Studsvik reactors, and maybe one of the Japanese  
14 reactors, have replaced shrouds or core barrels, but  
15 not in the U.S.

16 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, let's go ahead and  
17 keep going, because I'm a little worried about time,  
18 because --

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

20 MR. FOCHT: Sure, thanks. The development  
21 of in-core mechanical testing capabilities, or the  
22 ENCORE JEEP, is focused on developing in-core testing  
23 capabilities to benefit both light water reactors and  
24 advanced non-light water reactors. The goal is to  
25 develop testing capabilities at the ATR that not only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retain those lost due to the Halden program shutdown,  
2 but to go beyond that, with capabilities for testing  
3 in non-light water environments, such as at elevated  
4 temperatures and in coolants such as molten salts.

5 An important aspect of this project is  
6 that developing these capabilities at a DOE lab will  
7 provide access and expertise over the long-term to  
8 meet the data needs of both the U.S. nuclear community  
9 and the NRC, particularly the need for data on  
10 structural materials performance in advanced non-light  
11 water reactor environments.

12 The ENCORE JEEP will focus initially on  
13 stress corrosion cracking crack growth rate testing,  
14 and takes advantages of previous work at INL and MIT  
15 performed to develop an SCC crack growth rate testing  
16 rig based on the Halden design. And, as I mentioned,  
17 just like the STRETCH JEEP, this JEEP also leverages  
18 resources from the DOE ASI Program and the NMDQi.

19 So, yes, Dr. Rempe, we are using the test  
20 rig very similar to the Halden design that was being  
21 developed at MIT.

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yeah, I think --

23 MR. FOCHT: They did a performance test on  
24 that, I think, and in their -- it may have been an  
25 autoclave -- no, actually, it was in-core, they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done in-core testing --

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I'm pretty sure Joe  
3 Palmer got this with the MIT reactor. I don't know  
4 how it turned out, but I know it went in.

5 On the prior one, with the LVDTs, has that  
6 ever been irradiated or is this the first time? I'm  
7 sure they've done autoclave testing, but I don't know  
8 if they've ever irradiated it. So, it's kind of  
9 interesting that this is a JEEP where, unless it --  
10 did it go in a reactor yet, or do you know, Eric? On  
11 Slide 25.

12 MR. FOCHT: I don't think so. I think  
13 it's been autoclave tested. I don't know if Colin  
14 Judge is on the line, he could confirm that.

15 MR. JUDGE: I know the rig's been put into  
16 MIT and they've done testing. I'm not sure if they've  
17 done them with the LVDTs in place.

18 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Because I just  
19 was curious. So, the JEEP might be helping to fund  
20 some of this instrumentation development in a way,  
21 because it's putting it in a reactor the first time,  
22 which I hadn't caught on from what I've read. But,  
23 anyway, go ahead, because, again, I'm delaying you.

24 MR. FOCHT: No, that's okay. I appreciate  
25 the questions. So, I guess, one thing I'd like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point out -- I don't know if Matt will follow up with  
2 this -- but, traditionally, it's been my understanding  
3 that the Halden program was a balance of materials, as  
4 well as fuels testing. So we feel these JEEPs are  
5 important for the FIDES program to help kind of  
6 maintain that balance of fuels and materials testing.  
7 So, hopefully they'll agree and we'll get these JEEPs  
8 funded.

9 So, with that, if there's no other  
10 questions, I can pass it back over to Matt.

11 MR. HISER: Thanks, Eric. So, I just have  
12 a couple slides on harvesting, and then we'll wrap  
13 things up on the materials side.

14 So, I just want to introduce the sort of  
15 final pillar, if you will, of our materials post-  
16 Halden research strategy, is looking at ex-plant  
17 materials harvesting. And just to clarify  
18 terminology, this means taking previously or service-  
19 irradiated pieces of material and reactor internal  
20 components out, and then doing testing and  
21 characterization on them to confirm our understanding  
22 of their performance.

23 And so, you know, harvesting can be done  
24 both on irradiated and unirradiated materials. We've  
25 actually put quite a bit of time and energy into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harvesting over the past few years and trying to do it  
2 strategically in a way that will give the most value.

3 So, again, it can provide highly  
4 representative aged materials for research. And this  
5 is particularly true for irradiation effects on  
6 materials. It can be challenging to replicate 30, 40,  
7 well, 50, 60, 70, 80 years of operation in  
8 irradiation, and, particularly, flux effects and  
9 neutron energy spectrum through test reactors. So, if  
10 nothing else, harvesting provides a good validation  
11 and confirmation of what we learn through other types  
12 of irradiation studies.

13 And so I just want to note, on the broader  
14 topic of harvesting, NRC staff has spent some energy  
15 developing harvesting priorities. And that's for not  
16 even just metallic components or irradiated  
17 components, but also for concrete and electrical  
18 components, which are also in the scope of license  
19 renewal and subject to long-term aging effects.

20 We've also been working to identify  
21 harvesting opportunities and been engaged with  
22 partners, both DOE and EPRI, as well as the  
23 international community. We've hosted a couple of  
24 international workshops focused on harvesting, one at  
25 NRC headquarters about four, almost four years ago, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 March 2017, and then another one at NEA headquarters  
2 just about a year ago, just before we stopped being  
3 able to meet in-person.

4 And so, just to shift this discussion back  
5 to the focus of this meeting, in the irradiated  
6 materials arena we've identified a few key harvesting  
7 priorities from an NRC perspective. So, the first one  
8 is high fluence stainless steel welds. The second one  
9 is high fluence and high temperature stainless steel  
10 materials. And you'll note the high fluence is  
11 defined a little differently, and this has to do with  
12 where welds -- the doses that welds see in most plants  
13 versus just base materials. And then, finally,  
14 irradiated cast austenitic stainless steel materials.

15 So, those are some of the key irradiated  
16 materials harvesting priorities that NRC has. So,  
17 maybe, Michelle, you can go to the next slide?

18 So, just shifting gears from the broader  
19 materials harvesting discussion, there is a key  
20 international cooperation that is getting ready to  
21 kick off here known as the Studsvik Materials  
22 Integrity for Life Extension Project. And this is a  
23 planned cooperation through the NEA that's being led  
24 by Studsvik, which is also involved quite a bit in the  
25 fuels research worlds, as you heard earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The program is structured similarly to the  
2 Studsvik Cladding Integrity Project. It's a five-year  
3 scope of work, anticipated to begin this year. And we  
4 think SMILE will provide a lot of value to some of our  
5 key priorities for metallic light water reactor  
6 components, both irradiated and unirradiated  
7 materials.

8           So, it includes the harvesting,  
9 characterization, and testing of metallic components  
10 from both a BWR and a PWR in Sweden. And from a  
11 materials standpoint, it covers an array from the  
12 reactor pressure vessel low alloy steel to stainless  
13 steel internals, including the core shroud and barrel,  
14 respectively, in a BWR and a PWR; the baffle plate and  
15 baffle-former bolts from the PWR; and then, finally,  
16 nickel alloy penetrations, piping, and alloy-690 steam  
17 generator tubes are also a part of this planned  
18 program.

19           And just to give a little information on  
20 the reactors that the harvesting will be done from.  
21 The first, the PWR is Ringhals 2, which is a  
22 Westinghouse design three-loop PWR with about 30 EFPY.  
23 And then the second is Oskarshamn 2, which is a ABB  
24 Atom design BWR with approximately 30 EFPY.

25           MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron. I'm glad

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to see you're working with that Studsvik Materials  
2 Laboratory. It is outstanding. It's really  
3 outstanding.

4 MR. HISER: Yes, we've been involved with  
5 some previous projects that just wrapped up on some of  
6 those irradiated materials with Studsvik. Yes. We've  
7 had good experience with Studsvik.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, you can stick a  
9 block of irradiated material in one end and out comes  
10 specimens and TEM and everything at the other end.  
11 It's really very highly integrated.

12 MR. HISER: Any other questions on this  
13 slide? Or we can move on to the next one, which sort  
14 of burrows down a little further into SMILE.

15 So, just, again, to the scope of this  
16 meeting, focused on irradiated materials, this slide  
17 just gives a little more information on the irradiated  
18 materials that we see of most interest. So, we're  
19 primarily interested in some of the PWR materials that  
20 are higher dose.

21 And so this table gives a little flavor of  
22 the grade of stainless steel, as well as the maximum  
23 dose that's estimated from some of the different  
24 components, the baffle plate, baffle bolts, core  
25 barrel, which is where you're going to see your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 highest dose stainless steel welds, and then some of  
2 the other internal components.

3 So, we're particularly interested in the  
4 very high doses on stainless steel plate and baffle  
5 bolt materials, which would be about the highest we're  
6 aware of being harvested from an LWR where we can have  
7 enough material to do crack growth rate testing, as  
8 well as the fairly healthy dose on the stainless steel  
9 welds with 30 years of thermal exposure as well.

10 And I'll just note, lower in the slide, we  
11 have both characterization, microscopy, retrospective  
12 dosimetry, and hydrogen helium content, as well as  
13 mechanical testing, tensile, crack growth rate, and  
14 fracture toughness is all planned as part of the scope  
15 of this program.

16 So, if no other questions on SMILE, we can  
17 move, and I just have one last slide to wrap up the  
18 materials part of the presentation.

19 So, again, just to echo back to our  
20 strategy on Slide 23, sort of some key aspects are  
21 preserving knowledge from Halden, and that's being  
22 done both through the Halden activities, as well as  
23 the DOE initiative to preserve samples and move them  
24 into the DOE library. And then for performing high  
25 priority research, we have contributions from SMILE,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the FIDES JEEPs led by DOE, as well as some of  
2 the Halden activities that are wrapping up.

3 And then developing new capabilities is  
4 really focused on the DOE-led FIDES JEEPs, and we see  
5 those as hopefully providing valuable research in  
6 their programs, but then also the capability to  
7 provide benefits down the road.

8 And I don't know if it got emphasized  
9 earlier, but we also see these capabilities as being  
10 important for non-light water reactors, too. That's  
11 part of the plan that DOE has in place, is to first  
12 demonstrate some of these capabilities with light  
13 water reactor conditions, but with the vision to  
14 expand. And that can truly be a value to the NRC and  
15 to the U.S. nuclear research community down the road.

16 And then, finally, just long-term testing  
17 of highly representative materials is how NRC is  
18 focused, particularly for irradiation effects and  
19 long-term aging of reactor internals. And so  
20 harvesting is going to be a key aspect of that. We  
21 try to be selective and make sure we're -- harvesting  
22 is very challenging and expensive, and so we try to  
23 pick our spots and identify the highest value items.  
24 But we also see the value of pursuing that where it  
25 makes sense, and SMILE appears to be a good example of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 And so, in summary, just to wrap up on the  
3 materials side, we think the closure of the Halden  
4 reactor has caused some delays and will probably  
5 increase costs modestly to fill some of our short-term  
6 needs, but it's really just accelerated probably some  
7 transitions and adjustments that we were going to need  
8 to make anyway, because Halden was not going to  
9 operate forever and we need to have domestic  
10 capabilities on some of these things.

11 And so this is really giving us a push  
12 into the direction that we need to go to be prepared  
13 for non-light water reactors, and the long-term aging  
14 of light water reactors as well.

15 So, any questions?

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt Kirchner.  
17 What are the major codes that Research holds or  
18 maintains and develops to actually take this  
19 information and use it to benchmark and verify and  
20 validate the codes so that if, indeed, we cannot get  
21 80 years of fluence, we have a reasonable feeling  
22 about the codes' abilities to project performance  
23 under -- I'm thinking first of the LWR fleet, and then  
24 I'm thinking of the higher irradiations that you'll  
25 see in some of these fast reactor designs and such.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is there a close coupling between your different  
2 branches on this aspect?

3 MR. HISER: So, I would say that -- you're  
4 talking about, like, modeling and simulation codes, I  
5 presume?

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, exactly.

7 MR. HISER: Yeah, I was going to say, we  
8 don't -- particularly for reactor internals, there  
9 have not -- I think DOE has developed some codes, you  
10 know, with challenges in validation, for irradiation  
11 effects. It's really a challenging phenomenon to  
12 model. And the safety significance is -- you know,  
13 it's not insignificant, but these are not pressure  
14 boundary components. So, there have been failures of  
15 baffle bolts, for instance, and these things have  
16 tended to be managed through experimental research,  
17 engineering judgment, and then inspections, has been  
18 generally the strategy that the industry has followed  
19 and that we have found acceptable.

20 Now, we certainly are open to looking at  
21 validating and benchmarking, and developing codes that  
22 could be validated and benchmarked, but that hasn't  
23 been really the industry or NRC approach in this area.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I appreciate that,  
25 and I appreciate the value of having the empirical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence. I'm just thinking that, as we go forward,  
2 or as research goes forward -- and I hope the industry  
3 is thinking of this, because if they're not prepared  
4 to do the integral testing at representative fluences,  
5 et cetera, and prototypical operating conditions, then  
6 they need some kind of convincing and validated tools  
7 to make the projection that the particular design  
8 aspect is going to meet the requirements and satisfy  
9 you, the staff, in a review, in a licensing review,  
10 that, in the absence of an integral test with many  
11 years of irradiation, this is an acceptable design.

12 Otherwise, it throws you back on saying,  
13 well -- and this is making it too simplistic, but you  
14 need to have a prototype, which was the old way of  
15 going forward on advanced reactors.

16 MR. HISER: Right. Well, and what I will  
17 say is, you know, when you look at the spectrum of  
18 dose on reactor internals, you have the re-entrant  
19 corners on baffle plates, and those see a significant  
20 acceleration in dose relative to even just the  
21 exterior-facing corners of the baffle plate. And then  
22 there's a significant reduction in dose out from  
23 there. So, through harvesting, you can harvest sort  
24 of the highest dose corners and really be able to  
25 bound a large fraction of the internals out to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant lead factor, if you will. So, there are  
2 approaches. We're not --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, the whole basis  
4 for PWR -- and it's true, I think, also for the BWRs  
5 -- to give confidence and conservatism in terms like  
6 the boiling pressure vessel code, and so on and so  
7 forth, I mean, you design the reactor with the baffle  
8 for a number of reasons, flow as well as having a  
9 space there that's filled with water that reduces the  
10 fluence on the vessel.

11 But as we go forward to some of these  
12 advanced concepts, they're not going to have that, how  
13 should I say, buffer baffle kind of effect, and we're  
14 going to see fluences at high temperatures, much  
15 higher than you would see in a LWR fleet.

16 And that's where I was going with this.  
17 If we're not going to see with these advanced reactors  
18 the kind of integral testing out through the exposure,  
19 lifetime exposure, then it suggests that they're going  
20 to have to rely on some kind of means to extrapolate  
21 performance, and that sooner or later gets you either  
22 to a kind of simplistic estimates of exposure and all  
23 the other factors, or you have some kind of physical-  
24 based code to project performance further out.

25 So, that's what I was thinking about when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you were presenting this material section of the  
2 presentation.

3 MR. HISER: No, and that makes sense. And  
4 I have to say, I personally have lived more in the LWR  
5 world and been focused more on, yeah, the current  
6 fleet. I know that there are other staff in my branch  
7 that are more focused on the advanced reactor piece.  
8 And I'm sure that, yeah, probably modeling and codes  
9 will need to be a bigger piece of the puzzle on that  
10 side.

11 But I will say, I think the ENCORE JEEP is  
12 designed to develop some of the experimental testing  
13 capabilities, which there will at least need to be  
14 some experimental testing, I'm sure, but maybe not as  
15 much, as was stated earlier.

16 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, we are kind of  
17 short on time. And so, if my colleagues will let me,  
18 I'd like to go ahead and go to the next presenter  
19 directly. I believe this is your last one, right?  
20 Your last slide?

21 MR. HISER: Yeah, that was my last slide.  
22 Yeah.

23 MS. LUND: Yeah, good afternoon. And we  
24 very much appreciate the opportunity to discuss this  
25 important topic with you this afternoon. And,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summarizing what you've heard today, while we  
2 recognize the tremendous research benefits we've  
3 gained by our participation in the Halden Reactor  
4 Project, and are grateful for its uniqueness and  
5 longevity, we're committed to being ready as an agency  
6 to meet our future regulatory challenges.

7           The closure of the reactor has certainly  
8 caused us some short-term pain and has led us to  
9 refocus and broaden our efforts to fill those  
10 immediate research gaps that were planned to be  
11 addressed by Halden.

12           One immediate focus is, as you've heard  
13 today, the orderly termination of the Halden Reactor  
14 Project to best preserve the knowledge gained over the  
15 course of the project. And also consistent with what  
16 you've heard today, the reactor's closure has spurred  
17 us to rigorously reevaluate our research and the  
18 associated regulatory needs, and has accelerated our  
19 strategic planning to meet those needs, for both the  
20 existing fleet of light water reactors and future  
21 reactors that will have a broader array of  
22 characteristics and capabilities. Future fuels and  
23 materials challenges will require experimental  
24 facilities beyond those possible with Halden.

25           So, these expanded research needs, coupled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with economic realities that make it infeasible for  
2 the NRC to independently support extensive and  
3 expensive fuels and materials irradiation and testing,  
4 are the principal factors driving our current pursuits  
5 of focused, innovative, aggressive, and diversified  
6 activities.

7 To focus even sharper on identifying and  
8 addressing the most safety-significant concerns  
9 through our research portfolio, technical innovation  
10 is imperative to better couple advanced experimental  
11 techniques with state-of-the-art modeling and  
12 simulation tools to optimize experimental programs and  
13 more intelligently mine the results. This innovation  
14 is necessary in our pursuit of aggressive goals to  
15 both accelerate fuels and materials qualification and  
16 certification and implement experimental findings more  
17 efficiently in technical practice and associated  
18 regulatory requirements.

19 Diversification is imperative in realizing  
20 these goals. We will need a variety of domestic and  
21 international partnerships, which you've heard about  
22 today, some of which are well-established, but others  
23 that are still conceptual, to best leverage funding,  
24 capabilities, and expertise going into the future.

25 An array of programs are being planned to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address our more immediate research needs. Some of  
2 these are leveraging existing programs at DOE, and  
3 some activities have been initiated to fill the void  
4 left by Halden. An array of experimental capabilities  
5 will be needed to address future needs, and those  
6 needs are being individually matched to the optimal  
7 facility to create a dispersed research network that  
8 will allow us to nimbly adapt to the expected  
9 accelerated future pace of change.

10 DOE's investment in U.S. infrastructure is  
11 central to our entire post-Halden strategy. These  
12 past investments have allowed us to mitigate the near-  
13 term impact of the Halden closure. However, continual  
14 investment is critical for our long-term success. NRC  
15 hopes to work closely with DOE to align on an optimal  
16 investment strategy.

17 In closing, as we look to the future, we  
18 realize we can't do things exactly the way that  
19 they've been done in the past, and I think that's  
20 already been mentioned many times in this  
21 presentation. However, we believe that the activities  
22 we've presented today illustrate how we will continue  
23 to meet the agency's fuel and materials research  
24 mission going forward, despite the loss of the Halden  
25 reactor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that closes my remarks.

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you, Louise.

3 Colleagues, does anyone have a question  
4 for Louise?

5 So, not hearing anyone, I'll ask a  
6 question. My earlier comment about the need for some  
7 domestic locations are tied to this bullet that you  
8 have on the far right, the lower one. And I often  
9 mention the fact that when they reorganized the Atomic  
10 Energy Commission, that there's wording in that act  
11 that discusses the fact that the head of what is now  
12 the Department of Energy, as well as other federal  
13 agencies, are expected to provide the Commission the  
14 facilities that it needs to accomplish their mission.

15 And so I assume that this point is being  
16 conveyed to the Commissioners and to the DOE and  
17 decision-makers, because I'm not even sure if DOE  
18 (audio interference) affect that, right?

19 MS. LUND: There was an interruption in  
20 your last sentence.

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Well, I assume that  
22 this bullet is being conveyed to the Commissioners,  
23 because -- I think you got the point about what I'm  
24 saying is --

25 MS. LUND: Yes. Yes.

1                   VICE CHAIR REMPE:  It's important that  
2                   decision-makers that affect the DOE investments are  
3                   aware and communicate that to people who affect what  
4                   the DOE does, right?

5                   MS. LUND:  Yes.  I think that, to the  
6                   extent -- especially as the planning for this evolves  
7                   and there's communications -- Ray, with his periodics,  
8                   with the Commissioners -- and we have, Ray and  
9                   Stephanie, as do others, we have a lot of coordination  
10                  discussions with DOE to try to make sure that the  
11                  decision-makers on both sides are aware of the plans,  
12                  the needs, what it takes going forward.

13                  So I think, to your point, we are trying  
14                  to make the needs and what it's going to take to get  
15                  us there clear to everybody involved.

16                  VICE CHAIR REMPE:  Thank you.  And I think  
17                  now it's time for Ray to do his last --

18                  (Simultaneous speaking.)

19                  MR. FURSTENAU:  I'll just wrap it up  
20                  really quickly here.  Chairman and Vice Chair, I  
21                  really appreciate you taking time out of the busy ACRS  
22                  schedule to allow us to come in and make these  
23                  informational briefings.  I hope we plan to continue  
24                  that in the future on different topics.  These are  
25                  some potential ones, but we can add further

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions on what others might be appropriate.

2 Just the conversation and the discussion  
3 and the questions we get are just valuable to us to  
4 kind of think about -- causes us to think more where  
5 we may need to do better or do more or do less. So,  
6 thanks for your support of us on the briefing.

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And I need to thank you  
8 and your staff for taking time and to prepare the  
9 presentation and give it to us, because it helps us to  
10 accomplish what we're supposed to be doing as an  
11 Advisory Committee.

12 Colleagues, do you have any last minute  
13 comments before I open the public line?

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, this is Ron.  
15 Ray, I'll put you on the spot. Is the NRC a paid,  
16 active member of the ICG-EAC group?

17 MR. FURSTENAU: You did put me on the  
18 spot, Ron.

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: It was intentional.

20 MR. FURSTENAU: Okay. Is there any of my  
21 staff on the line that can help me on that?  
22 Otherwise, we'll take it as a look-up, Ron.

23 MR. JUDGE: I can tell you that, yes, they  
24 are, speaking as an ICG member.

25 MR. FURSTENAU: Okay, good. Sorry, Ron,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you got me. I'll be better prepared next time.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: No, you're fine.

3 MR. FURSTENAU: Okay.

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Tom, can you verify  
5 that -- oh, Dave, are you trying to say something?  
6 You're flashing.

7 MEMBER PETTI: I just wanted to thank the  
8 staff for the slides. Very informative, nice view of  
9 the lay of the land and the challenges and the  
10 opportunities going forward.

11 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Let's open up  
12 the public line.

13 MR. DASHIELL: The public line is open for  
14 comment.

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, are there any  
16 comments from members of the public? Please state  
17 your name and provide your comment.

18 (Pause.)

19 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I think we've given  
20 then the ten-second rule, right? So, let's close the  
21 public line.

22 And, Ray, with respect to your potential  
23 topics, we'll talk and plan and do this. I also  
24 wanted to remind you that we need to get going on our  
25 biannual review. And so we'll be talking to you and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your staff about that, too, okay?

2 MR. FURSTENAU: Okay. All right, sounds  
3 good.

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And thank you, again,  
5 very much. It was very informative and it was exactly  
6 what I wanted to hear.

7 MR. FURSTENAU: Yeah, my staff did all the  
8 work, Joy. It was a pleasure, so, thanks.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. And then I'll  
10 turn it back to you, Mr. Chairman. We're only a  
11 couple of minutes late.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Joy. And let  
13 me extend my appreciation to Ray and your team for the  
14 thorough and comprehensive and informative  
15 presentation. It's clear that you all are staying on  
16 top of this matter and applying a lot of details. So,  
17 appreciate that.

18 Okay. Members, you will thank me tomorrow  
19 for what I'm going to do right now, but we're going to  
20 roll right into the GEH containment letter. I'll give  
21 five minutes or so, time for you to take a break, as  
22 we transition to get the letter report up.

23 Jose March-Leuba, the lead member for  
24 this, is prepared to go, we've got other people  
25 standing by, so we need to get this done. The goal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be to read in the letter, have high level  
2 comments, and we should be able to end by around 6:00  
3 per our schedule.

4 So, let's start that transition right now.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
6 off the record at 5:33 p.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



# Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Fuels and Structural Materials

A briefing from the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
to the Advisory Committee for Reactor Safeguards

February 4, 2021

# Agenda

- **Opening Remarks – R. Furstenau**
- **Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Fuels – M. Bales, L. Kyriazidis, J. Corson**
- **Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Structural Materials – E. Focht, M. Hiser**
- **Vision for the Future – L. Lund**
- **Closing Remarks – R. Furstenau**

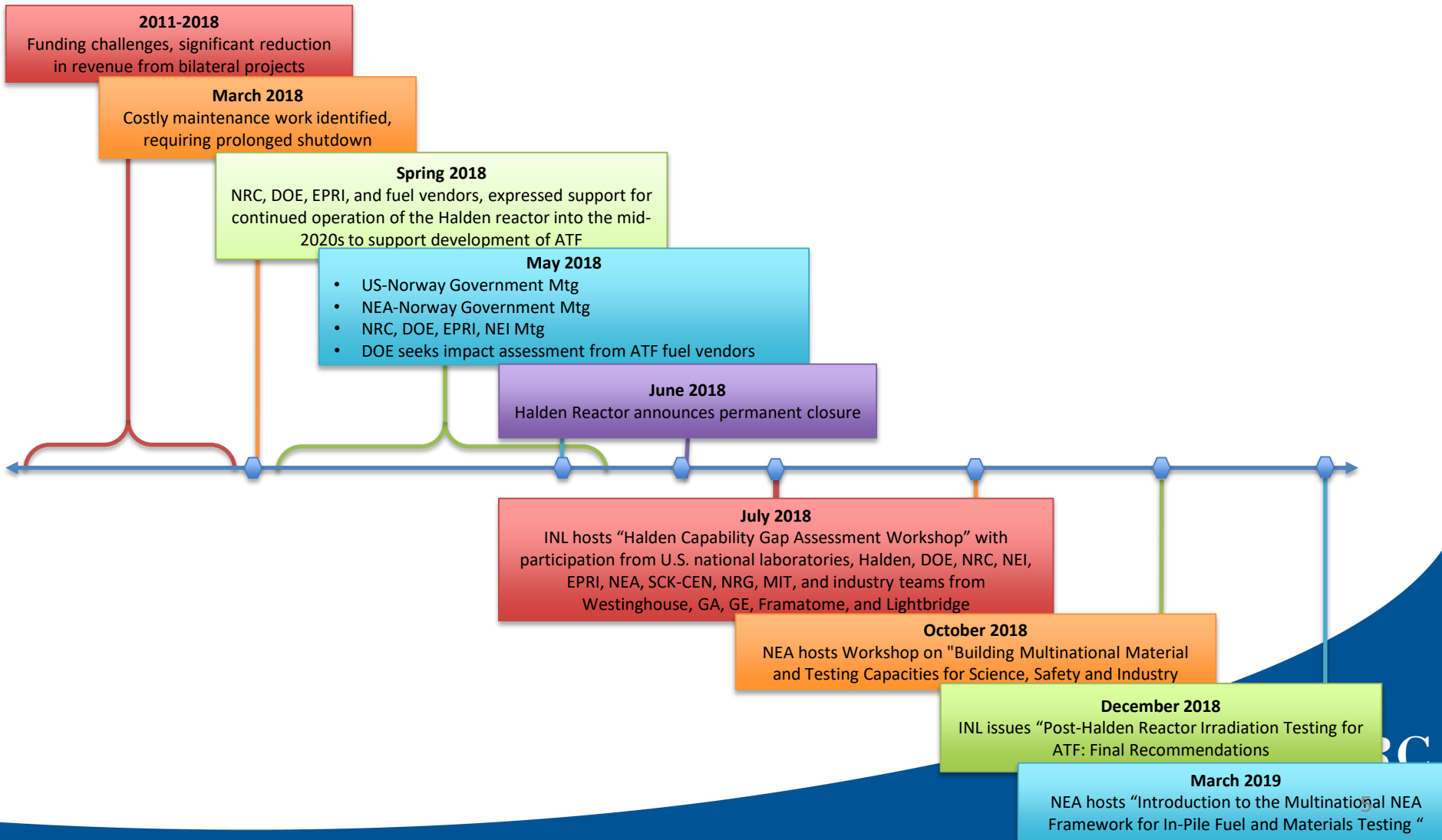
# Agenda

- **Opening Remarks – R. Furstenau**
- **Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Fuels – M. Bales, L. Kyriazidis, J. Corson**
- **Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Structural Materials – E. Focht, M. Hiser**
- **Vision for the Future – L. Lund**
- **Closing Remarks – R. Furstenau**

# Motivation & Scope

- **Motivation:** Replace the general “RES quality reviews” with briefings on targeted technical subjects
- **Scope:** Post-Halden plans for the Fuel and Material’s research areas. The Man-Technology-Organization area, including human factors and digital I&C, was not impacted by the reactor closure and will continue as a stand-alone OECD joint project.

# Closure of Halden Reactor caused swift, significant and broad response around the world



# A lot has happened in the two years since the Halden Reactor shutdown

- Innovative solutions, new ideas and collaboration have been abundant in the two years since the Halden Reactor shutdown
- NRC staff have been in a leadership role in many of the initiatives
- *Presentations from the staff will provide exciting details of what's been accomplished to date including:*
  - Archiving of Halden data
  - New collaborative research projects
  - Retrieval of valuable Halden test materials
  - New domestic experimental capabilities

# The new fuel and materials landscape offers many benefits, but some challenges remain

- Benefit: The dispersed network of research facilities is overall positive, leaving the nuclear fuel and materials community less vulnerable to a single future facility closure
- Benefit: The investment in US facilities will provide significant autonomy and value for the US nuclear community
- Challenge: Cost of multiple research initiatives will likely be higher than Halden Reactor Project for the near future
- *Presentations from the staff will elaborate on these benefits and challenges*

# The closure of the Halden Reactor isn't the only factor driving change in fuel and materials research

- Fuels and materials testing is complex and expensive – it's becoming increasingly difficult for NRC to sponsor irradiated research projects alone, we need partners and collaborations
- DOE's NEUP and NSUF programs are offering opportunities for NRC to easily partner with DOE Labs and Universities for meaningful, timely research
- The Integrated University Program (IUP), offers another mechanism to align university research with NRC emerging research needs
- As the industry pursues innovative fuel and materials, to improve economics in the LWR fleet and design advanced reactors, there is a growing demand to optimize the number and types of experiments needed to qualify fuel and material
- *Presentations from the staff will elaborate on our vision for the future and explain why the future calls for more creativity and more partnerships*



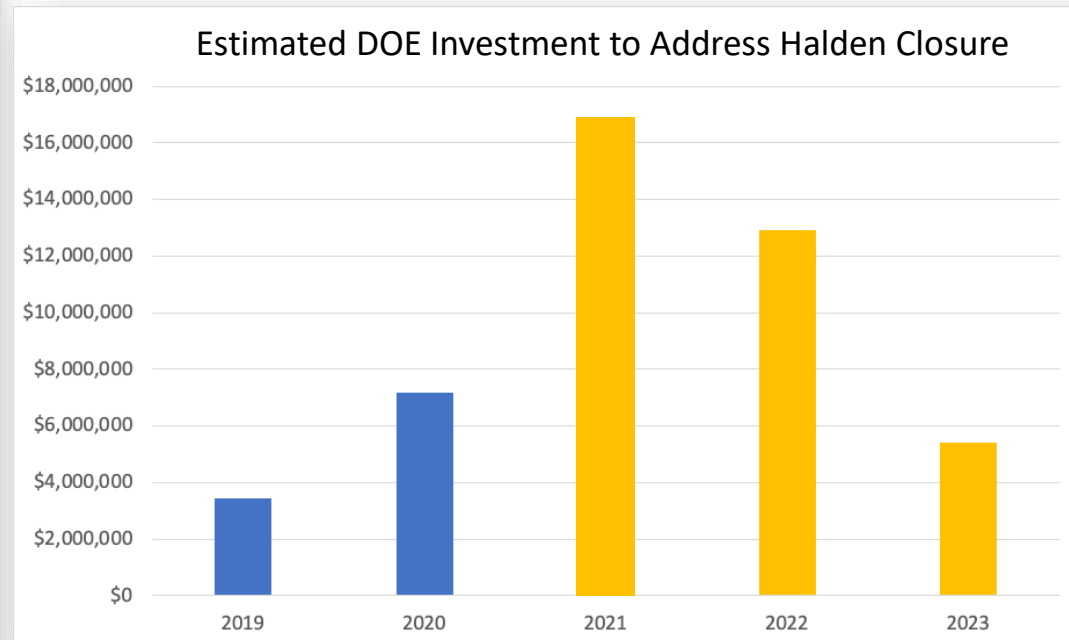
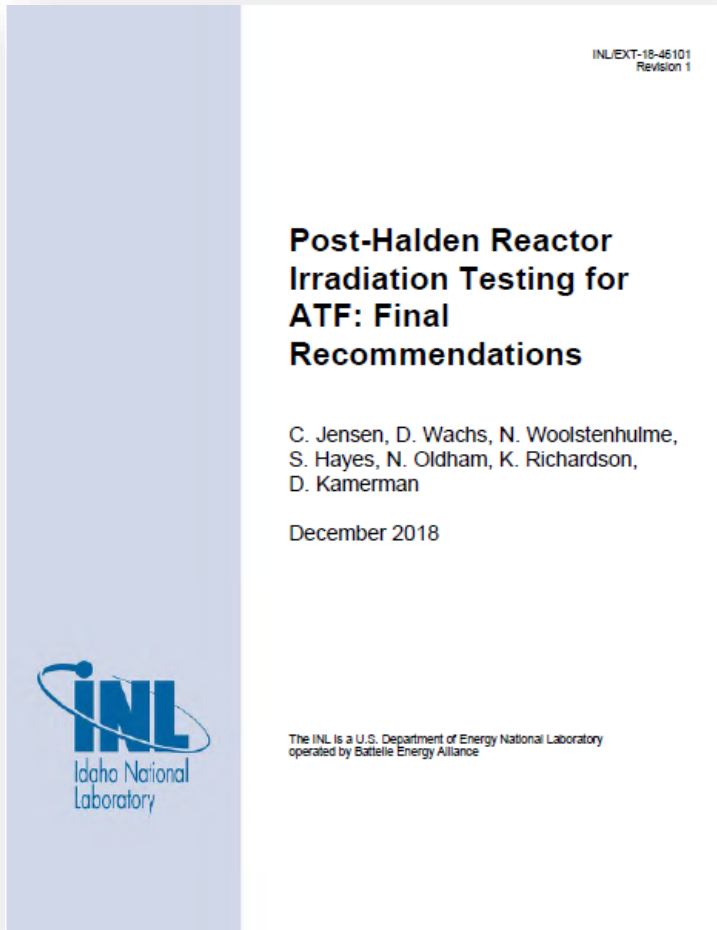
# Agenda

- Opening Remarks – R. Furstenau
- **Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Fuels** – M. Bales, L. Kyriazidis, J. Corson
- Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Structural Materials – E. Focht, M. Hiser
- Vision for the Future – L. Lund
- Closing Remarks – R. Furstenau

# A lot has happened in the two years since the Halden Reactor shutdown

- DOE has made significant investments to address Halden capability gap
- NEA has launched the FIDES Framework, which is designed to connect a network of experimental reactors and re-establish the community formed via Halden research
- Studsvik Nuclear Laboratory has proposed a small program to recover valuable fuel specimens from the Halden Reactor

# DOE has made significant investments to address Halden Capability gap

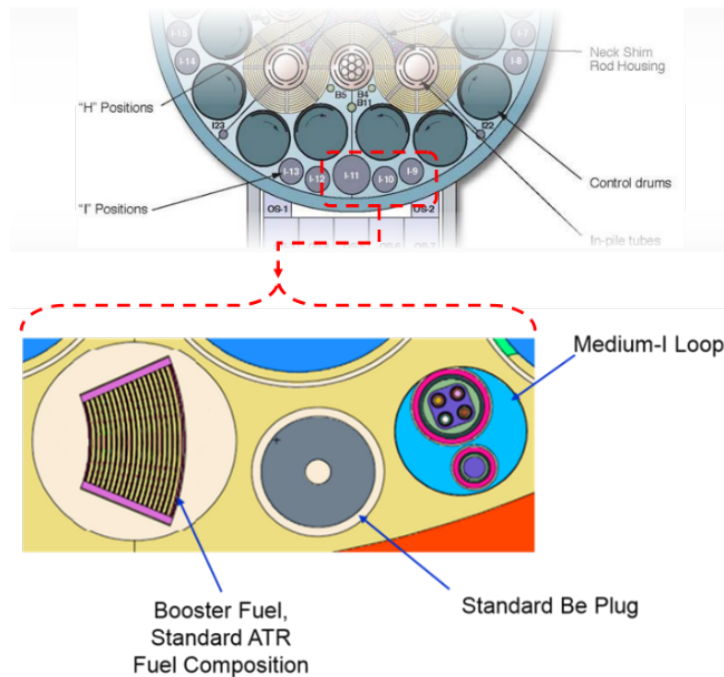


Blue is spent in previous FYs  
Yellow are estimates, subject to Congressional appropriations

# DOE has made significant investments to address Halden Capability gap (continued)

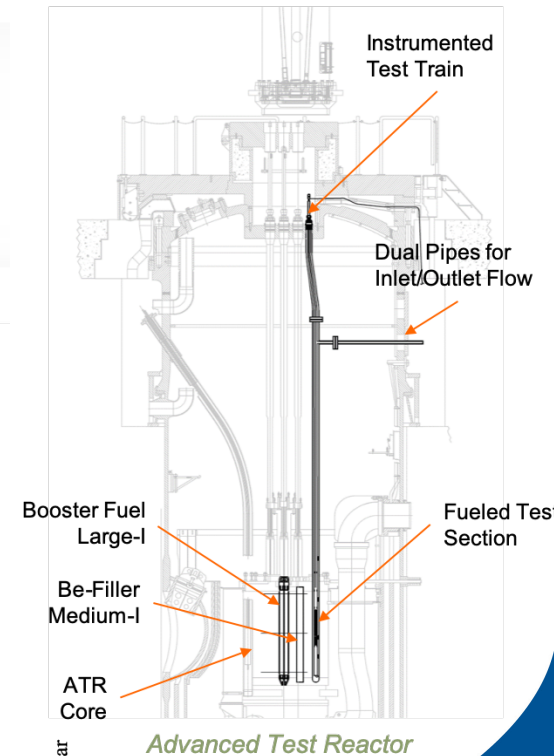
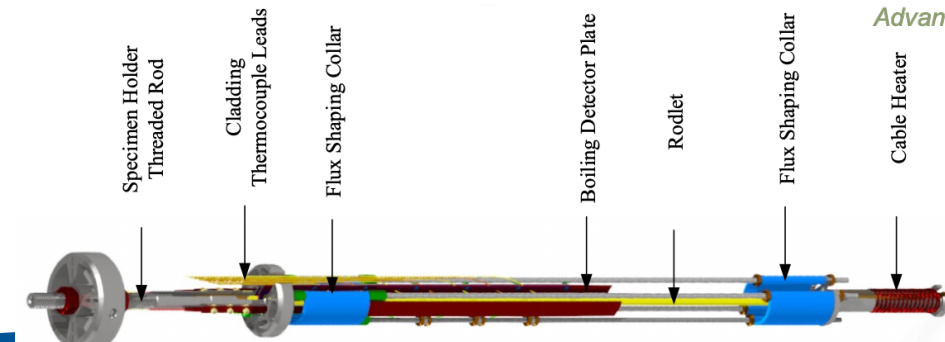
## Establish additional LWR test loops in ATR

- Design of I-Loops underway, loop operating is expected to begin 2023



## Establish LOCA testing capability at TREAT

- Commissioning tests for a Transient Water Irradiation System for TREAT (TWIST) planned for 2022



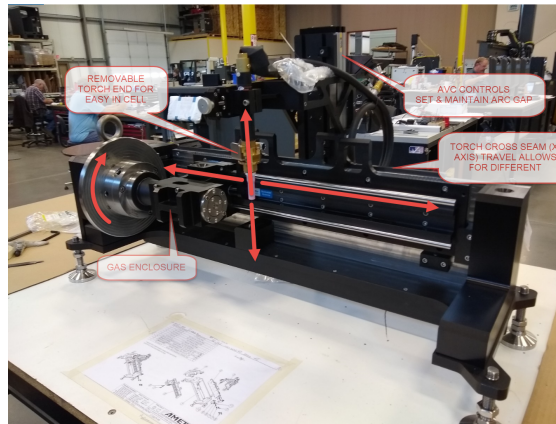
# DOE has made significant investments to address Halden Capability gap (continued)

## Establish refabrication capabilities

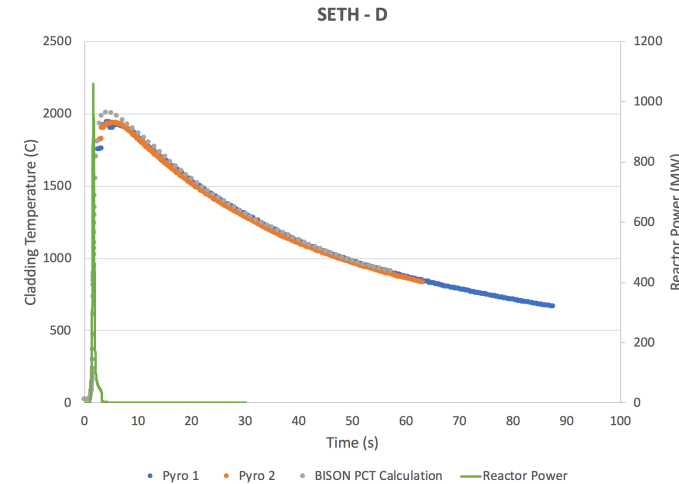
- Remote welding and instrumentation installation

## Develop advanced in-pile instrumentation capabilities

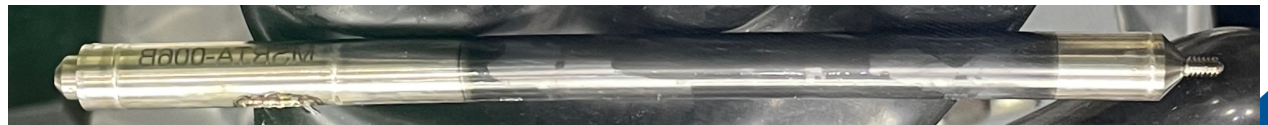
- Replicating Halden's capabilities and pushing further



INL Developed Remote End Welding System for fuel rod refabrication, currently undergoing out of cell testing.



In-pile temperatures data from temperature measurement during RIA Transient Test at TREAT.



Above: Fuel pin from recently completed RIA transient test at INL which included advanced instrumentation (LVDTs, boiling detectors, TCs, Optical Pyrometry, Fuel Motion Monitoring System)

# Lessons Learned on capturing experimental metadata

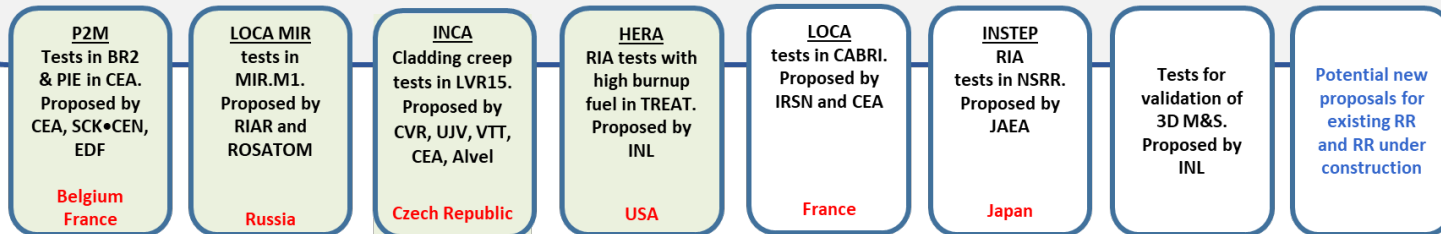
- The closure of the Halden Reactor clarified: we need to be more deliberate about capturing the “metadata” of nuclear fuel and materials research
  - Metadata includes experimental design details and key parameters
  - These are critical to putting the results in appropriate context for use by regulators and industry
- This lesson is being applied in future research programs
  - New research proposals are emphasizing the need to capture data (and metadata) and make them accessible for long-term use

# FIDES is designed to connect a network of experimental reactors and retain the Halden research community

## Framework for Irradiation Experiments (FIDES)

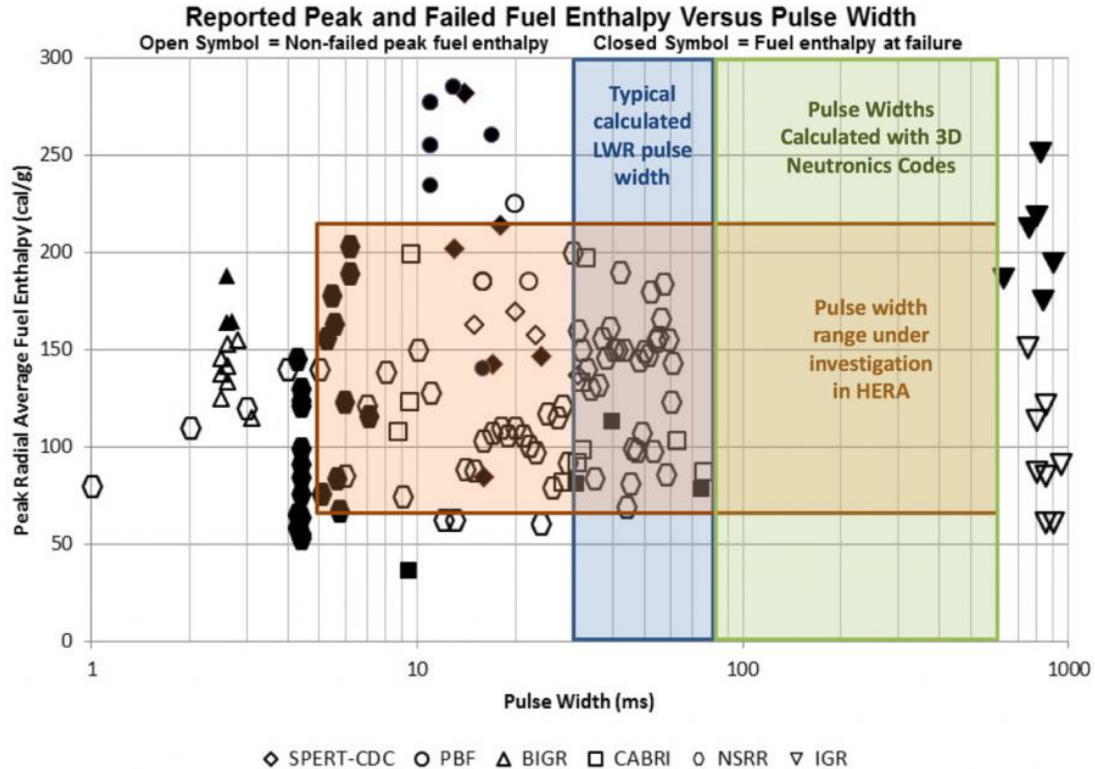
- Encompasses **Joint Experimental Programmes** and the following **Cross-cutting Activities**:
  - Data preservation and QA
  - Training and education
  - State-of-the-art modelling & simulation and instrumentation for efficient design, performance and analysis of experimental campaigns

### Joint Experimental Programmes (JEEPs)



# FIDES JEEP

## High-burnup Experiments in Reactivity Initiated Accidents (HERA)



✓ NRC Core Group Member

In-Pile RIA Testing Database as a function of Pulse Width.

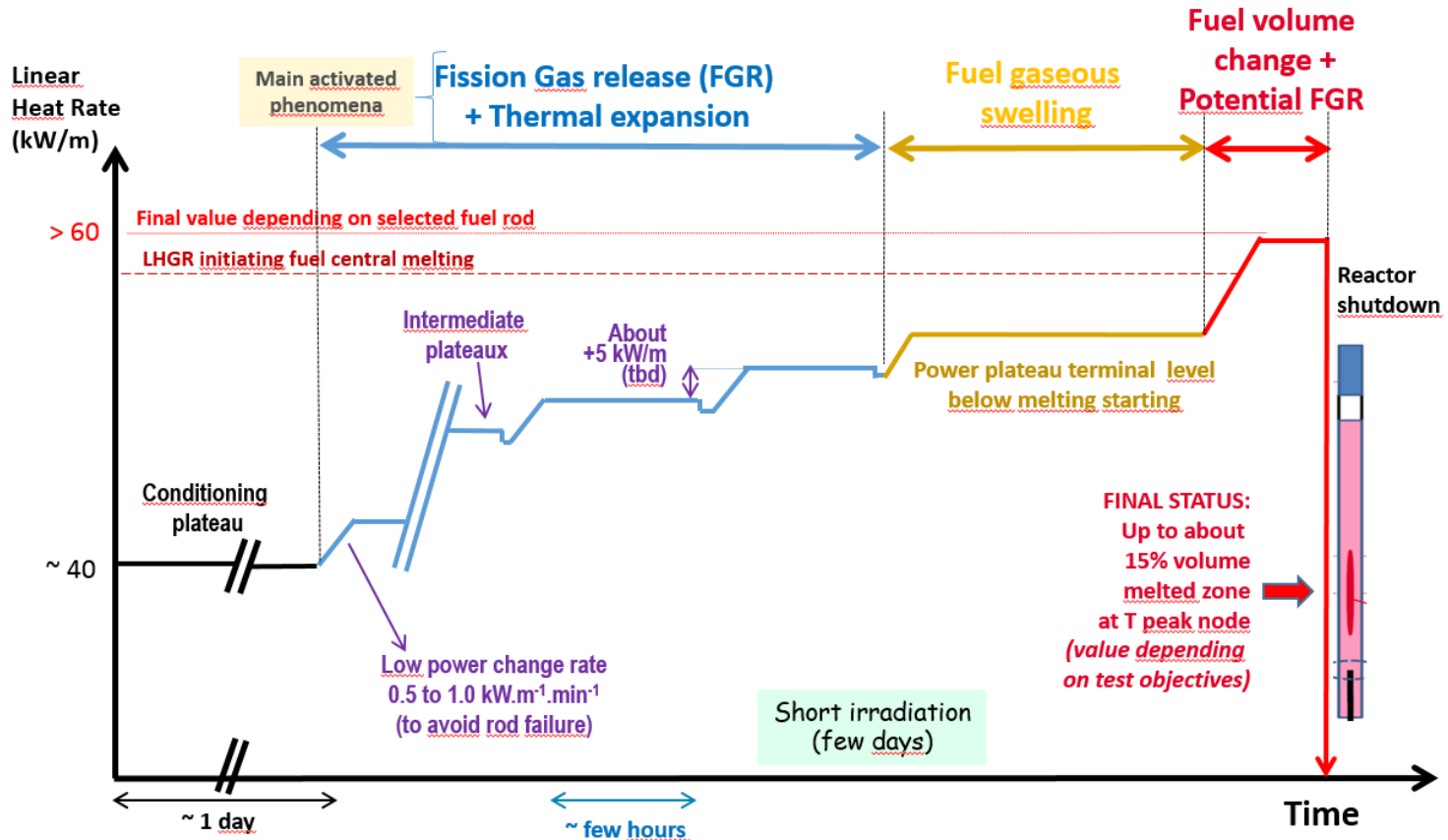


TREAT Reactor  
United States



# FIDES JEEP

## Power to Melt and Maneuverability (P2M)

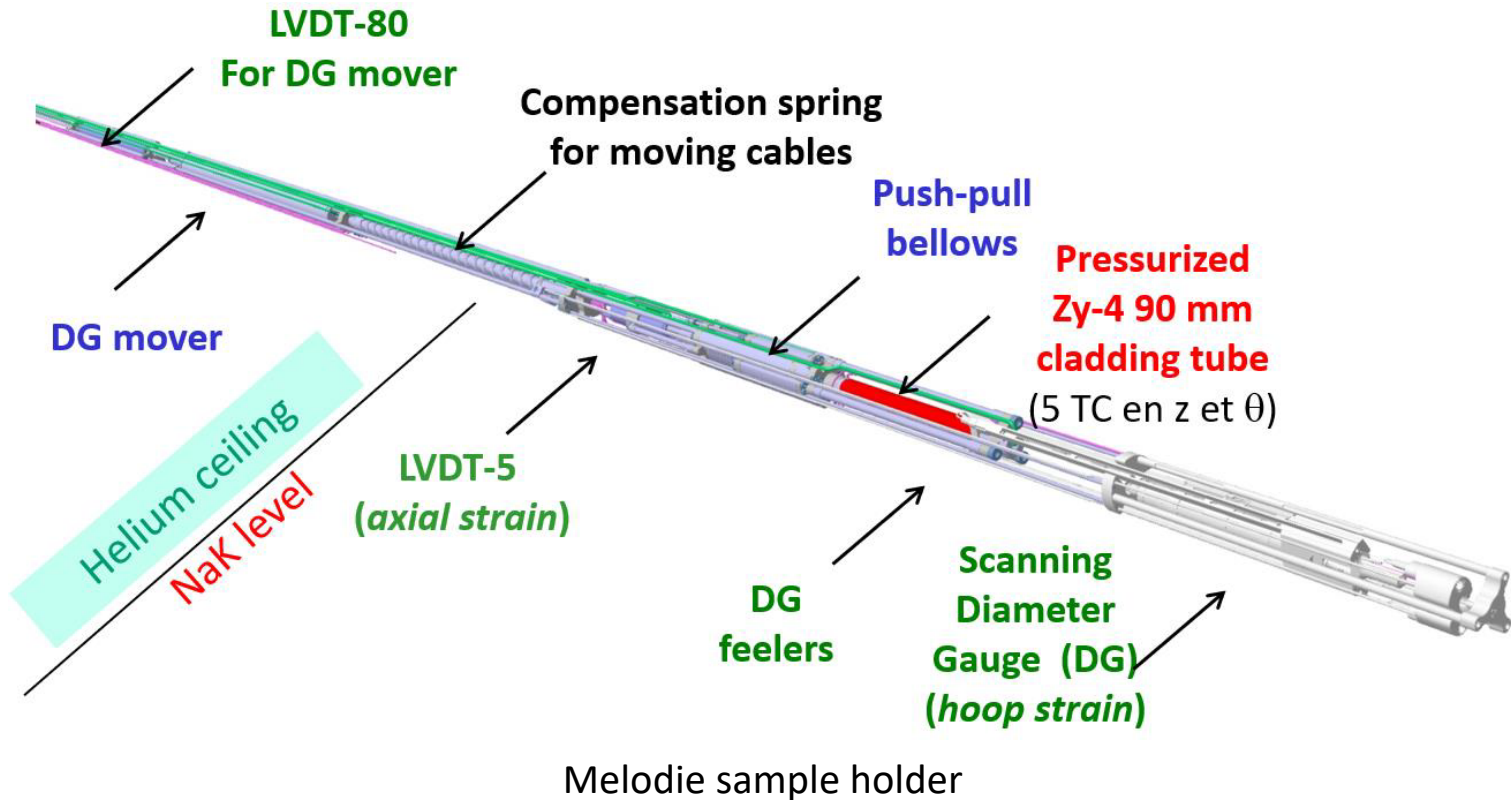


BR2 Reactor  
Belgium

Schematic of the envelope configuration of the slow transient that the Project proposes to investigate

# FIDES JEEP

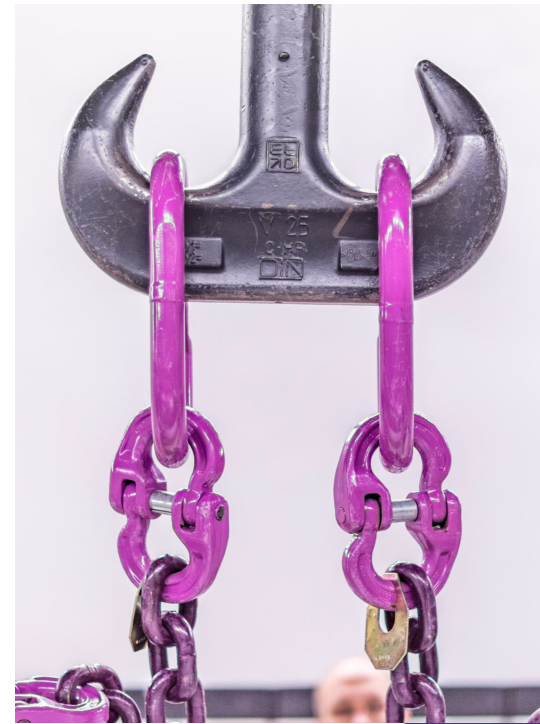
## *In-pile Creep Studies of ATF Claddings (INCA)*



LVR-15 Reactor  
Czech Republic

# Transferring the valuable fuel and material library at Halden to other research facilities has been a priority for the entire nuclear community

Studsвик Nuclear Laboratory has proposed project *SPARE* to fund the transport of the most valuable fuel specimens from Norway to Sweden



# The dispersed network of research facilities is an overall positive, but also presents some challenges

- Less vulnerable to facility closure
- The investment in US facilities will provide significant autonomy and value for the US nuclear community
- Halden offered significant economy of scale that will be hard to replicate – a balance between cost & testing capacity will have to be considered in the dispersed network
- Long-term, steady-state irradiation of instrumented fuel and materials is difficult to replace

# Agenda

- Opening Remarks – R. Furstenau
- Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Fuels – M. Bales, L. Kyriazidis, J. Corson
- **Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Structural Materials** – E. Focht, M. Hiser
- Vision for the Future – L. Lund
- Closing Remarks – R. Furstenau

# Halden was a key aspect of NRC 's irradiated materials research prior to reactor shutdown

- Unique Capabilities
  - Multiple in-reactor testing loops dedicated to materials research
    - In-pile stress corrosion crack growth rate (SCC CGR) testing
    - In-pile instrumented creep / stress relaxation testing
- Excellent Value / Leveraging
  - Halden funding split with other countries, US organizations, and other NRC research areas made research very cost-effective
- Specific Planned Materials Research Activities
  - Further irradiation and testing of ex-plant stainless steel (SS) welds
  - SCC CGR testing of high dose ex-plant SS materials
  - Creep and stress relaxation testing of baffle-former bolt (BFB) materials

# NRC's post-Halden materials research strategy emphasizes cooperation

- Following the Halden reactor shutdown, NRC staff assessed the impacts to NRC interests
- Focused on addressing needs and mitigating impacts by:
  - Preserving knowledge from Halden → Halden 2018 – 2023 / DOE
  - Performing high-priority research → Halden 2018 – 2023, FIDES JEEPs, harvesting
  - Developing new capabilities → FIDES JEEPs / DOE

# Halden Materials Research 2018-2023

- Halden activities post-reactor shutdown focused on:
  - Orderly completion of ongoing work
  - Preserving fuels and materials samples of research value
  - Documentation and capture of past Halden data
- Ongoing experimental work is nearly complete
  - Included high-priority NRC interest of SCC CGR testing of high dose ex-plant SS materials
- DOE is expected to acquire high-value irradiated materials samples from Halden
  - Will be available to the research community through the existing Nuclear Science User Facilities (NSUF) process
- Halden focused on capturing historic data and knowledge by developing a legacy database





# Proposed FIDES Structural Materials JEEP

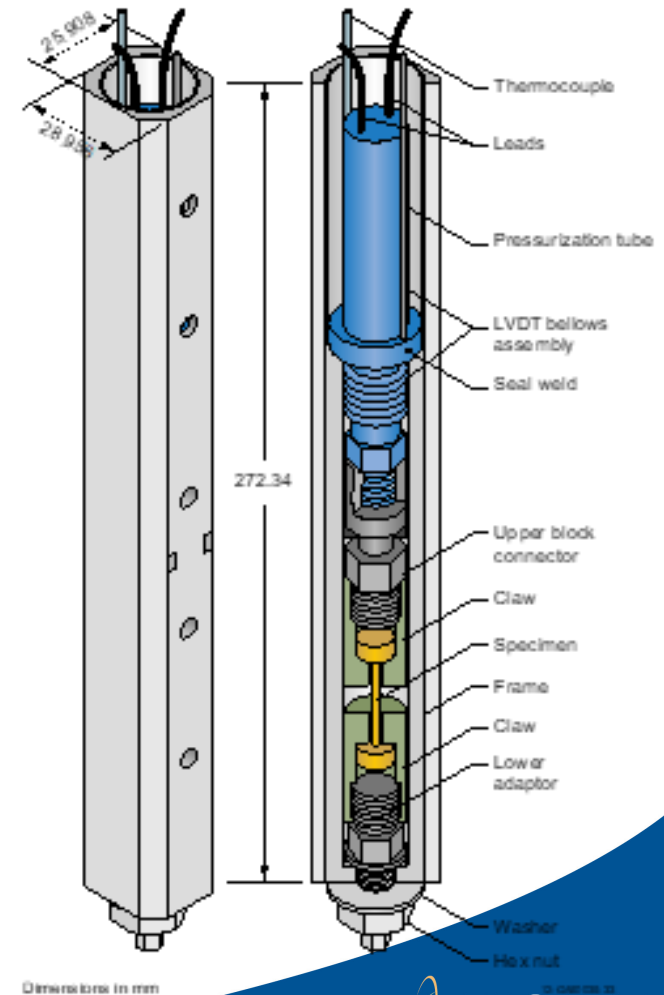
INL Proposal (under development)

## Stress-Relaxation and Creep Research (STRETCH) JEEP

Obtain irradiation-induced stress relaxation and creep data for baffle former bolting materials

Testing previously planned under Halden program

Leverages DOE projects at INL and INL-MITR working relationship



MIT Reactor  
United States

# Proposed FIDES Structural Materials JEEP

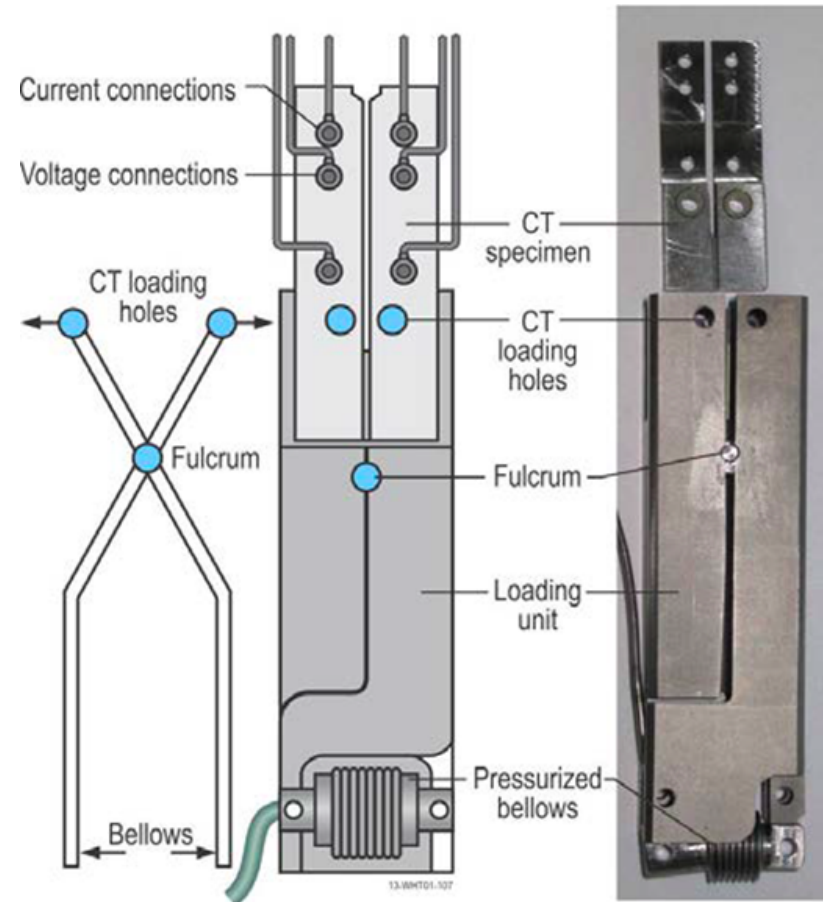
INL Proposal (under development)

## Development of In-Core Mechanical Testing Capabilities (ENCORE) JEEP

Develop in-core mechanical testing capabilities at INL Advanced Test Reactor (ATR)

Long-term solution to retain and expand lost Halden capabilities

SCC crack growth rate testing in LWR and ANLWR environments



ATR  
United States

# Ex-plant materials harvesting is important for understanding long-term aging

- Harvesting provides highly representative aged materials for research
  - Particularly valuable for irradiated material research
- NRC staff has developed harvesting priorities, identified opportunities, and engaged partners
  - International harvesting workshops held at NRC HQ in March 2017 and OECD/NEA HQ in January 2020
- Key irradiated materials harvesting priorities for NRC:
  - High fluence (>2 dpa) SS welds
  - High fluence (>30 dpa) / high temperature SS materials
  - Irradiated cast austenitic SS materials

# SMILE will address key long-term aging issues for metallic LWR components

- Studsvik Materials Integrity for Life Extension (SMILE) project is a planned international cooperation through OECD/NEA
  - Structured similarly to Studsvik Cladding Integrity project (SCIP)
  - 5-year planned scope of work beginning in 2021
- Harvesting, characterization and testing of metallic components from decommissioning Swedish BWR and PWR
  - Reactor pressure vessel low alloy steel
  - SS internals: core shroud / barrel welds, baffle plate, BFBs
  - Nickel alloy penetrations, piping, and steam generator tubes
- Reactors:
  - Ringhals 2: Westinghouse 3-loop PWR with ~30 EFPY
  - Oskarshamn 2: ABB-Atom BWR with ~30 EFPY

# SMILE Irradiated Materials Research

- SMILE addresses multiple high-priority NRC interests:
  - Very high dose SS plate and BFB materials
  - High dose SS welds

**Table 6**  
Materials and maximum dose for Ringhals 2 components.

	Component	Material	Max Dose dpa
<b>INTERNALS</b>	Baffle plate (various doses)	304	71.1
	Baffle bolts (various doses)	316 CW	71.1
	Baffle former plate	304	32.3
	Core barrel (various doses)	304/308	6.95
	Flow mixing device	CASS	
	Fuel alignment pins (surface treatment)	304	
	Upper and lower core support column, 290 & 325 °C	CASS	low dose
	Guide tube support pins, various ages and doses	316 (X-750)	various doses

- Scope includes:
  - Microscopy, retrospective dosimetry, H/He content
  - Tensile, IASCC CGR, and fracture toughness (FT) testing

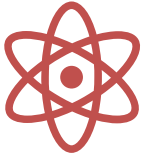
# Materials research strategy focuses on supporting regulatory decision-making

- Preserving knowledge from Halden
- Performing high-priority research
- Developing new capabilities
- Long-term testing of highly representative materials

# Agenda

- Opening Remarks – R. Furstenau
- Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Fuels – M. Bales, L. Kyriazidis, J. Corson
- Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Structural Materials – E. Focht, M. Hiser
- **Vision for the Future** – L. Lund
- Closing Remarks – R. Furstenau

# Vision for the Future



**Closure of the Halden Reactor has accelerated strategic planning to address our future fuel and materials research needs**



**The closure of the Halden Reactor isn't the only factor driving change in fuel and materials research**

Economic trends are driving change

- Growing need to pursue more focused, innovative, and aggressive campaigns, i.e., Accelerated Fuel Qualification

The future will require more partnerships

- Domestically: NEUP, NSUF and IUP Grant Programs
- Internationally: FIDES, QUENCH-ATF, SMILE and SPARE



**Diversifying, partnering, and enhancing the U.S. infrastructure are the tenets of NRC's post-Halden strategy**

- Preserving the knowledge gained during the Halden program
- Utilizing array of ventures to address our short-term research needs
- Developing new experimental capabilities to address our long-term needs
- Significant investments in U.S. infrastructure made by DOE are critical to meeting future needs



# Agenda

- Opening Remarks – R. Furstenau
- Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Fuels – M. Bales, L. Kyriazidis, J. Corson
- Post-Halden Research Strategies & Activities in Structural Materials – E. Focht, M. Hiser
- Vision for the Future – L. Lund
- **Closing Remarks – R. Furstenau**

# Potential Topics for Future Meetings

- Updates on the Future-Focused Research Initiative
- Updates on Integrated University Program grants for mission-related R&D
- Non-LWR research activities

# Closing Remarks

**Oral Comments by Mr. John Stetkar on IDHEAS  
Agenda Item 6 at the 682<sup>nd</sup> ACRS Meeting**

**February 4, 2021**

1. My name is John Stetkar. I am a former member of the ACRS, speaking today as a member of the public.
2. I would first like to comment briefly on the IDHEAS general methodology in NUREG-2198. I understand that the Committee has received a copy of my September 24, 2020 detailed written comments on the previous draft version of the report. The current version of the report has addressed the majority of those comments. I very much appreciate the staff's stamina and their extensive efforts to consider my comments and make those changes.
3. I have a few remaining high-level concerns about NUREG-2198. Considering the brief time available for these oral comments, I will highlight only a couple of my most important issues.
  - First, I remain concerned about the lack of technical justification for the quantification model that is represented by Equation 4.6 and Equation 4.7. In particular, I do not know why the primary influence on human performance is determined by three specific "base" performance-influencing factors, while the other 17 factors are cumulative modifiers. I also do not understand why the assumed linear summation of those performance-influencing factor weights is justified. I understand that the Committee has also received a copy of my November 2, 2020 detailed written comments on the IDHEAS-DATA report. I could not find compelling justification in that report for the format of the quantification model. Furthermore, Section 6.3 and Appendix D in the current version of NUREG-2198 have removed examples which were originally intended to support the conclusion that linear addition of the performance-influencing factor weights provides the best method to account for their composite effects. The current version of NUREG-2198 relies primarily on qualitative assertions that the model is justified from reviews of other studies, without quantitative examples that clearly support that justification.
  - Second, the examples in Appendix M of NUREG-2198 are very important for prospective analysts to understand how the methodology is applied in practice. I have two comments on those examples.
  - My first comment is related to documentation of the analysts' decisions that are made in each example. One of the most important objectives of the IDHEAS methodology is to reduce sources of analyst-to-analyst variability in the human reliability analyses. As noted on Slide 6 of Dr. Xing's presentation, a critical task to achieve that objective is clear documentation of the rationale and justification for numerous analyst decisions that are made throughout the analyses. The examples in Appendix M only partially document those decisions. For example, they simply list the specific cognitive failure modes (CFMs) and performance-influencing factors (PIFs) that the analysts selected for each evaluation. They do not document why other CFMs and PIFs were excluded as not relevant. It is very important to document the rationale for those exclusions, because it can often reveal key sources of disagreement between different analysts and the reasons for that disagreement. In practice, the documentation process by itself also often prompts each analyst to more carefully consider the basis for their own judgment and selections. The same comment applies to lack of a documented rationale for selection of a particular form of the uncertainty distributions for the time estimates and

the assignments of specific parameters in those distributions (for example, the 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles). So, in summary, to provide instructive examples that demonstrate the expectations of how the IDHEAS methodology should be implemented, I think that the examples in Appendix M should better document the analysts' rationale for their decisions.

- My second comment on Appendix M is that the quantification example in Section M.2.6 was revised, but it is not yet correct. The combined uncertainty distribution in that example evaluates the time at which power is restored from the FLEX generator. That distribution shows that there is a small, but non-zero, probability that power is restored before the crew begins to use the extended loss of AC power (ELAP) guidance. In other words, there is some probability that power is restored before 1 hour in that scenario. That is not realistic, and the example should be corrected. Perhaps the staff will need to use other forms of the uncertainty distributions to provide realistic estimates that are consistent with the physical constraints of the scenario. This comment is not intended to be an obsessively detailed critique of probabilistic arithmetic. I think that it is conceptually important for the methodology, because the examples should clearly demonstrate to prospective analysts that the uncertainty quantification is not an abstract mathematical after-thought. The uncertainties should be an integral part of the analysis. They should account for a realistic engineering and operational assessment of personnel performance within the physical and functional constraints of the event scenario. If the uncertainty analysis results provide non-physical conclusions, then something is drastically wrong with those analyses.
4. Finally, if the Committee will indulge me, I would simply like to emphasize the fact that RIL-2020-13 is the product of several key methods and reports that deserve careful attention before conclusions are made about the example FLEX analyses. The relationships among the IDHEAS general methodology (NUREG-2198), the IDHEAS-DATA report, the IDHEAS-ECA application (RIL-2020-02), and finally the use of IDHEAS-ECA to evaluate FLEX actions are shown on Slides 7 and 8 of Dr. Xing's presentation. Those relationships are complex and somewhat convoluted. Thus, until the Committee has an opportunity to carefully examine the IDHEAS-DATA and IDHEAS-ECA reports, specific conclusions or recommendations about RIL-2020-13 may be premature.

# The Integrated Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS) Program Introduction

Sean E. Peters  
Advisory Committee on Reactor  
Safeguards  
February 4, 2021

---

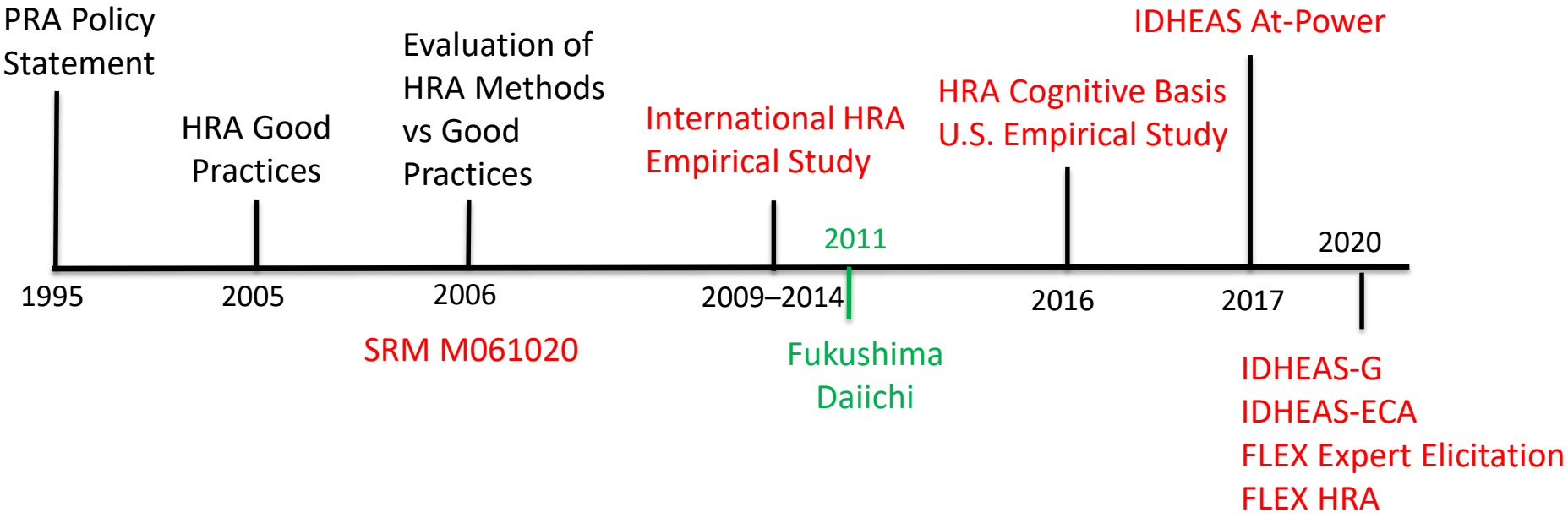
---

# Why are we here?

## SRM-M061020

The Committee should work with the staff and external stakeholders to evaluate the different Human Reliability models in an effort to **propose either a single model for the agency to use or guidance on which model(s) should to be used in specific circumstances.**

# Timeline of HRA Development





---

# Timeline References

- PRA Policy Statement (60 FR 42622)
- NUREG-1792 - Good Practices for Implementing [HRA] (ML051160213)
- NUREG-1842 - Evaluation of [HRA] Methods Against Good Practices (ML063200058)
- NUREG/IA-0216 - International HRA Empirical Study (ML093380283, ML11250A010, ML14358A254)
- NUREG-2127 - The International HRA Empirical Study: Lessons Learned from Comparing HRA Methods Predictions to HAMMLAB Simulator Data (ML14227A197)
- NUREG-2156 - The U.S. HRA Empirical Study (ML16179A124)

---

# Timeline References (Cont.)

- NUREG-2114 - Cognitive Basis for [HRA] (ML16014A045)
- NUREG-2199, Vol. 1 - [IDHEAS] for [NPP] Internal Events At-Power Application (ML17073A041)
- NUREG-2198 – IDHEAS – General Methodology (ML20329A428)
- RIL 2020–02, Integrated Human Event Analysis System for Event and Condition Assessment (IDHEAS-ECA) (ML20016A481)
- RIL 2020-13 – Vols. 1 and 2 – Applying HRA to FLEX Operations - Expert elicitation and Using IDHEAS-ECA – (ML21033A529, ML20345A318, ML21032A119)

---

# IDHEAS Development Process

- US and International Benchmarking Projects – determined existing methods’ strengths and weaknesses
- Cognitive Basis Report
  - Extensive Literature Review, Scientific Basis for Structure
- IDHEAS at-Power
  - Industry/NRC Collaboration – goal of reducing variability
- Fukushima Event – March 2011

---

# Development Process (cont.)

- IDHEAS-G
  - Guidance for developing application-specific HRA methods or tools
  - Framework to generalize and integrate human error data
  - Structure to analyze human events and identify human failures and root causes
- IDHEAS-ECA
  - Built from IDHEAS-G to handle all NRC applications
  - Can be used for in/ex control room activities and other nuclear/non-nuclear domains (human centered method)
  - Quantification model and software tool included

---

# Development Process (cont.)

- IDHEAS-Data
  - Data basis for IDHEAS quantification
  - Constantly evolving and tied to NRC data collection activities
    - Scenario Authoring, Characterization, and Debriefing Application – SACADA
    - NRC’s Human Performance Test Facility
    - Halden Reactor Project

---

# IDHEAS Reviews

- IDHEAS–G
  - Multiple ACRS Subcommittee reviews
  - 3 external peer reviews, 2 internal peer reviews
  - Used on: Fukushima, US Benchmarking Events, Fuel Cycle Facility Events
- IDHEAS-ECA
  - Used on FLEX Scenarios (NRC and industry studies), ASP and SDP Events
  - Currently taking user comments to incorporate into revised report/tool
- IDHEAS-DATA
  - Data review (underway)
  - Plans for regular updates

# **IDHEAS - An Integrated Human Event Analysis System**

Jing Xing, Y. James Chang, Jonathan DeJesus Segarra,  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Presented by Jing Xing to ACRS Full Committee  
Feb-04-2021

---

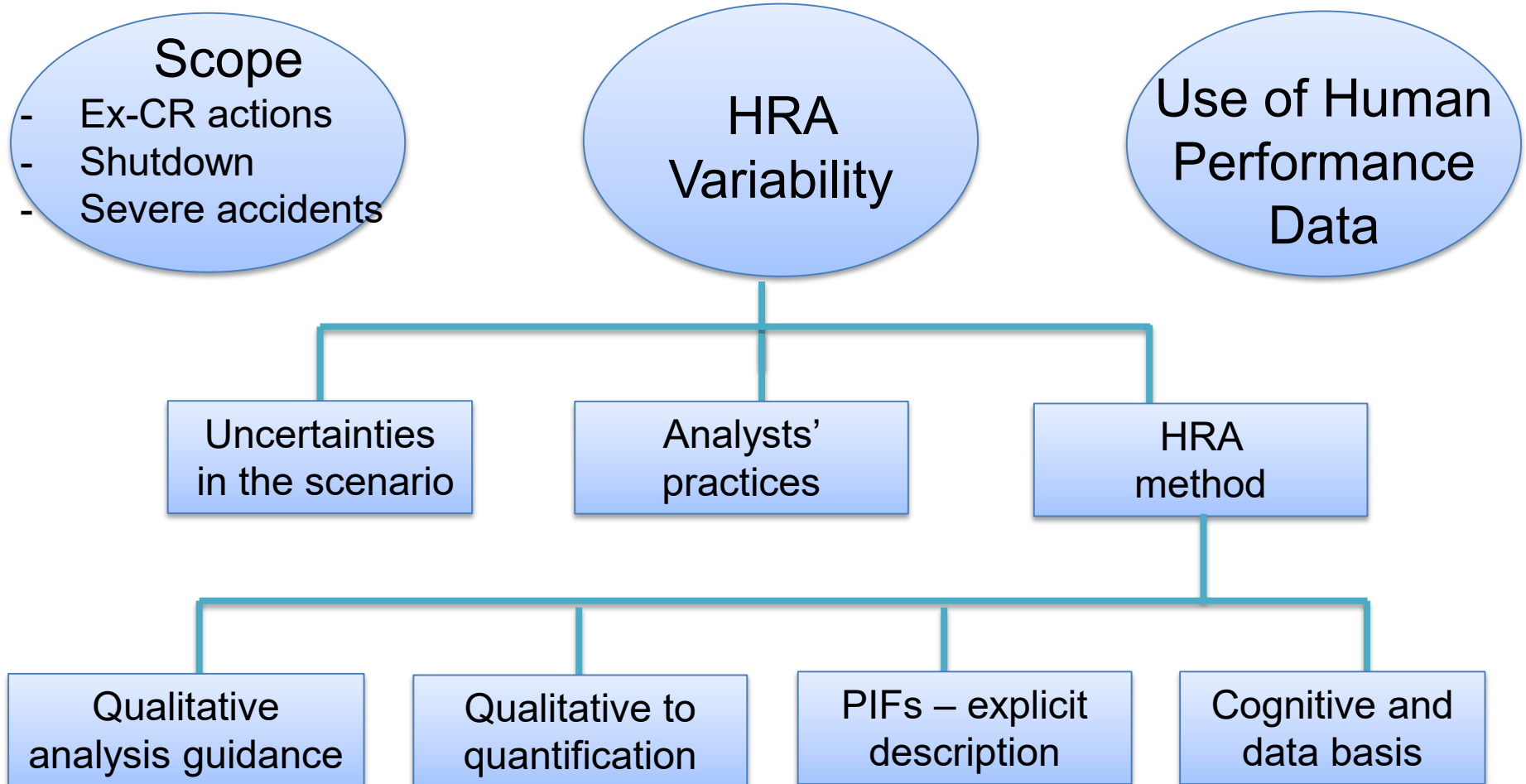
# Outline

---

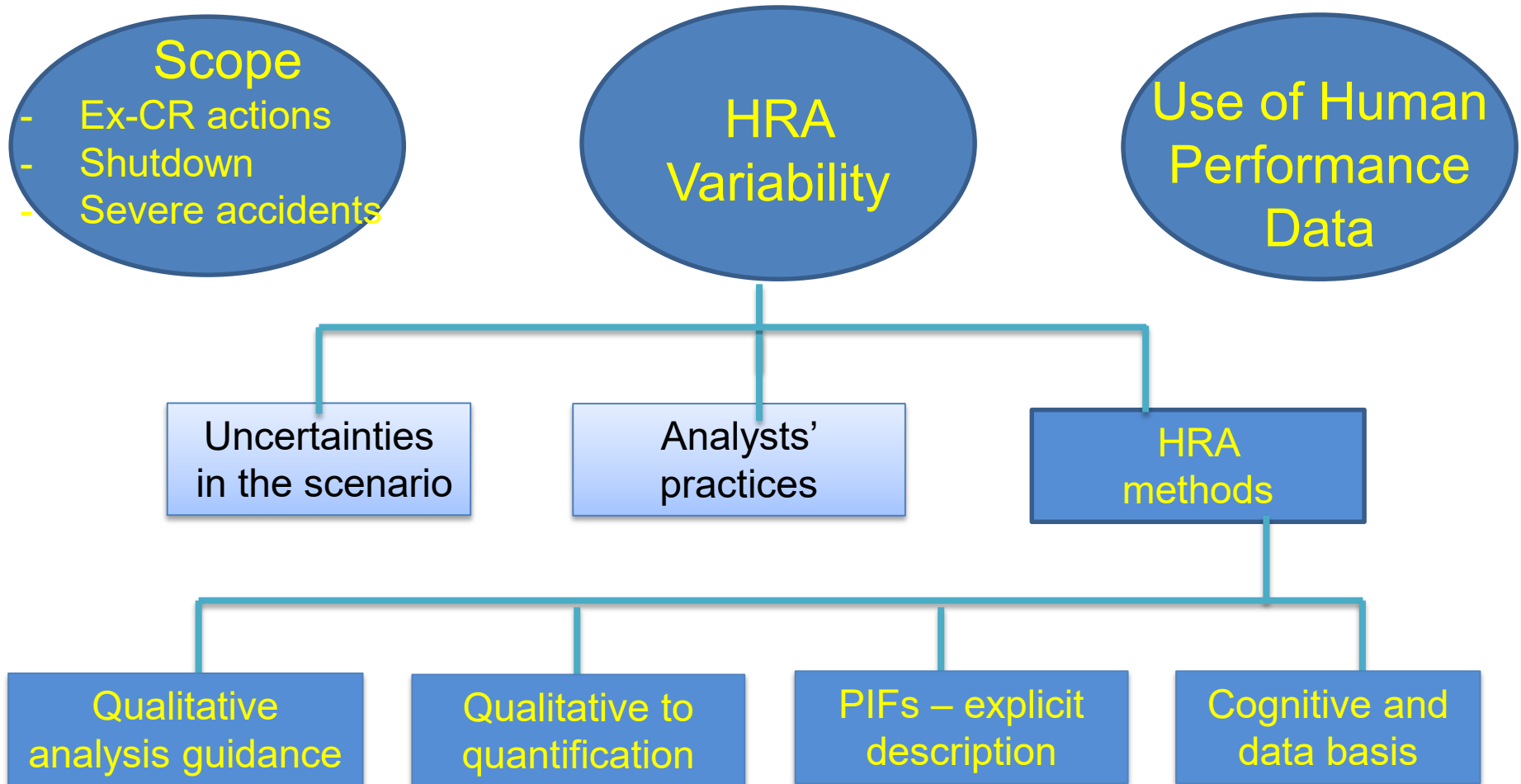
- I. Overview of IDHEAS
- II. Introduction to IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA, and IDHEAS-DATA
- III. Examples of IDHEAS applications
- IV. Revision to IDHEAS reports after 9-23-2020 ACRS Subcommittee meeting



# Where we were ...



# Where we are now

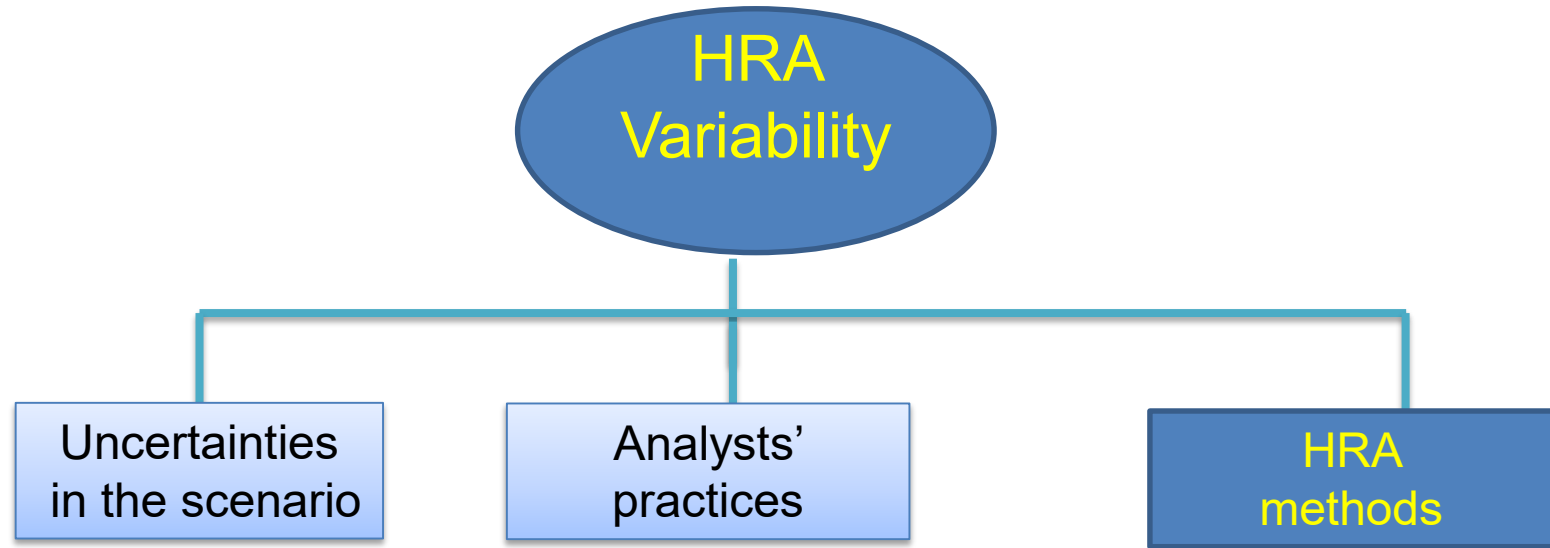


# What we have achieved

---

- Expanded scope – IDHEAS is an HRA method suite for all nuclear HRA applications
- Use of human performance data – Human error data were explicitly used in IDHEAS
  - The method and data structure are based on the same cognitive basis model such that data can be generalized and used by the method.
- HRA variability – IDHEAS improves HRA method variability by enhancing the four areas (identified in HRA benchmarking studies)
  - Systematic qualitative analysis guidance
  - Links between qualitative analysis outcomes and quantification of human error probabilities (HEPs)
  - Explicit attributes for every performance influencing factor (PIF)
  - Cognitive and data basis that links PIF attributes to cognitive failure modes (CFMs)

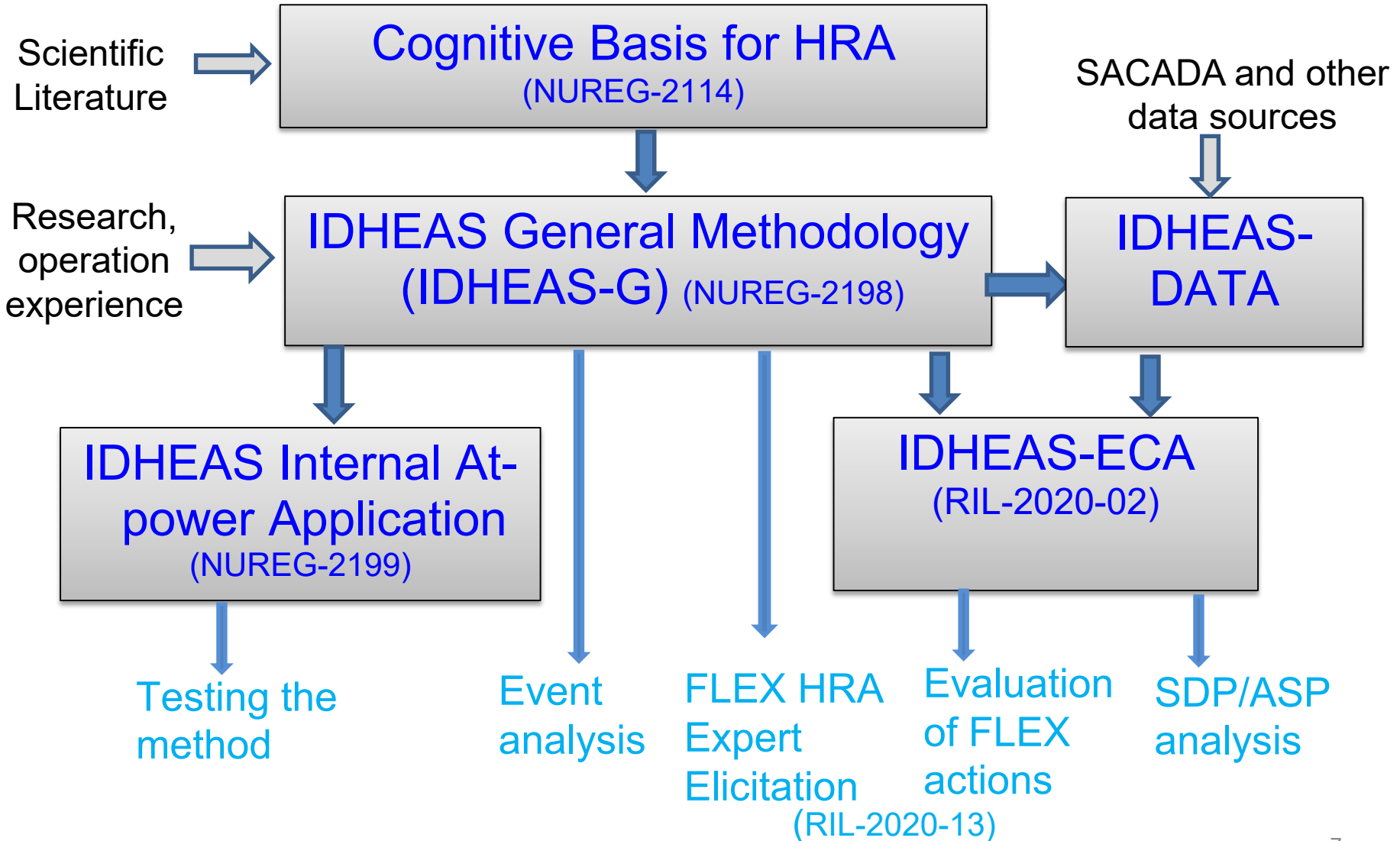
# Other sources of HRA variability



- **Uncertainties in the scenario resulting in different analysis assumptions**
  - IDHEAS provides guidance on identifying uncertainties in the scenario and tracing the assumptions in the HRA.
- **Analysts' practices resulting in different interpretations of the scenario**
  - The documentation of IDHEAS structured process provides transparency of analysts' interpretations.

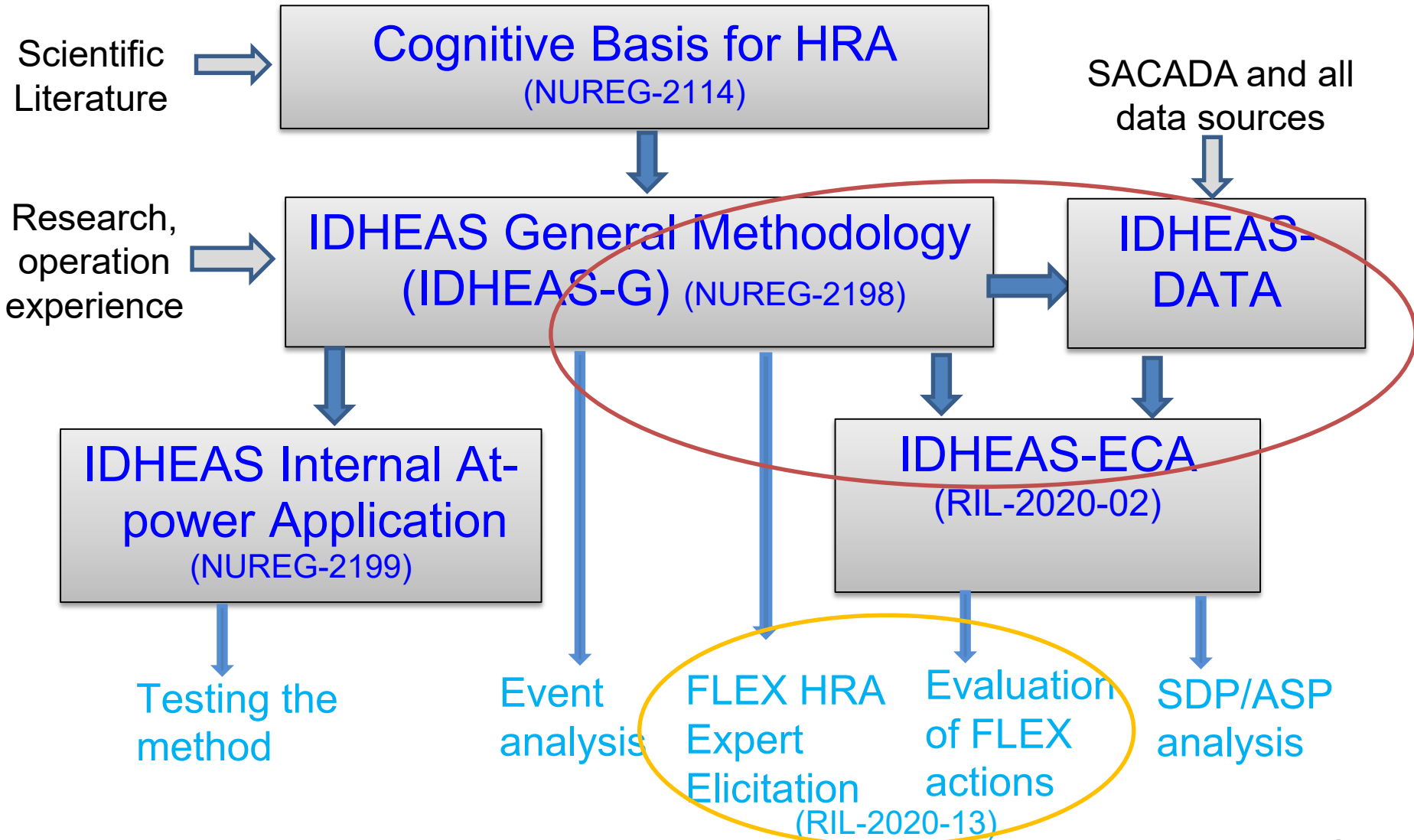
# Development of IDHEAS

## - An Integrated Human Event Analysis System



# Development of IDHEAS

## - An Integrated Human Event Analysis System



# Outline

---

- I. Overview of IDHEAS
- II. Introduction to IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA, and IDHEAS-DATA
- III. Examples of IDHEAS applications
- IV. Revision to IDHEAS reports after 9-23-2020 ACRS Subcommittee meeting

# What is IDHEAS-G

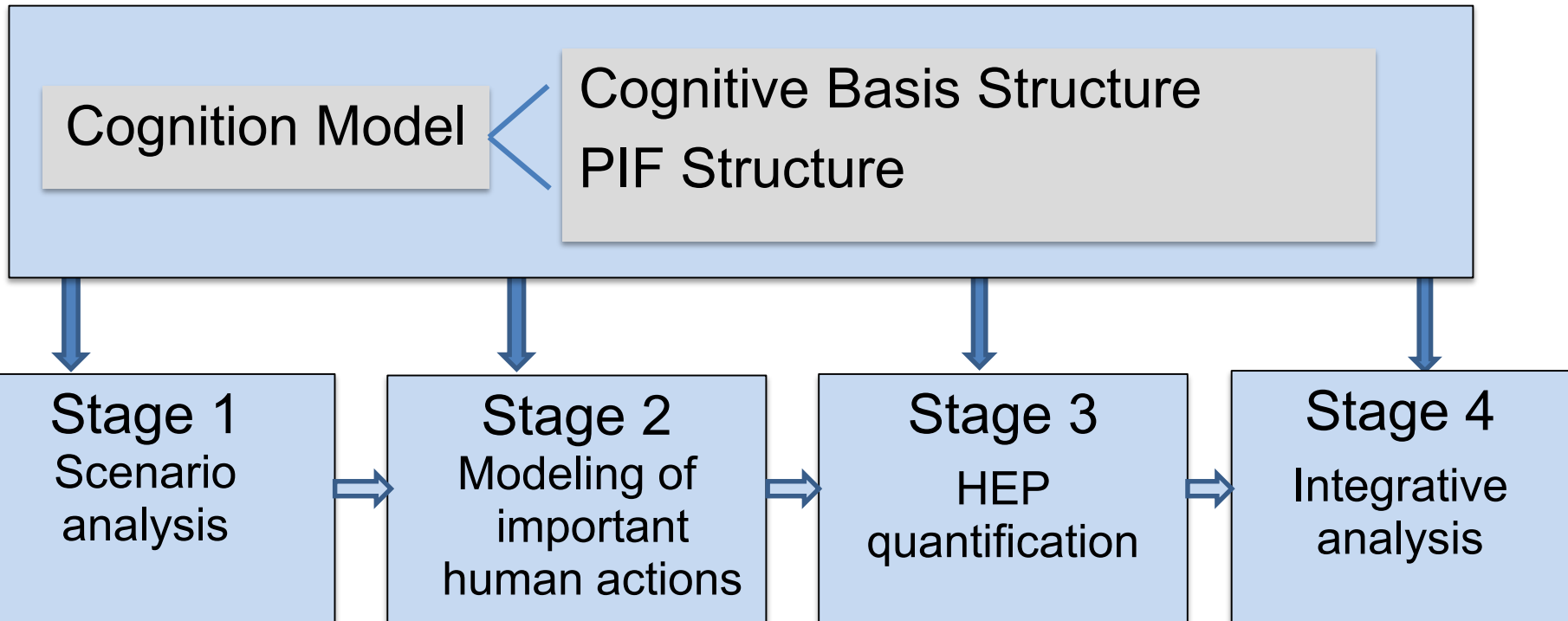
---

- A methodology for developing application-specific HRA methods
- A platform for generalizing and integrating human error data to support HEP estimation
- A general HRA method for human event analysis and human error root causal analysis

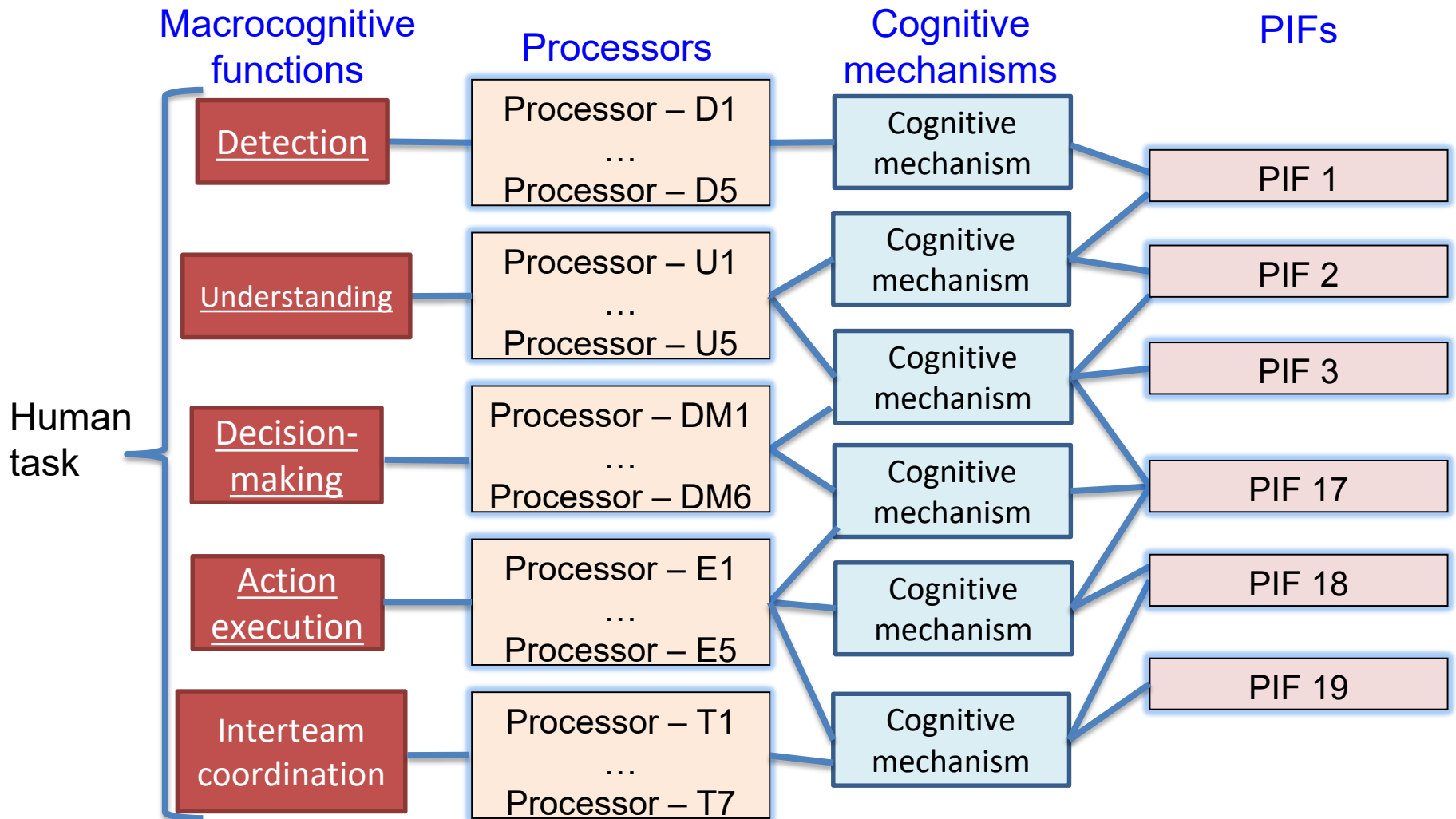


# Overview of IDHEAS-G

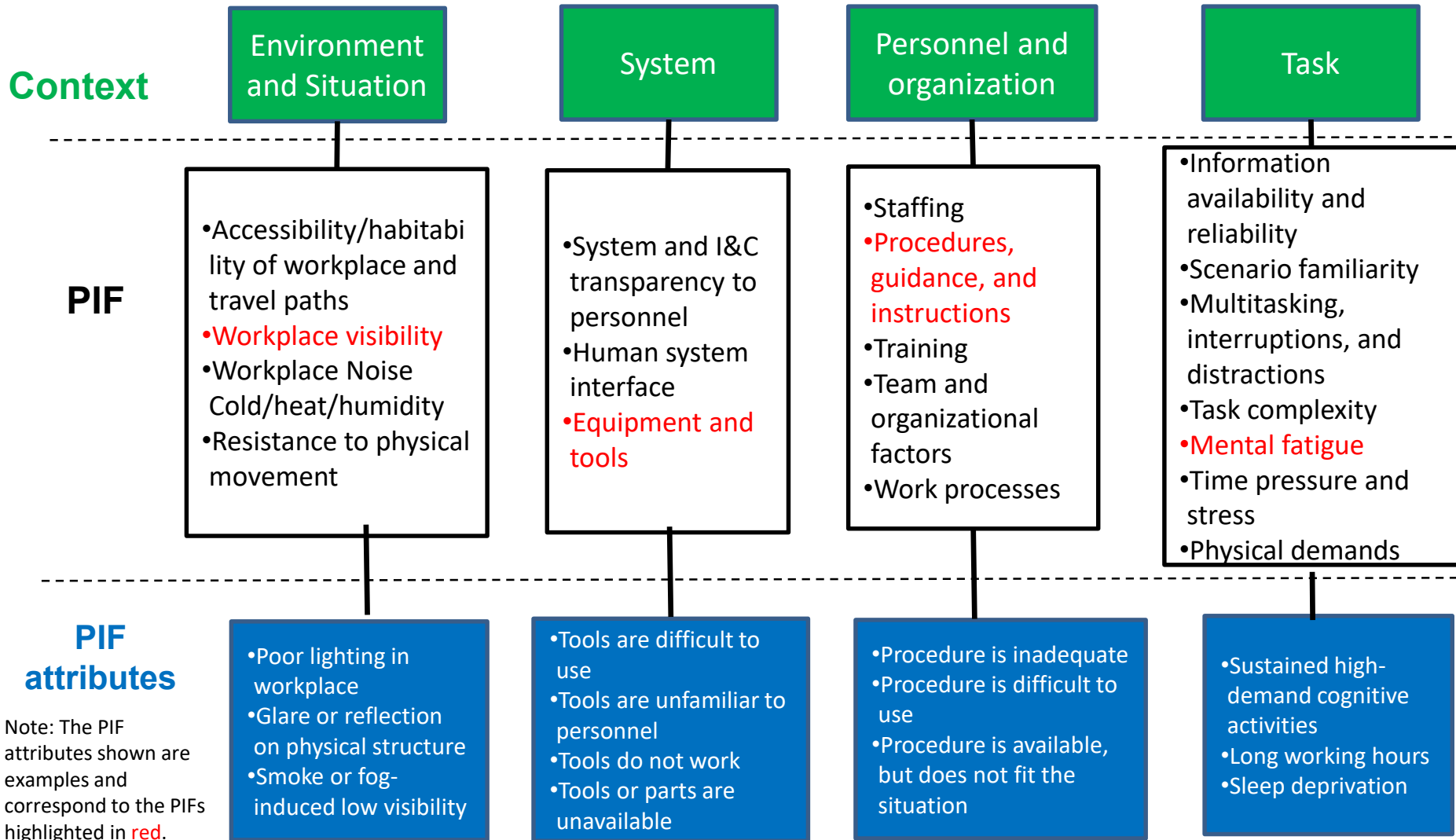
IDHEAS-G consists of a cognition model as the framework for HRA, its implementation in an HRA process, and detailed guidance for HRA applications.



# Cognitive Basis Structure



# PIF Structure



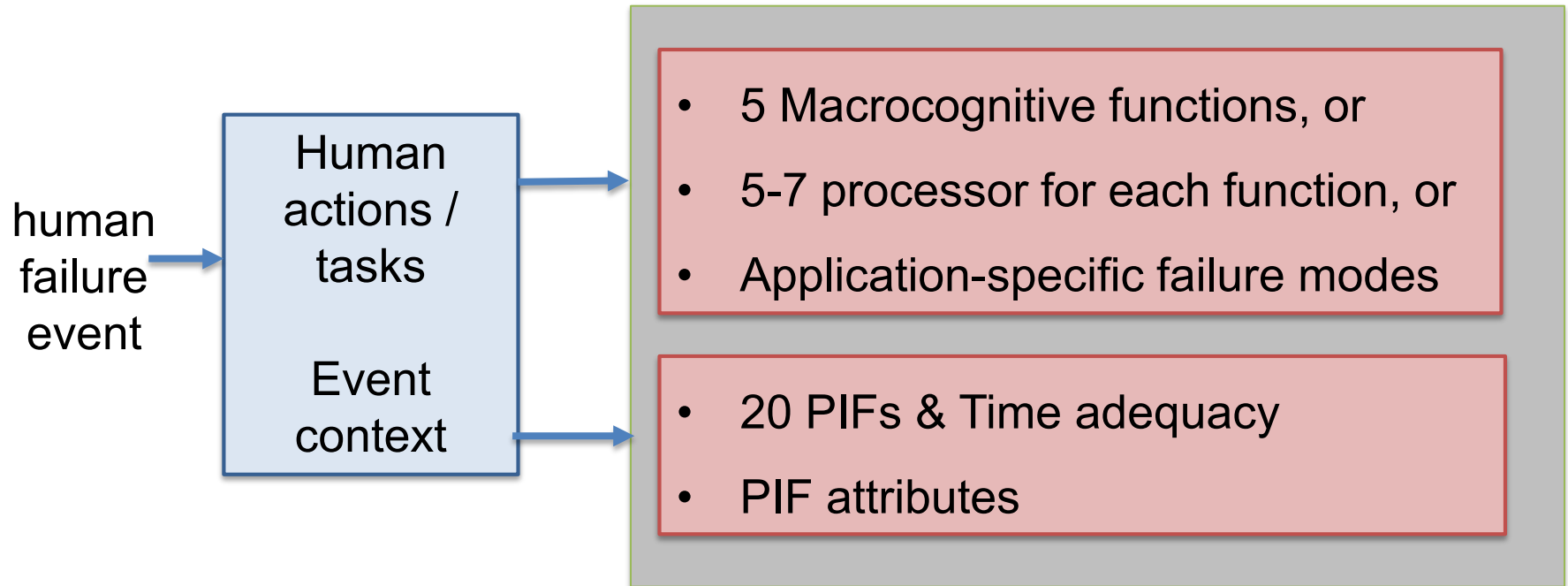
Note: The PIF attributes shown are examples and correspond to the PIFs highlighted in red.

# Example PIF - Human-System Interface

---

- Definition: HSI refers to indications (e.g., displays, indicators, alarms) and controls for detecting information and executing actions on systems.
- Attributes:
  - The source of indication (e.g., indicators, labels) is similar to other sources nearby.
  - The indications have low salience.
  - Indications are confusing or nonintuitive.
  - Controls are difficult to maneuver.
  - Labels on the controls do not agree with document nomenclature.
  - Controls are not reliable, and personnel are unaware of the problem.

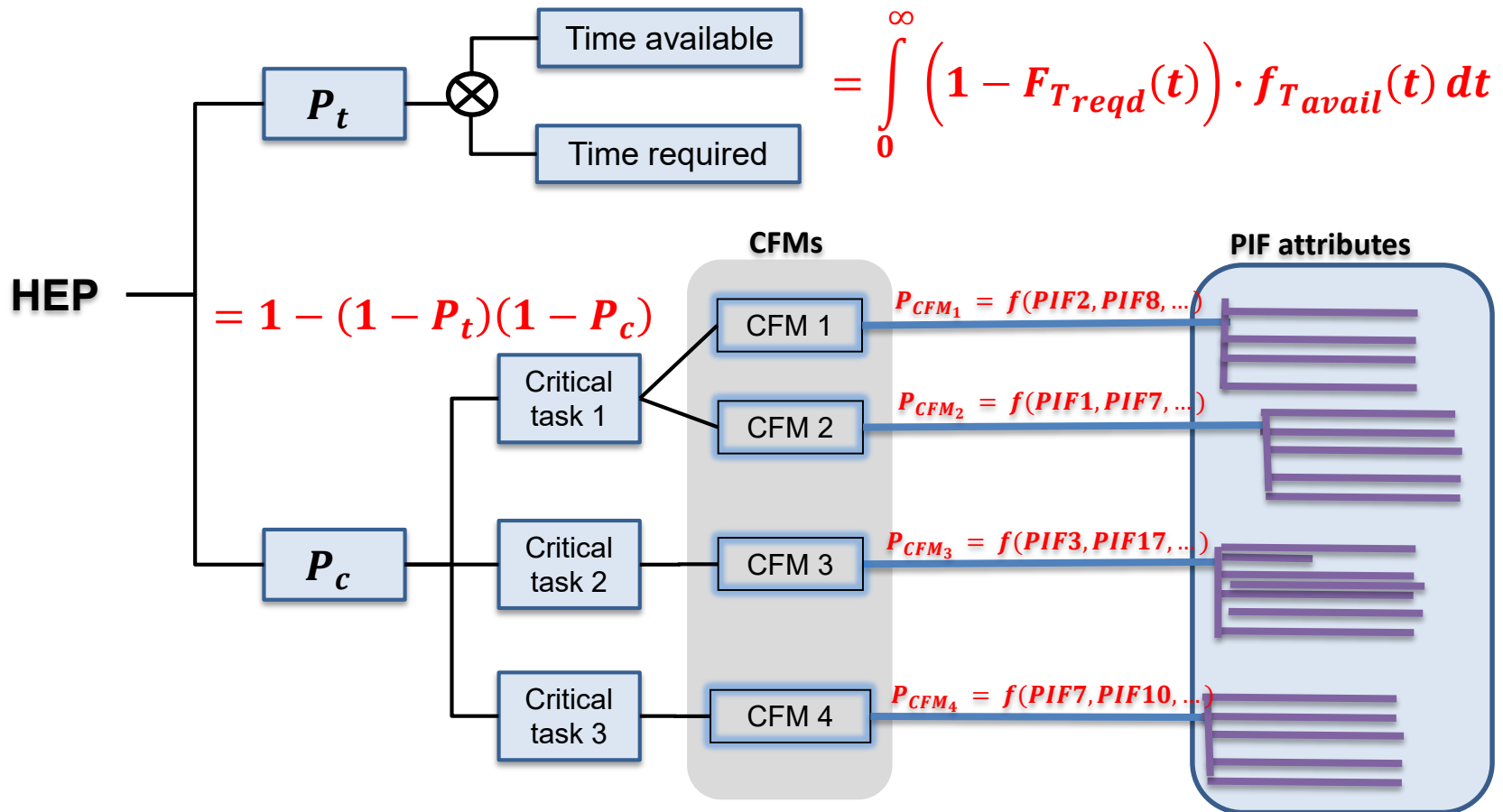
# How IDHEAS-G models human failure events (Stage-1 and Stage-2)



- Five macrocognitive functions model failure of human actions
- 20 PIFs model the context that affects human performance of an action

# IDHEAS-G Stage 3

## HEP Quantification—Overview

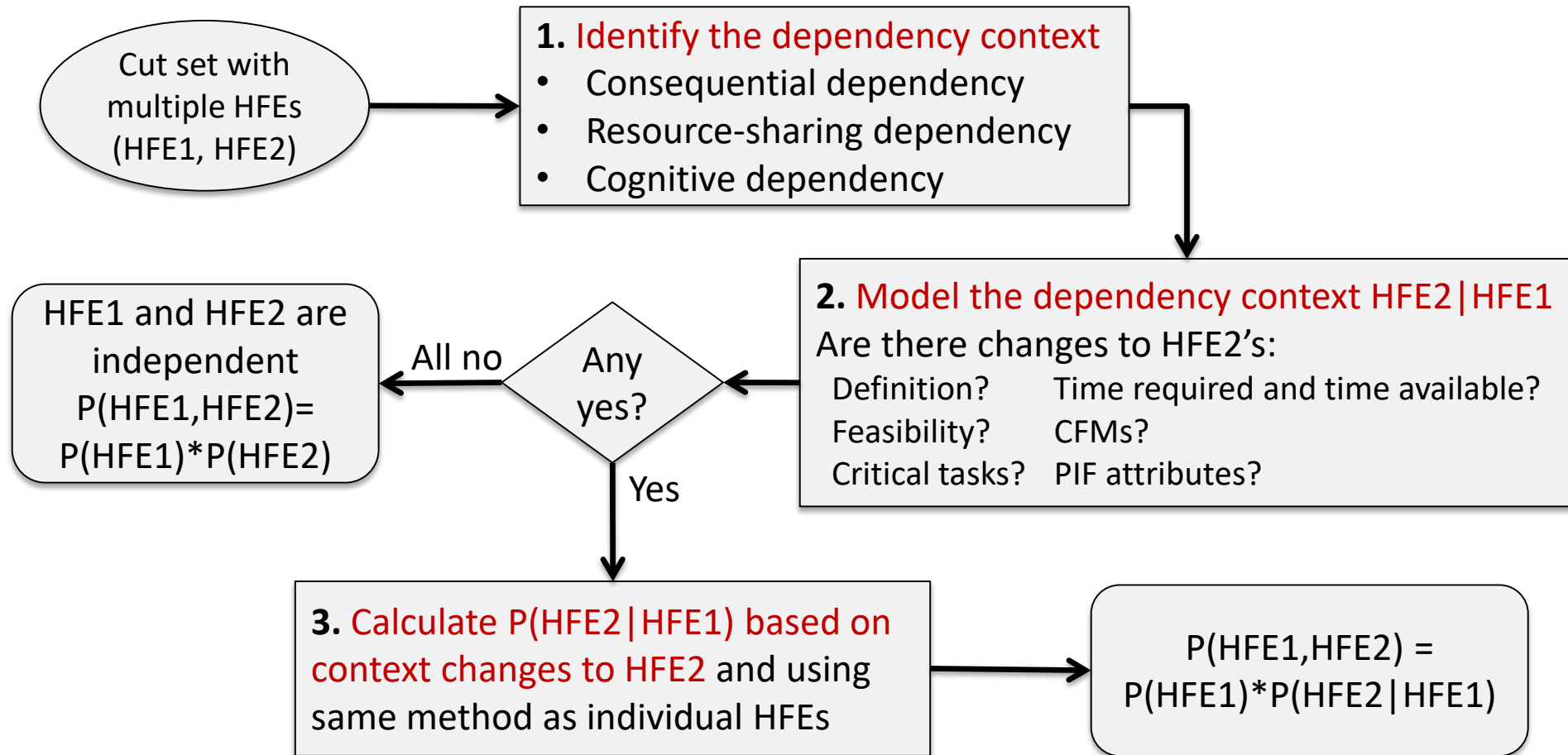


# HEP Quantification— $P_c$

- Probability of CFM,  $P_{CFM}$ , can be estimated in one or a combination of the following three ways:
  - Calculation from the number of errors divided by number of occurrences
  - Expert judgment
  - HEP quantification model
- IDHEAS-G provides a data structure of generalizing human error data to support the three ways.

# IDHEAS-G Stage 4 – Integrative analysis

## IDHEAS Dependency Model



“HFE2 | HFE1” means the occurrence of event HFE2 given the occurrence of event HFE1, where HFE1 is the first event and HFE2 is the second event.



# Summary of IDHEAS-G

---

- A methodology for developing application-specific HRA methods
- A platform to generalize and integrate human error data from various sources for HEP estimation
- A method to systematically analyze human events, including identification of human failures and root causes
- Applicable to all nuclear applications

# Outline

---

- I. Overview of IDHEAS suite
- II. Introduction to IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA, and IDHEAS-DATA
- III. Examples of IDHEAS applications
- IV. Revision to IDHEAS reports after 9-23-2020 ACRS Subcommittee meeting

# IDHEAS-G as a methodology for developing application-specific HRA methods

- IDHEAS-G has comprehensive sets of CFMs and PIFs, using all of those for HRA is time-consuming
- HEP quantification may be adapted for specific HRA applications

## IDHEAS-G vs. application-specific method

IDHEAS-G	Application-specific method
Applicable to all nuclear applications	Specific for the application
Comprehensive but low usability	Concise and easy to use
Referencing the Human Error Data Tables	Calculating HEPs of human actions

# From IDHEAS-G to IDHEAS-ECA

## Developing application-specific IDHEAS method:

- Define the scope of application, requirements, and available sources for the intended use
- Keep the qualitative analysis the same as that in IDHEAS-G
- Develop application-specific sets of CFMs and PIFs
- Provide HEP estimate using one or the combination of the HEP quantification approaches and generalized human error data

## Define IDHEAS-ECA by NRR users:

- Scope: Perform Event and Conditions Assessment (ECA) for all NRC's risk-informed applications; specifically, be applicable for FLEX HRA
- Requirements: Easy to use, not over-burden HRA analysts
- Resources: Human error data, NRC 2018 FLEX-HRA Expert Elicitation

# IDHEAS-ECA

## DELTA between IDHEAS-G and IDHEAS-ECA – modeling failures and calculating HEPs

IDHEAS-G	IDHEAS-ECA
Qualitative analysis guidance	Same as that of IDHEAS-G
A basic set of CFMs in three levels of details	Five high-level CFMs
20 PIFs and their attributes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All 20 PIFs preserved</li><li>• A compressed set of PIF (combining attributes)</li></ul>
Three approaches to HEP estimate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• HEP quantification model;</li><li>• The base HEPs and PIF weights integrated from IDHEAS-DATA;</li><li>• Allowing HEP calculation for given failure modes and PIF attributes</li></ul>

# HEP Quantification in IDHEAS-ECA—P<sub>c</sub>

- HEP quantification model

$$P_{CFM} = \underbrace{P_{CFM_{Base}}}_{\text{Base HEPs}} \cdot \underbrace{\left( 1 + \sum_{i=1}^n (w_i - 1) \right)}_{\text{PIF weight factors from Modification PIFs}} \cdot C \cdot \frac{1}{Re}$$

Recovery factor; set to 1 unless data suggest otherwise

$$w_i = \frac{ER_{PIF}}{ER_{PIF_{Base}}}$$

$ER_{PIF} \equiv$  error rate at a given PIF attribute

$ER_{PIF_{Base}} \equiv$  error rate when the PIF attribute has no or low impact

PIF interaction factor; set to 1 with linear combination

## IDHEAS-ECA needs:

- Lowest HEPs for the 5 CFMs
- Base HEPs of every CFM for every associated attribute of the 3 base PIFs
- PIF weights of every CFM for every associated attribute of the 17 modification PIFs



# IDHEAS-ECA Products

---

- **IDHEAS-ECA report** – including guidance, worksheets, base HEPs and PIF weights, and three HRA examples
- **IDHEAS-ECA training materials**
- **IDHEAS-ECA Software** – A computer interface implementing IDHEAS-ECA for HEP calculation
  - Recommended use:
    - Analyze the event and document the results in IDHEAS-ECA worksheets
    - Enter the information from the Worksheets to calculate the HEP



# IDHEAS-ECA Software

NRC IDHEAS-ECA v1.1

Load Data Save Data Close

HFE ID  HEP:  Pc's  Pt

Loaded Data File

Documentation Pt (HFE) Critical Task 1 (Pc) Critical Task 2 (Pc) Critical Task 3 (Pc)

Accounted for HEP(HFE) ID:  Pc:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Detection	Recovery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Understanding	Recovery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deciding	Recovery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action	Recovery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> InterTeam	Recovery
<input type="text" value="1.00E-04"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1.00E-03"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1.00E-03"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1.00E-04"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1.00E-03"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>

**CFM Selection**

Detection  
 Understanding  
 Decisionmaking  
 Action  
 InterTeam

Collapse All  
Expand All  
Uncheck All  
Check All

- Scenario Familiarity
- Task Complexity
- Environmental Factors
- System and IC Transparency
- Human-System Interface
- Critical Tools and Parts
- Staffing
- Procedures and Guidance
- Training and Experience
- Team Factors
- Work Practices
- Multitasking, Interruption, and Distraction
- Mental Fatigue, Stress, and Time Pressure

USNRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment  
IDHEAS-ECA v1.1

# Outline

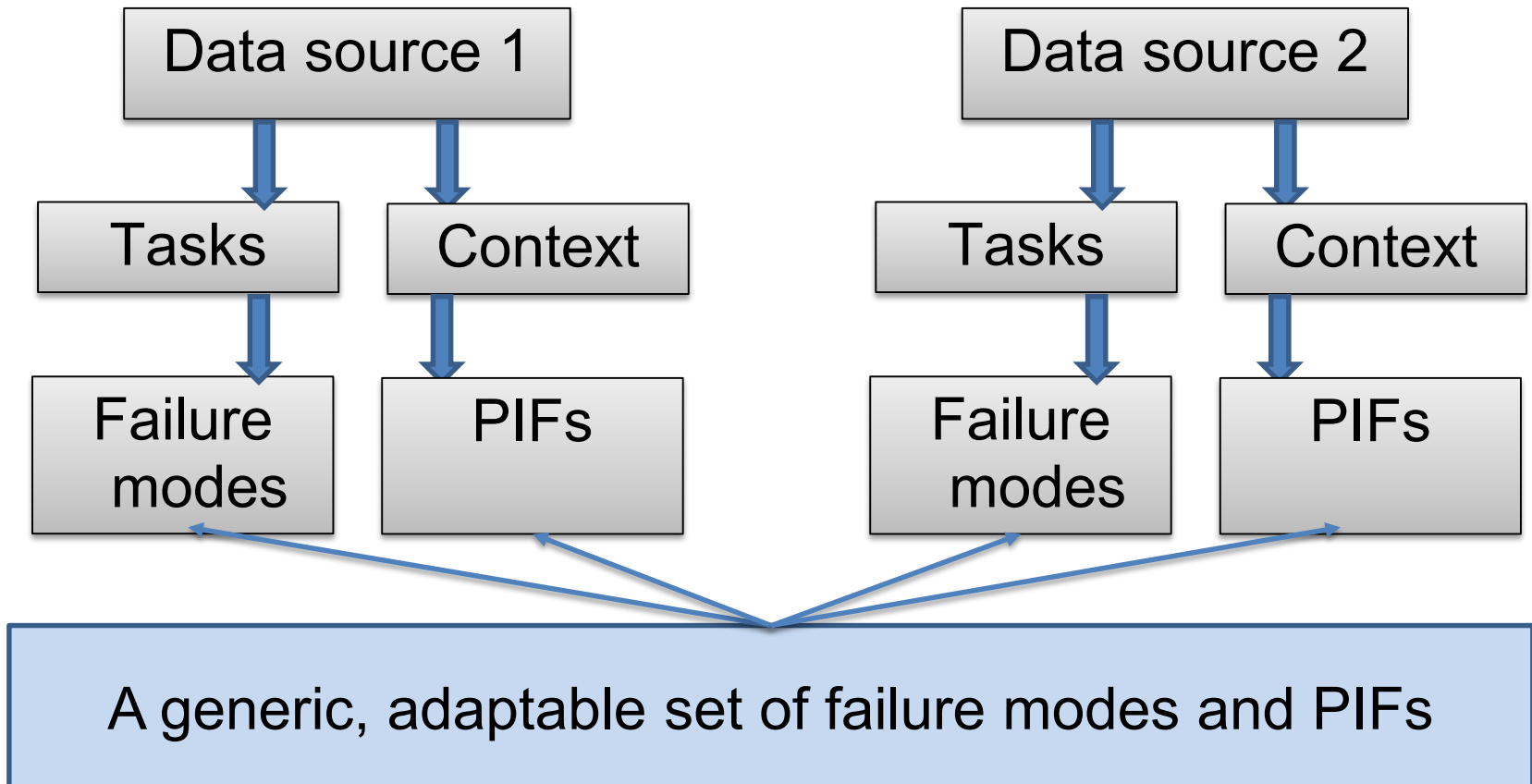
---

- I. Overview of IDHEAS suite
- II. Introduction to IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA, and IDHEAS-DATA**
- III. Examples of IDHEAS applications
- IV. Revision to IDHEAS reports after 9-23-2020 ACRS Subcommittee meeting

# Generalizing human error data to inform HEPs

$HEP = f(\text{states of performance influencing factors})$

- Human error data exist from various domains, in different formats, varying context and levels of detail.

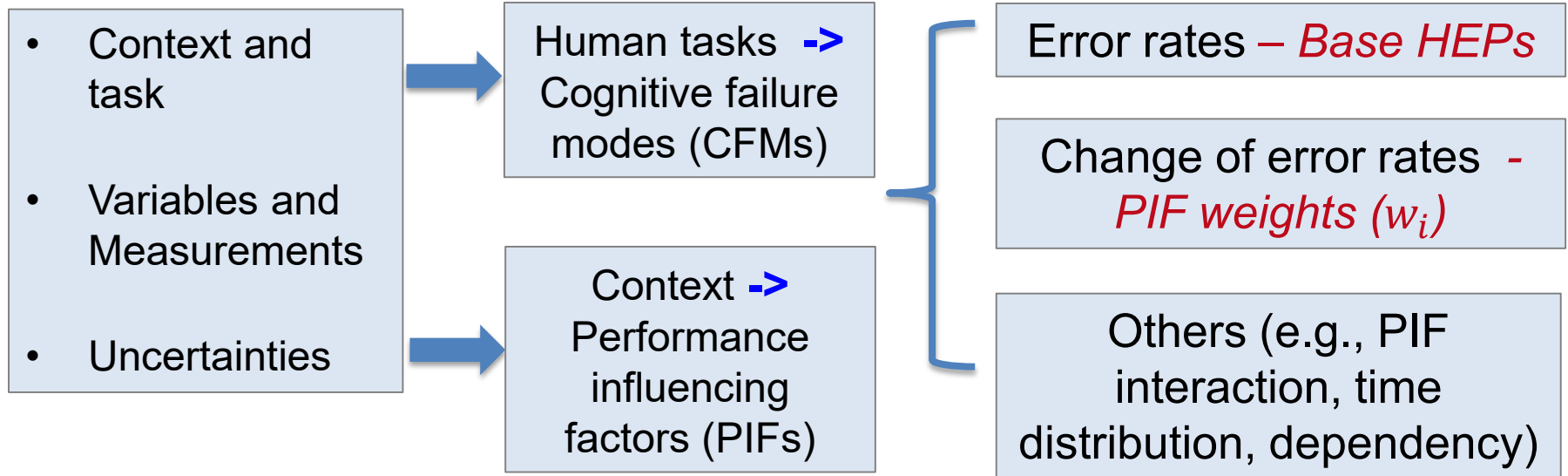


# Use human error data to inform HEPs

1. Evaluation -  
Assess data  
source

2. Generalization -  
Represent source data  
with the CFMs and PIFs

3. Integration -  
Integrate the  
generalized data for  
HEP calculation



---

## II. Data sources

### A. Nuclear simulator data and operational data

(e.g., SACADA, HuREX, German NPP maintenance database analysis)

### B. Operation performance data from other domains

(e.g., transportation, off-shore oil, military operations, manufacturing)

### C. Experimental studies in the literature

(e.g., cognitive and behavior science, human factors, neuroscience)

### D. Expert judgment of human reliability in the nuclear domain

### E. Unspecified context

(e.g., statistical data, ranking, frequencies of errors or causal analysis)

---

# Data source evaluation

- **Participants** – Normal adults, trained for the tasks, good sample size
- **Measurements** – Human error rates preferred, task performance measures related to human error rates
- **Specificity** – CFMs and PIFs identifiable
- **Uncertainties** – Controlled, known, or traceable
- **Breath of representation** – Repetitive and representative

# IDHEAS-DATA Structure

- IDHEAS-DATA has 27 tables (**IDTABLEs**) documenting generalized human error data and empirical evidence
- Human error data are generalized to IDHEAS-G CFMs and PIF attributes

## IDHEAS-DATA IDTABLE

### IDTABLE 1-3 Base HEPs

IDTABLE-1 Scenario Familiarity

IDTABLE-2 Information

IDTABLE-3 Task Complexity

### IDTABLE 4--20 PIF Weights

IDTABLE 4-8 Environment PIFs

IDTABLE 9-11 System PIFs

IDTABLE 11-16 Personnel PIFs

IDTABLE 17-20 Task PIFs

IDTABLE-21 Lowest HEPs of CFMs

IDTABLE-22 PIF Interaction

IDTABLE-23 Distribution of Task Needed

IDTABLE-24 Modification to Time Needed

IDTABLE-25 Dependency of Human  
Actions

IDTABLE-26 Recovery of Human Actions

IDTABLE-27 Main drivers to human events

---

# Summary of IDHEAS-DATA

## By 2020:

- Use of nuclear operation/simulation data (SACADA, HuREX, Halden studies)
- ~300+ literature generalized; another 200+ evaluated and selected for generalization
- The generalized data were independently verified and reviewed.

## In the future:

- Human error data needed in teamwork and organizational factors
- Data generalization is an on-going, continuous effort; Data integration should be periodically updated.



---

# Outline

- I. Overview of IDHEAS suite
- II. Introduction to IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA, and IDHEAS-DATA

## III. IDHEAS applications

- 2018 FLEX HRA Expert Elicitation
  - 2019 FLEX HRA Evaluation using IDHEAS-ECA
  - Several SDP analysis
  - Industry's comparison
  - IDHEAS Dependency Group applying IDHEAS-ECA to SDP/ASP events and PRA models
- IV. Revision to IDHEAS reports after 9-23-2020 ACRS Subcommittee meeting

---

# Objectives of 2018 FLEX-HRA Expert Elicitation

1. Quantify the HEPs of representative FLEX action
  - for using FLEX equipment during FLEX-designed scenarios and for added defense-in-depth during non-FLEX-designed applications
2. Evaluate the unique performance influencing factors (PIFs) associated with the use of FLEX equipment
3. Quantify the contribution of these PIFs on the HEPs

---

# FLEX-HRA Expert Elicitation Process

- **Sponsor:** NRC
- **Process:** Implement the principles and 10-step process in the NRC's White Paper Expert Elicitation Guidance
  - Extensive datasets disseminated on HEPs of surrogate human actions and effects of performance influencing factors
  - Five tele-meetings, one face-to-face workshop
- **Expert panel:** Three NRC staff and three industry experts who are knowledgeable in PRA/HRA, implementation / audits of FLEX strategies, and maintenance practices at nuclear power plants.

---

# Estimate the HEPs of representative FLEX actions

## Estimate HEPs of representative FLEX actions in two scenarios:

- i) a non-FLEX-designed scenario (one EDG is down followed by SBO in a design-basis accident), and
- ii) a FLEX-designed scenario (SBO caused by a severe external event - strong wind and flooding)

Action 1: Use of portable generators

Action 2: Use of portable pumps

Action 3: Refilling water storage tanks using alternate water sources

Action 4: ELAP declaration

Action 5: Deep DC load shed

---

# Scenario definition and context

Scenario context is characterized with IDHEAS-G performance influencing factors.

Environment and situation	System	Personnel and organization	Tasks
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Accessibility</li><li>- Visibility</li><li>- Cold, heat, and humidity</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Information</li><li>- Tools and parts</li><li>- Human-system-interfaces (indications &amp; controls)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Training</li><li>- Procedure</li><li>- Teamwork factors</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Scenario familiarity</li><li>- Multitasking</li><li>- Task complexity</li><li>- Mental fatigue and stress</li><li>- Physical demands</li></ul>

# Characterization of scenario context

Example: environment context

Non-FLEX-designed scenario	FLEX-designed scenario
<p>No impact - no weather</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Normal day</li><li>• Water - May be loss of upstream dam bringing debris into contact with plant</li><li>• Cold</li></ul>	<p>Moderate impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Visibility - Poor lighting (e.g., darkness, fog, smoke, dust)</li><li>• Water level – water in some work places or travel paths in water (1-3 feet)</li><li>• Wind - Strong winds that would focus debris to the intake structure.</li><li>• Difficult to access some sites or travel paths</li><li>• Very cold</li></ul>

# Result - HEPs for *Declaration of ELAP*

- Non-FLEX-designed scenario - Non-hazard SBO leads to ELAP declaration
- FLEX-designed scenario - Strong wind and flooding result in SBO
- The action is declaring ELAP by 60mins if power is not back within 4 hours.

Non-FLEX-designed scenario			FLEX-designed scenario			
1th	50 <sup>th</sup>	99 <sup>th</sup>		1th	50 <sup>th</sup>	99 <sup>th</sup>
0.03	<b>0.31</b>	0.57		0.02	<b>0.19</b>	0.48

## Justifications:

- Information incomplete and uncertain – “I don’t have info yet,” “I need more info to make decision.”
- More preferred alternative exists – Restoring the power instead of going to ELAP
- FLEX-designed scenario has fewer uncertainties, thus easier for the decision

# HEP variability due to uncertainties in the scenarios

**Example:** The action *Load Shed* (open 18 breakers in two locations) in the non-FLEX-designed scenario

## Uncertainties in the scenarios:

- Layout and labels of the breakers
- Who does the work
- Travel path to the breakers
- Effect of stress

## Experts' judgments of *Load Shed*:

Expert	1th	50 <sup>th</sup>	99th	Justifications
A	0.06	<b>0.2</b>	0.4	High stress, variation in ergonomics, unfamiliar
B	0.01	0.1	0.3	
C	0.01	0.05	0.1	Similar to the actions operators perform routinely, stress should have no impact
D	0.015	0.04	0.1	
E	0.001	<b>0.01</b>	0.1	A simple action modeled in SPAR-H, poor lighting, some stress impact



---

# Insights from 2018 FLEX HRA expert elicitation

- The expert judgments captured the technical community's state-of-knowledge about uncertainties, challenges, and opportunities in FLEX human actions.
- The estimated HEPs are valid only for the assumptions and specifications made for the scenarios and actions in this study.
- IDHEAS-G PIF structure was capable of modeling the context of using FLEX equipment in FLEX-designed and non-FLEX-designed scenarios.
- The human error data in the information package were helpful for HEP estimation and should be used in the IDHEAS method.

---

# 2019 FLEX HRA Evaluation using IDHEAS-ECA

- Evaluate several representative FLEX actions using IDHEAS-ECA
- Provide feedback for improving IDHEAS-ECA
- Led by NRC (RES and NRR) and the industry (EPRI). EPRI's involvement facilitated participation of industry as FLEX and operations experts, HRA experts, and hosts for two plant site visits.
- The plant visits were the predominant sources of detailed HRA-relevant FLEX information for the HRA analysts to reference.
- Information from a small group of PWR Owners Group and BWR Owners Group representatives, and FLEX experts (both NRC and industry) supplemented the plant-specific information to provide a more generic operational understanding of FLEX strategies and equipment analyzed in the scenarios.

---

# Overview

- Teams of FLEX and human reliability analysis (HRA) experts modeled a sample of FLEX human actions.
- Both teams had plant site visits to better understand FLEX strategies, associated equipment and operator actions;
- The FLEX experts created a set of realistic scenarios and human failure event (HFE) descriptions using FLEX equipment.
- The HRA experts further modified the scenarios then quantified the HFEs using the IDHEAS-ECA quantification tool.
- The HRA experts participated in a 3-day workshop to perform and/or finalize their HRA quantification using IDHEAS-ECA.

---

# Scenarios and HFEs Evaluated

## Three scenarios, four FLEX human actions

1. Beyond design basis (BDB) seismic event at a BWR that results in a Station Blackout (SBO)
  - Operators fail to declare extended loss of alternating current (AC) power (ELAP) with variations
  - Operators fail to perform FLEX direct current (DC) load shed
  - Operators fail to deploy FLEX diesel generator
  - Operators fail to perform containment venting
2. Loss of all feedwater with deployment of FLEX pump
3. SBO with pre-staged FLEX plus diesel generator

# IDHEAS-ECA HEP Results

Scenario Description: A BDB seismic event occurs that causes an SBO. It is obvious that power cannot be restored quickly.

HFE	Critical Task	HEP Estimate
Fail to Declare ELAP	Case 1: Definitive Wording	1.1E-3 to 2.7E-3
	Case 2: Wording Requires Judgment	1.1E-3 to 3E-2
	Case 3: Wording Requires Judgment and Diagnosis is not Obvious	1.6E-2 to 1E-1
Fail to Perform FLEX DC Load Shed		2E-3 to 6E-3
Fail to Deploy FLEX Diesel Generator	Transport Diesel Generator	1E-3 to 3E-3
	Connect and Start Diesel Generator	1E-3 to 1.2E-2

**Case 1:** IF AC power cannot be restored within 1 hour, declare ELAP within 1 hour of losing all AC power.

**Case 2:** IF AC power cannot be restored within 4 hours, declare ELAP within 1 hour of losing all AC power.

**Case 3:** Same as Case 2 except that it is less obvious that power cannot be restored.

# HRA variability – Declare ELAP Case 2

Ana-lyst	CFM	PIF attributes	Justification	HEP
A	DM	<b>Information Completeness and Reliability</b> - Information is unreliable or uncertain (**INF2; Level 2)		3E-2
B	DM	<b>Info Completeness and Reliability</b> - Information is unreliable or uncertain (**INF2; Level 2)	INF2 level would vary depending on details of what the procedure guidance would say. Level would range from 3 to 5 given the example presented to the team.	3E-2
C	DM	No Impact; No PIF selection	(Operators understand that during evaluation of loss of all AC power, the 1-hour time frame is set in stone and cannot be deviated from due to the importance of getting a FLEX generator deployed and started.)	1E-3
D	D	No impact:	(A decision must be made. The cue is based on the expectation that AC power to any 4.16 kV bus cannot be restored)	1.1E-3
	DM	No impact:		
E <sub>48</sub>	U	No impact:		2E-3
	DM	No impact:		

---

# Insights from 2019 FLEX HRA evaluation using IDHEAS-ECA

- HRA variability –
  - Analyst-to-analyst variability is within an order of magnitude for most human actions
  - Analyst-to-analyst variability remains a concern when using IDHEAS-ECA – due to uncertainties in the scenarios and variation in HRA practices
  - Method traceability supports understanding and reconciling variability
- HRA informs plant risk understanding and mitigation strategies -
  - Procedural cues for using FLEX equipment in non-FLEX scenarios are important for crediting FLEX in PRAs.
  - The integration of FLEX into plant accident response has improved substantially since FLEX was initially implemented.

---

# Preliminary user feedback on IDHEAS-ECA

- from applying IDHEAS-ECA to SDP, ASP, and basic PRA models.
- In general, results from IDHEAS-ECA are aligned with HRA analysts' perceptions
- IDHEAS-ECA explicitly addresses the effects of subtle factors in SDP analyses, such as group-thinking and crediting the supplemental cues that occurred later in scenarios.
- It can be difficult assessing applicable PIF attributes with limited information in basic PRA models.



---

# Final summary

## - What IDHEAS has achieved

- Built on cognitive science.
- Generalized and integrated human error data for HEP estimation.
- Reduced HRA variability.
- Improved HRA trackability tracing uncertainties in the scenario; improved HRA transparency discovering analysts' interpretations.
- Produced systematic understanding about human failure events: what can go wrong, what are the causes, and how to mitigate the causes.
- Increased the applicability of HRA to all nuclear risk-informed applications.

---

# Outline

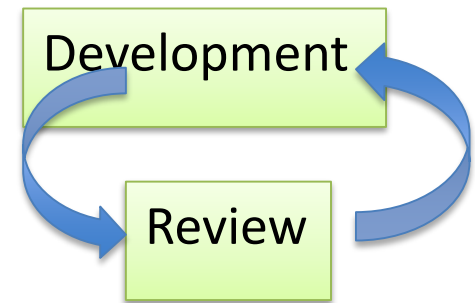
---

- I. Overview of IDHEAS suite
- II. Introduction to IDHEAS-G, IDHEAS-ECA, and IDHEAS-DATA
- III. Examples of IDHEAS applications
- IV. Revision to IDHEAS reports after 9-23-2020  
ACRS Subcommittee meeting

# IDHEAS-G review and development

IDHEAS-G was developed with inputs from reviewers:

- 10+ ACRS reviews, 3 external reviews, 2 internal reviews
- 7 tear-downs/rewrites of the IDHEAS-G report
- Each rewrite included new developments initiated from review inputs



Examples of review-inspired IDHEAS-G development:

- ACRS recommendation on modeling timing effect → Time uncertainty model as a part of HEP quantification
- Dr. E. Roth comments on teamwork → the fifth macrocognitive function *Interteam Coordination*
- Drs. N Siu and K. Coyne's comments on having a cohesive methodology → the 8-step IDHEAS-G process as a stand-alone method for human event analysis

---

# 2020 IDHEAS-G report revision

## Comments from

- 9/18/2019 ACRS Subcommittee meeting
- External peer review comments
- NRC management review and project team review

## Summary of the revision:

- 1) All the comments were addressed except for ones that were outside the scope of IDHEAS-G report
- 2) Additional revisions were made to address some comments on draft reports of IDHEAS-ECA, IDHEAS-DATA, and FLEX HRA evaluation.
- 3) Major updates to Chapter 6 on data generalization were made to be consistent with IDHEAS-DATA report.
- 4) The PIF Interaction section in Ch.6 and Appendix D were rewritten using the new materials in the IDHEAS-DATA report.

---

# 2020 FLEX HRA report revision

## Revision of Volume 1: FLEX HRA Expert Elicitation

- 1) Most comments were addressed except the ones that were outside the project scope (e.g., assumptions made about the scenarios and context)
- 2) Several comments were about a major caveat in the expert elicitation process: The experts were uncomfortable estimating the HEP distributions, thus they only estimated the most likely, lower bound, and upper bound of the HEPs. The revision discussed this caveat.

## Revision of Volume 2: FLEX HRA evaluation using IDHEAS-ECA

- 1) All comments provided to the project team that were within project scope and related to the results and conclusions were addressed.
- 2) A table was used internally to track comments and their resolution. Some comments overlapped or conflicted which is documented in the table.
- 3) The NRC's resolution of the comments were documented

---

# Revision of IDHEAS-ECA report and IDHEAS-DATA report in 2021

## Revision plan to IDHEAS-ECA report

- 1) Address comments from 2019, 2020, 2021 ACRS meetings as well as internal and external reviewers;
- 2) Clarify some PIF attribute definitions based on lessons learned from using IDHEAS-ECA in FLEX evaluation, SDP/ASP practices, and Dependency Workgroup;
- 3) Add a new chapter on guidance of using IDHEAS dependency model.

## Revision plan to IDHEAS-DATA report:

- 1) Address comments from 2019, 2020, 2021 ACRS meetings as well as internal and external reviewers;
- 2) Incorporate corrections and recommendations from PNNL's independent verification and review of 2020 draft IDHEAS-DATA report.

---

# The Integrated Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS) Program Path Forward

Sean E. Peters  
Advisory Committee on Reactor  
Safeguards  
February 4, 2021

---

# IDHEAS Future Work

- IDHEAS-G - Publication
- IDHEAS-ECA – Refinement/Rollout
  - Dependency
  - Recovery
  - Integrate with SAPHIRE/SPAR Models
  - Publication of revision
- IDHEAS-DATA
  - Completion/Publication
  - Revision



---

# Other HRA Work

- Minimum joint human error probabilities
- **Data!**
- Wish List
  - Errors of commission
  - Data for Org Factors
  - Security (Physical and Cyber)

---

# Path Forward

- Complete/Practical HRA Method
- Improvement to the current state of practice at the NRC
- Human-centered, scientific and data-based
- Program for periodic updates based on user feedback and data
- Can be applied to all NRC applications
  
- Closure of SRM-M061020?

---

# QUESTIONS/DISCUSSION

---

# Implementation Action Plan (IAP) Strategy 2

**Volume 4** - Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes

**Volume 5** - Plans for Radionuclide Characterization, Criticality,  
Shielding, and Transport in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle

February 4, 2021

Kimberly A. Webber, Ph.D.

Division of Systems Analysis

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

---

# Agenda

- Staff Introduction
- Overview
- Advanced Reactor Code Development Plans
  - Volume 4 - Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes
  - Volume 5 - Plans for Radionuclide Characterization, Criticality, Shielding, and Transport in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle



# NRC's "Be Ready" Attitude

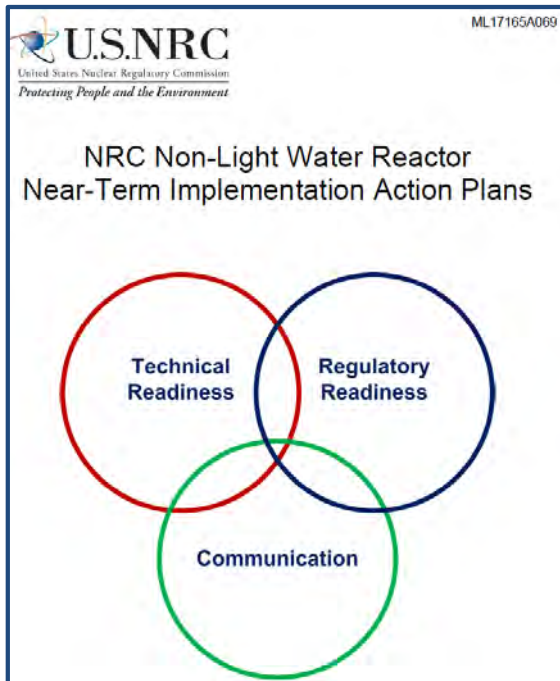
- Improve mission value while enabling safe operations
  - Deliver cost savings
  - Develop regulatory tools
  - Build staff expertise
  - Leverage collaborations



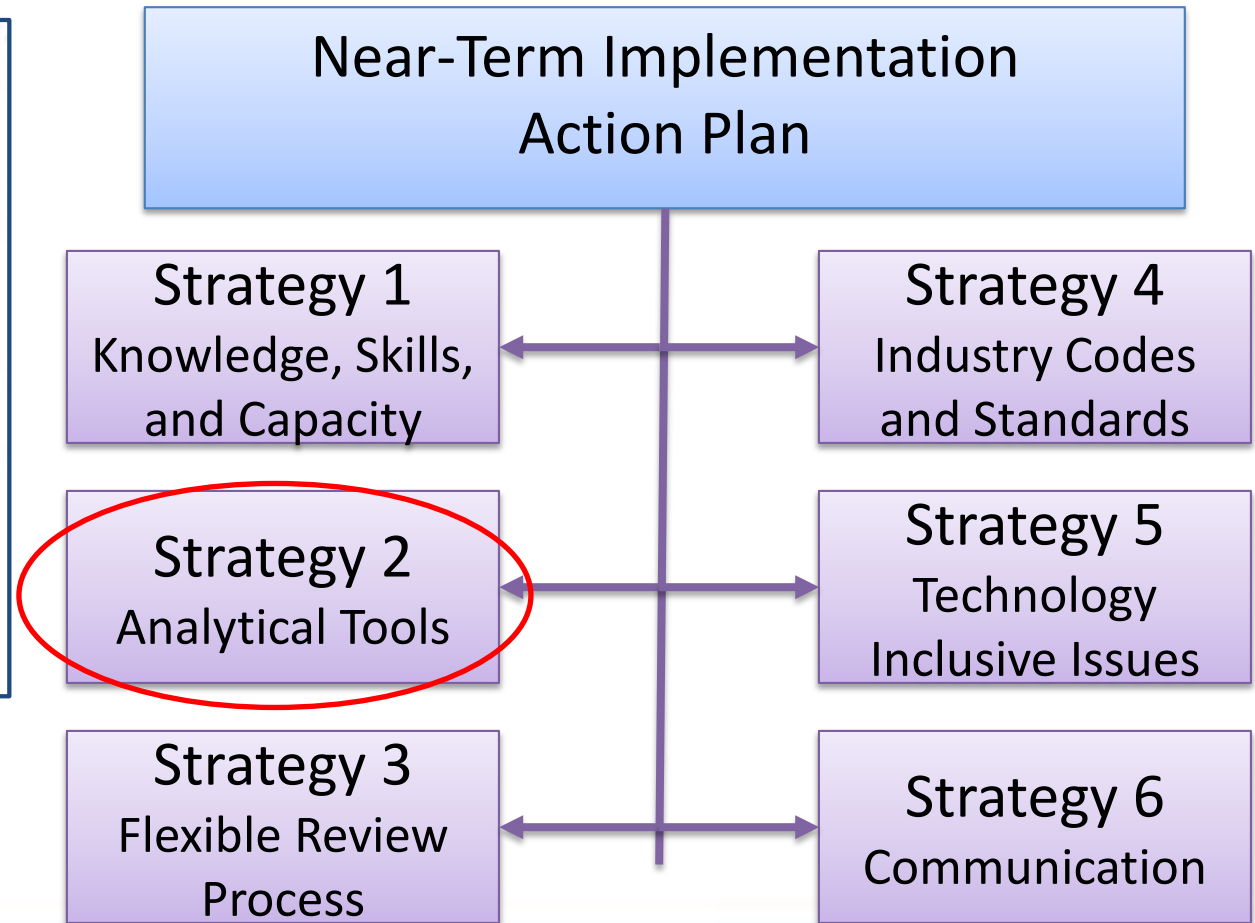
BlueCRAB



# NRC's Integrated Action Plan (IAP) for Advanced Reactors



[ML17165A069](#)




# IAP Strategy 2 Volumes to Date

These Volumes outline the specific analytical tools to enable independent analysis of non-LWRs, “gaps” in code capabilities and data, V&V needs and code development tasks.

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 1  
January 31, 2020

Approach for Code Development in Support of NRC's Regulatory Oversight of Non-Light Water Reactors




**Introduction**  
[ML20030A174](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 1  
January 31, 2020

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 1 – Computer Code Suite for Non-LWR Plant Systems Analysis




**Volume 1**  
[ML20030A176](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 1  
January 31, 2020

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy - Staff Report: Near-Term Implementation Action Plans



**Volume 2**  
Volume 2 – Detailed Information  
[ML20030A177](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 1  
January 31, 2020

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 3 – Computer Code Development Plans for Severe Accident Progression, Source Term, and Consequence Analysis



**Volume 3**  
[ML20030A178](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

August 2020

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 4 – Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes




**Volume 4**  
[ML20028F255](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

DRAFT


NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 5 – Radionuclide Characterization, Criticality, Shielding, and Transport in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle



**Volume 5**  
DRAFT – NOVEMBER 3, 2020  
[ML20308A744](#)



# NRC's Integrated Action Plan (IAP) Status



[FAQ](#) | [GLOSSARY](#) | [FACILITY LOCATOR](#) | [WHAT'S NEW](#) | [SITE HELP](#) | [INDEX A-Z](#) | [CONTACT US](#) | [EMAIL UPDATES](#)

REPORT A SAFETY CONCERN
SEARCH

---

NUCLEAR REACTORS
NUCLEAR MATERIALS
RADIOACTIVE WASTE
NUCLEAR SECURITY
PUBLIC MEETINGS & INFO

Home > Nuclear Reactors > New Reactors > Advanced Reactors (non-LWR designs)

**Navigation**

Advanced Reactors Details

Terrestrial Energy USA Inc.

Kairos Power LLC

TerraPower, LLC

X-Energy LLC

eVinci

Next Generation Nuclear Plant (NGNP)

## Advanced Reactors Details

### Advanced Reactor Activities

- Non-LWR Vision and Strategy, Implementation Action Plans, and Overview of Activities
- Part 53 – Risk Informed, Technology-Inclusive Regulatory Framework for Advanced Reactors
- Advanced Reactor – Summary of Integrated Schedule and Regulatory Activities
- Flexible Licensing Processes for Advanced Reactors
- Industry-Led Licensing Modernization Project
- Advanced Reactor Content of Application Project
- Advanced Nuclear Reactor Generic Environmental Impact Statement (GEIS)
- Endorsement Review of ASME B&PV Code Section III, Division 5, "High Temperature Reactors"
- NRC-DOE Joint Initiative - Non-LWR Design Criteria
- NRC-CNSC Memorandum of Cooperation
- Advanced Reactor Training Materials
- Testing Needs and Prototype Plants
- Advanced Reactor Workshops
- Advanced Reactor Reference Materials
- Non-LWR Analytical Code Development
- Periodic Stakeholder Meetings
- Pre-Application Activities
- Related Documents
- Past Non-LWR Activities and Pre-application Safety Evaluation Reports


### Non-LWR Vision and Strategy, Implementation Action Plans, and Overview of Activities

The staff has developed a vision and strategy to assure that the NRC is ready to review potential applications for non-light water reactor (non-LWR) technologies effectively and efficiently. The staff described the vision and strategy in "NRC Vision and Strategy: Safely Achieving Effective and Efficient Non-Light Water Reactor Mission Readiness" which was published in the Federal Register on July 21, 2016, for stakeholder input. The NRC updated its Vision and Strategy Document to reflect stakeholder feedback in December 2016.

### Our Goal

To ensure the NRC is ready to effectively and efficiently review and regulate non-Light Water Reactors (non-LWRS)

### Integrated Review Schedule



## Advanced Reactor - Summary of Integrated Schedule and Regulatory Activities

Summary of Integrated Schedule and Regulatory Activities (updated 01/15/2021)

**Advanced Reactor Program - Summary of Integrated Schedule and Regulatory Activities\***

Strategy	Knowledge, Skills, and Capability	Legend	Color
Strategy 1	Knowledge, Skills, and Capability	Computer Codes and Review Tools	Blue
Strategy 2	Flexible Review Processes	Code Assessment Reports	Green
Strategy 3	Convention Codes and Standards	Code Assessment Reports	Yellow
Strategy 4	Policy and Key Technical Issues	Code Assessment Reports	Orange
Strategy 5	Communication	Code Assessment Reports	Red
Strategy 6	Communication	Code Assessment Reports	Purple

Activity	Regulatory Activity	Commission Request	Consent Decree	NRC/State	Prevent Day															
					2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026					
A	Development of non-Light Water Reactor (LWR) Training for Advanced Reactors (Adv. Rxs) (NRCIA Section 101a)(4)(i)																			
	SWR Reactor Technology																			
	High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor (HTGR) Technology																			
	Molten Salt Reactor (MSR) Technology																			
	Computational Modeling to ensure adequate workforce skillset																			
	Validation and Assessment of Analytical Codes																			
	Development of Non-LWR Computer Models and Analytical Tools																			
	Code Assessment Reports Volume 1 (Systems Analysis)																			
	Reference plant model for Heat Pipe-Cooled Micro Reactor																			
	Reference plant model for Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor																			
B	Reference plant model for Fluoride-Salt Cooled High-Temperature Reactor																			
	Reference plant model for Gas-Cooled Pebble Bed Reactor																			
	Reference plant model for Molten Salt Fueled Reactor																			
	Code Assessment Reports Volumes 2 (Fuel Perf. Analysis)																			
	PAST code assessment for molten salt																			
	PAST code assessment for TRISO fuel																			
	Code Assessment Reports Volume 3 (Source Term Analysis)																			
	Non-LWR MELCOR (Source Term) Demonstration Project																			
	Reference SCALE/MELCOR plant model for heat pipe-cooled micro reactor																			
	Reference SCALE/MELCOR plant model for High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor																			
C	Reference SCALE/MELCOR plant model for Molten Salt Cooled Pebble Bed Reactor																			
	Reference SCALE/MELCOR plant model for Molten Salt Cooled Reactor (preclude TRISO)																			
	ARCIS radiological screening analysis																			
	ARCIS near-field atmospheric transport and dispersion modeling																			
	ARCIS near-field atmospheric transport and dispersion modeling																			
	Code Report Volume 4 (Licensing and Safety Design Assessment)																			
	Code Assessment Report Volume 5 (Fuel Cycle Analysis)																			
	Research plan and accomplishments in Materials, Chemistry, and Component Integrity for Adv. Rxs																			
	Develop Regulatory Roadmap for Adv. Rxs (NRCIA Section 101a)(4)(i)																			
	Develop prototype guidance for Adv. Rxs																			
D	Develop non-LWR Design Criteria for Adv. Rxs																			
	Develop Regulatory Roadmap for Adv. Rxs (NRCIA Section 101a)(4)(i)																			
	Develop Regulatory Roadmap for Adv. Rxs (NRCIA Section 101a)(4)(i)																			

# Volume 4 - Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes

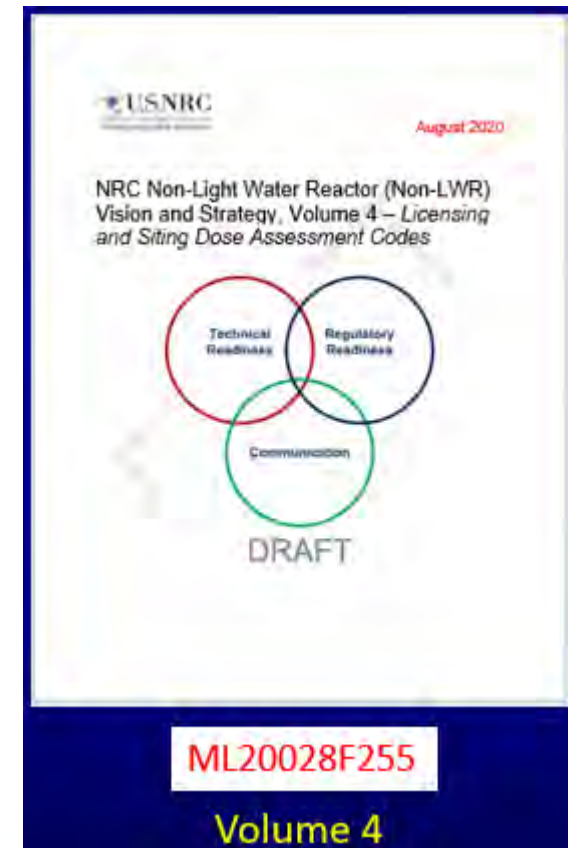
John Tomon, CHP  
Chief, Radiation Protection Branch  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

2/04/2021

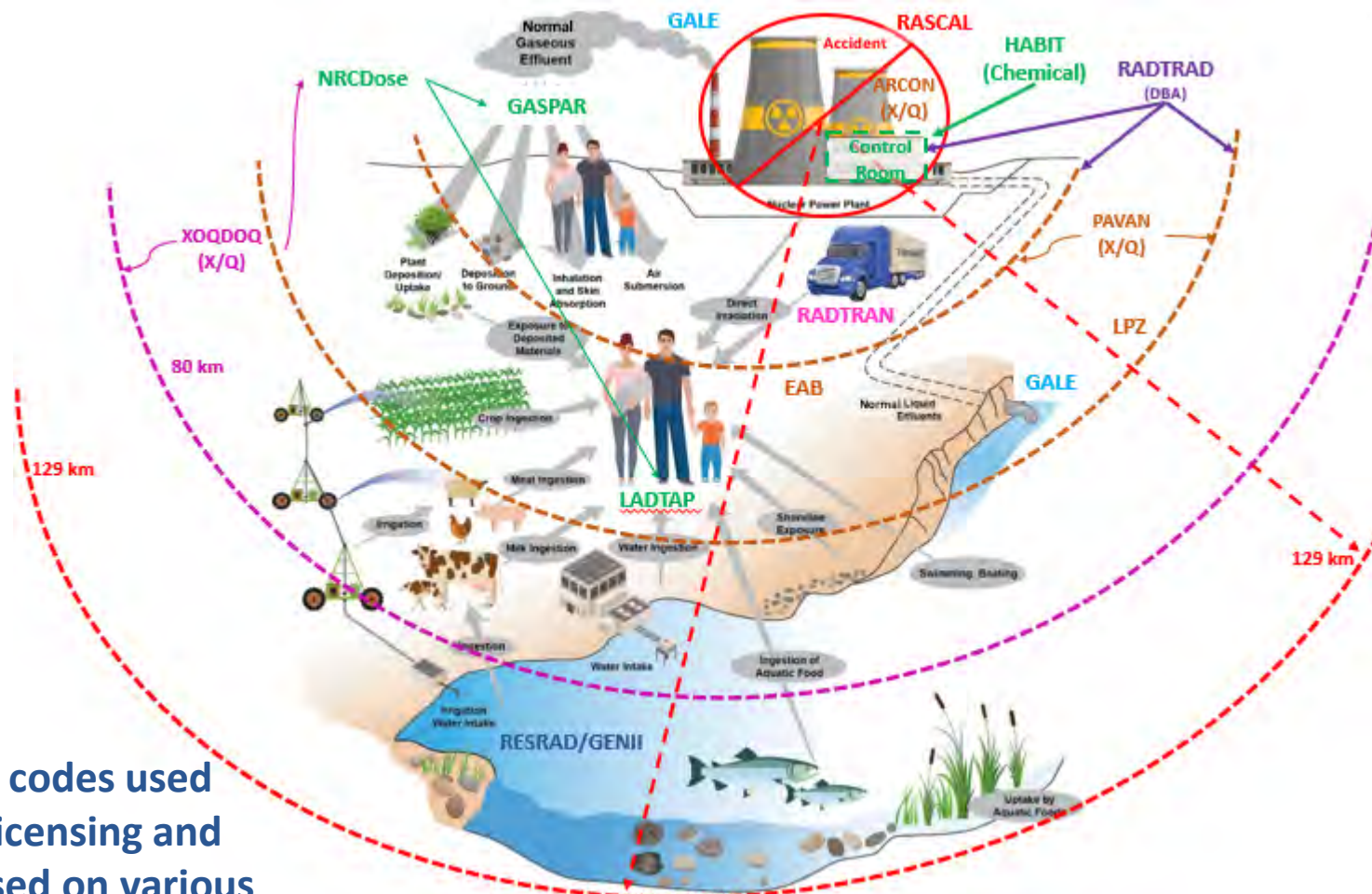
---

# Volume 4: Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes

- Technical Issues
  - Potential for a spectrum of [Non-LWR and fuel designs](#)
  - Over 10 licensing and siting dose assessment codes
  - Inconsistent code development practices, by various contractors, over decades
  - Overlap in code capabilities and need to use resources pragmatically
- Approach (Tasks)
  - Consolidate/Modernize Dose Assessment Codes
  - Improve characterization of Source Terms
  - Improve Atmospheric Transport & Dispersion Models
  - Update Dose Coefficient values
  - Update Environmental Pathway Model



# Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes



Over 10+ codes used for NPP licensing and siting based on various [regulations](#).

Image adapted from BNWL-1754, Models and Computer Codes for Evaluating Environmental Radiation Doses.

---

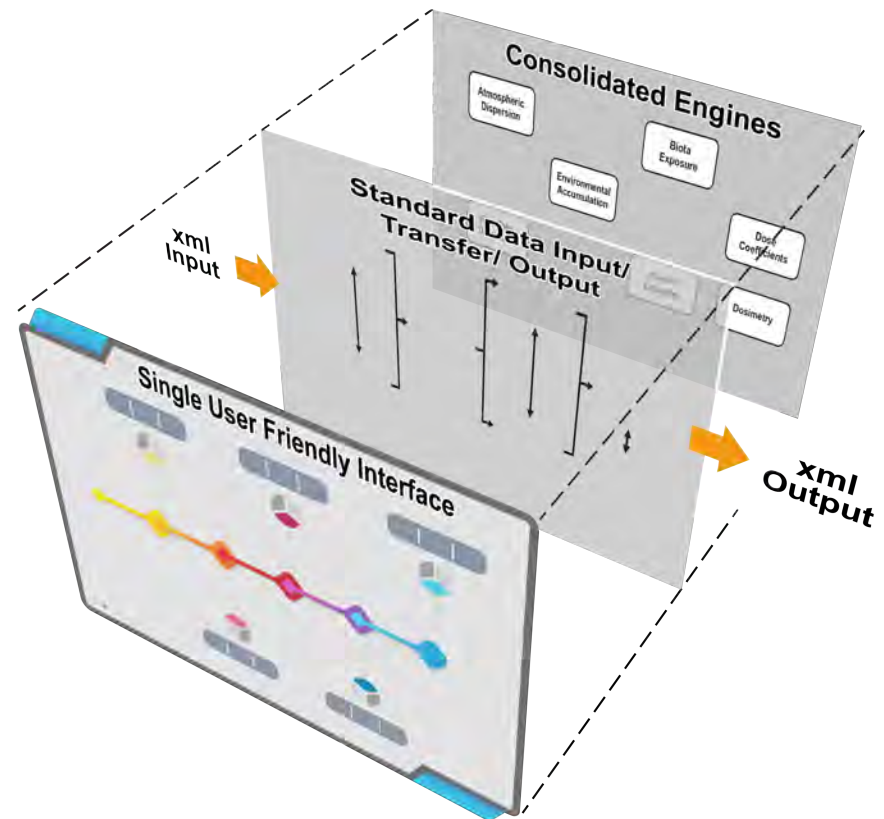
# Code Consolidation and Modernization (Task 1)

- Given the large number of Non-LWR technologies being conceived and developed, it will be resource intensive to modify each of the siting, licensing, and emergency response codes for each design type.
- Therefore, the staff is proposing to consolidate and integrate them into several codes (i.e., two or three) that are modular, flexible, efficient, and user-friendly.

# Code Consolidation Approach

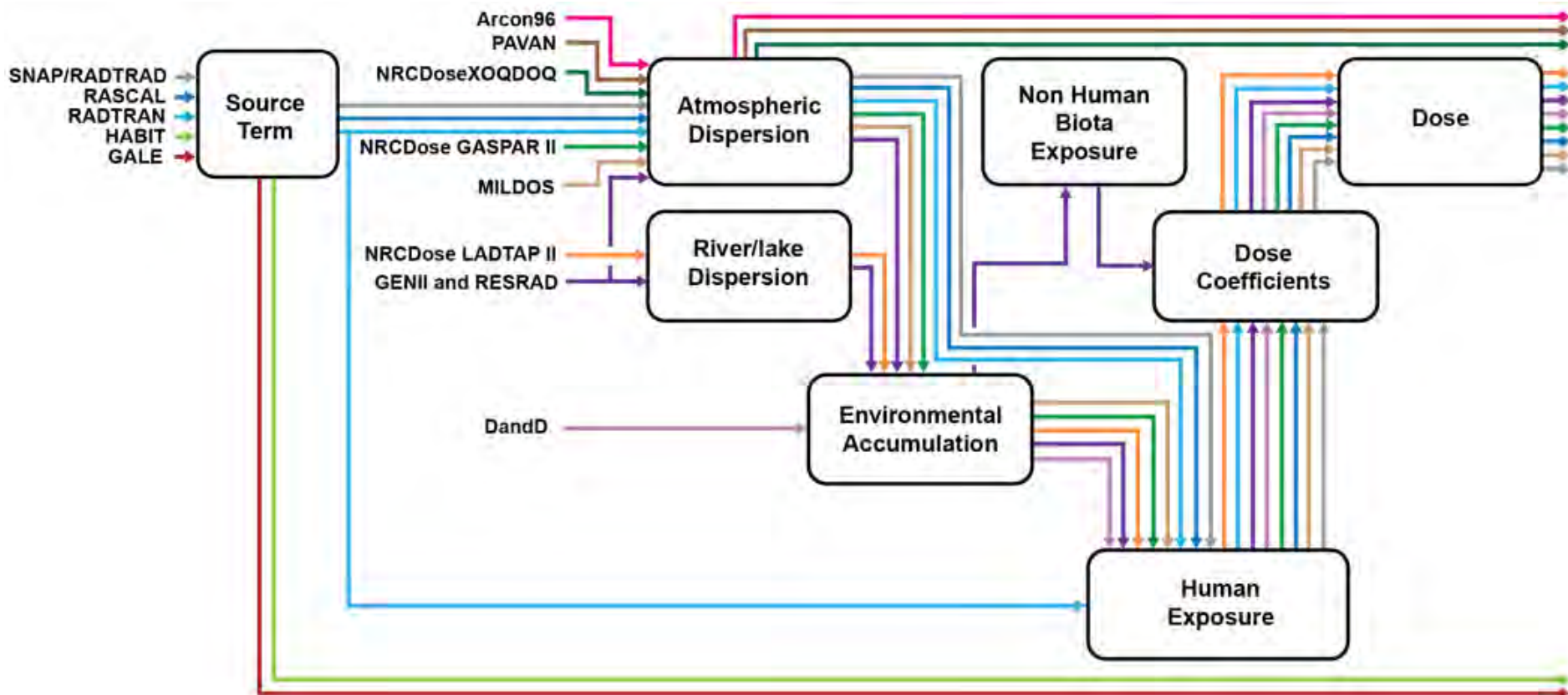
The three pillars to the dose assessment code consolidation process:

- **Create consolidated engines**
- **Develop a standardized data transfer schema**
- **Build a single user interface**



PNNL-29717, Health Physics Codes Consolidation and Modernization

# Conceptual Model for the Consolidated Code



PNNL-29717, Health Physics Codes Consolidation and Modernization

---

# Source Term (Task 2)

- Identify source terms inputs (i.e., radionuclide fuel inventories, reactor coolant inventories, plant design and operational data) for each of the Non-LWR designs.
  - Normal (Routine) source terms
  - Severe Accident source terms
  - Design-Basis Accident source terms
  - Transportation source terms

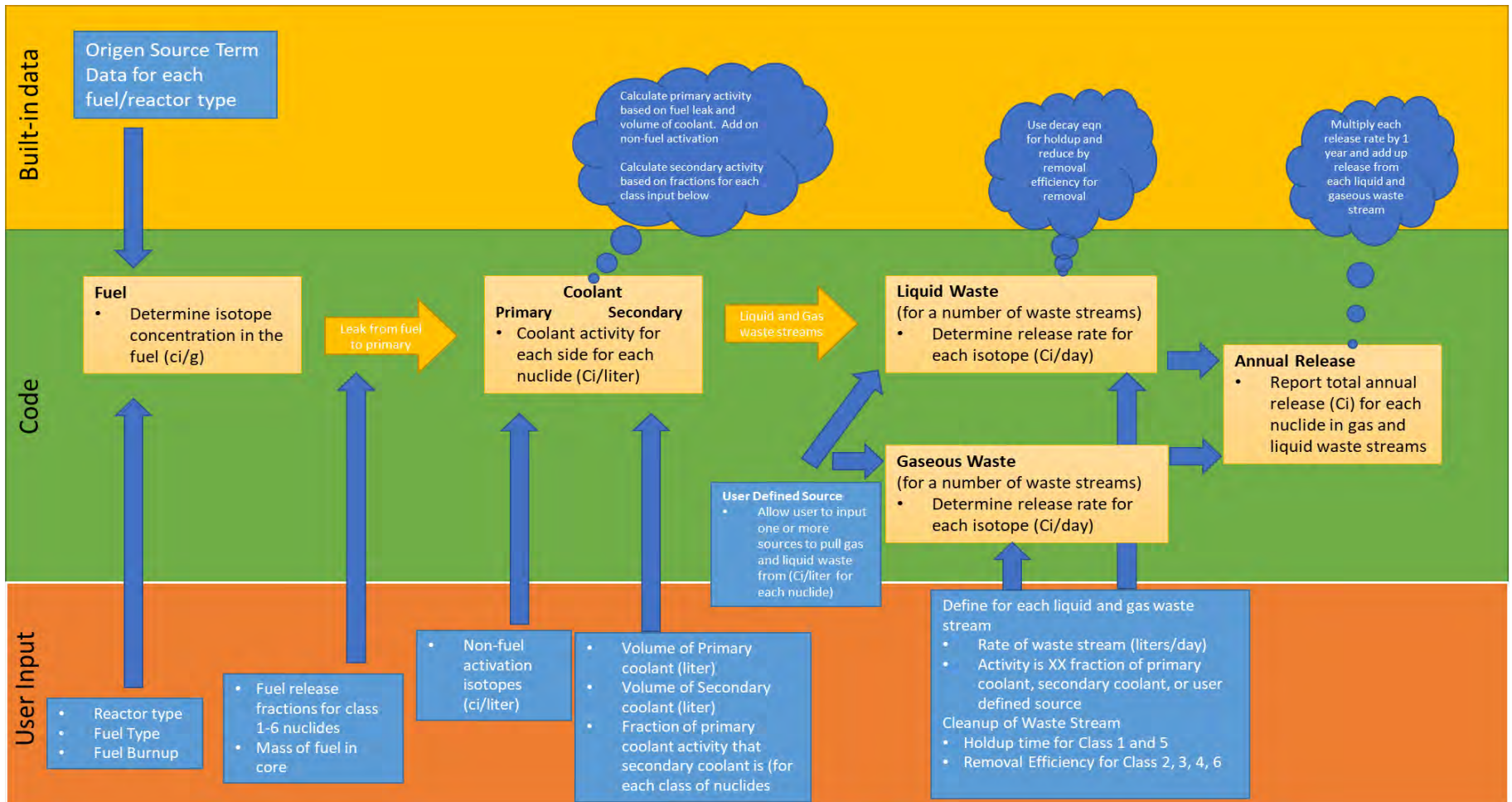


---

# Source Term (Task 2)

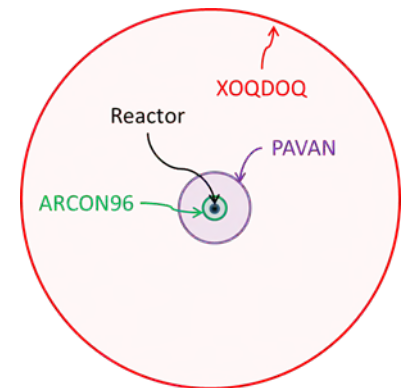
- Source Term Considerations:
  - Source term/release rate framework database will:
    - Leverage activities from Volumes 3 and 5
    - Estimate inventory in core/release from core
    - Identify dominate release pathways
    - Characterize mechanism to reduce release (e.g. filters)
    - Estimate release rates,
    - Use operational data where applicable

# Normal Operation Source Term



# ATD Module (Task 3)

- ATD consolidation in Phases:
  - Phase 1: Consolidate ARCON, PAVAN & XOQDOQ.
  - Phase 2: Evaluate the applicability of the near-field and ATD models for Non-LWR technologies.
- These phases would leverage the experience of the NRC-meteorology staff and any near-field modelling efforts from Volume 3.



Dispersion Distances

# Atmospheric Engine Prototype

## Select Dispersion Distance

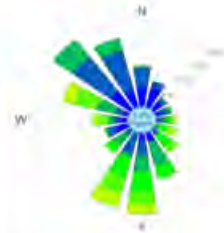
- Near-field ( RG1.194)
- Mid-field ( RG1.145)
- Far-field ( RG1.111)

## Import Meteorology

Upload met file (RG1.23 format)

Wind Sensor Height

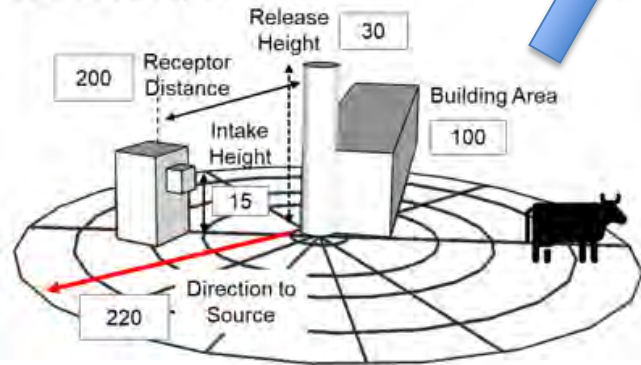
Surface Roughness



## Import Terrain

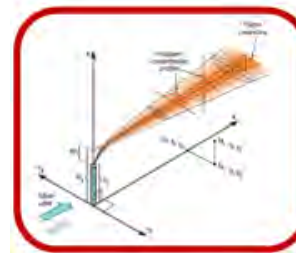


## Source-Receptor



## Source Info

- Ground Level Vertical Velocity (m/s)
- Vent Release Stack Flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)
- Elevated Stack Stack Radius (m)
- Diffused Source



## Atmospheric Dispersion Engine

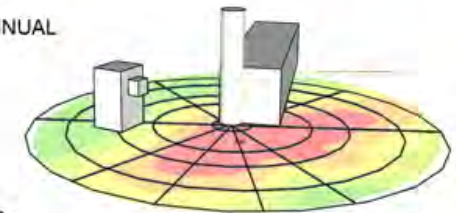
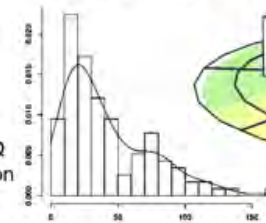
## Output Options

- Averaging Time
- 2 HR
  - 8 HR
  - ANNUAL



Generate Reports

95% X/Q distribution



---

# Dose Coefficient Module (Task 4)

- This task involves:
  - Developing dosimetry modules/engines that have the flexibility to use different dose models and dose coefficient values
  - Examining dose coefficient models with respect to aerosol particle size in addition to exploring the impact of tritium and carbon-14 biokinetics since these radionuclides may be in higher quantities in non-LWRs.

---

# Dose Coefficient Considerations

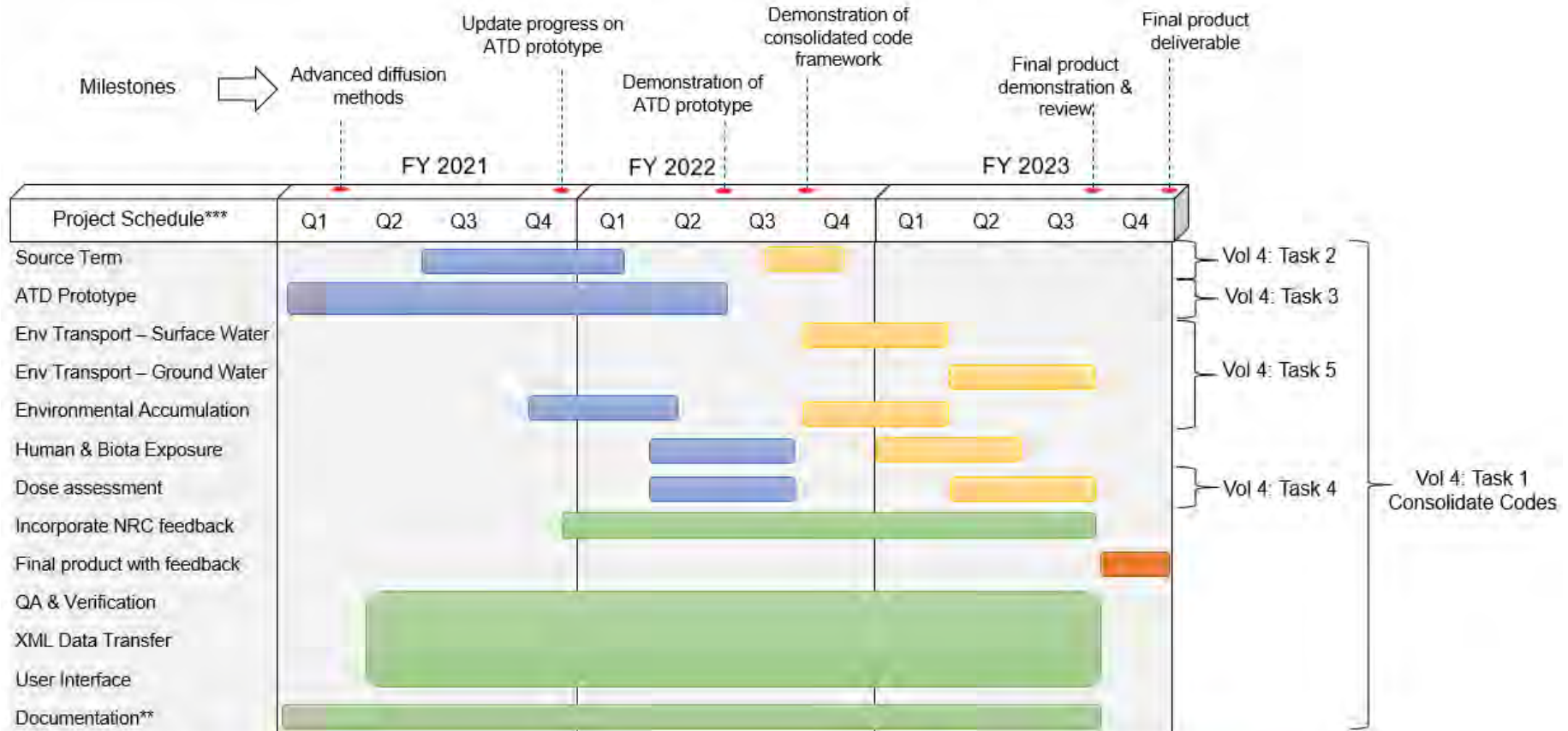
- Vision for module:
  - Flexible Engines for different dose coefficient values
  - Dose Coefficient Package Code (DCFPAK)
  - Aerosol particle size relative to dose coefficients
  - H-3 and C-14 relationship to dose coefficients
- Current State
  - Some codes can choose different data sets.
  - Leveraging DCFPAK datasets with US EPA.
  - Possibly acquiring international dosimetry codes.
  - Training RPB staff on specific designs where internal dosimetry could be significant such as MSRs.

---

# Environmental Pathways (Task 5)

- Further developing the aquatic pathways (river/lake/ocean dispersion), environmental accumulation, and human/non-human biota consequence modules for codes.
- Lower priority because they are less dependent on Non-LWR designs and fuel types.
- Explore the feasibility of radionuclide particle size behavior in the environment for some non-LWR designs.

# Volume 4 Implementation Plan



\*\* Documentation → SQAP, User Guide, Design Document, Training Module

\*\*\* These tasks generally align with 5 tasks described in ACRS Volume 4 briefing





---

Thank You

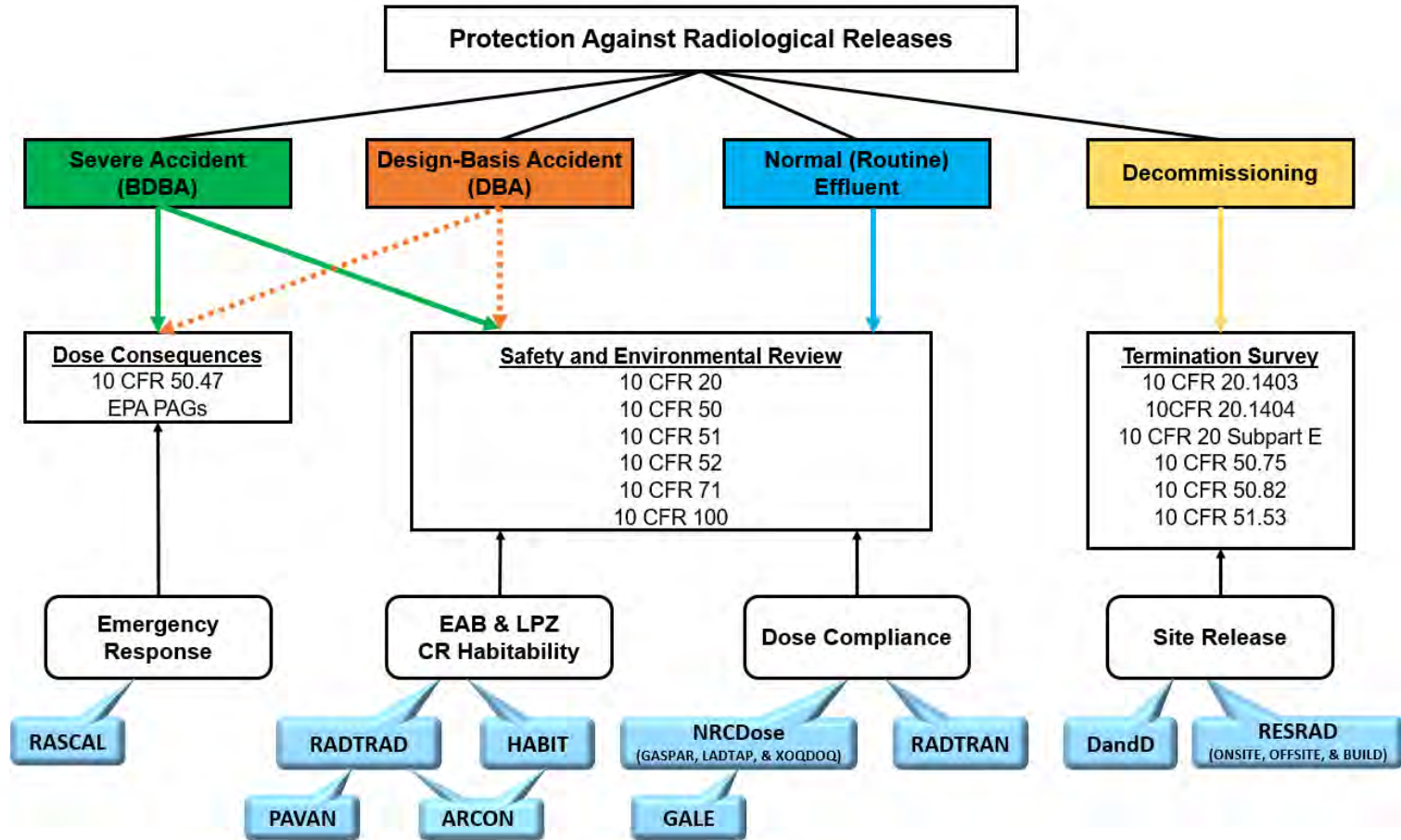
---

# Back Up Slides

# Non-LWR Technologies

	Non-LWR Plant Description	Examples	Fuel Types
1	HTGR; prismatic core, thermal spectrum	Framatome	TRISO (rods or plates)
2	PBMR; pebble bed core, thermal spectrum	X-energy, Starcore	TRISO (pebbles)
3	GCFR; prismatic core, fast spectrum	GA	SIC clad UC (plates)
4	SFR; sodium cooled, fast spectrum	PRISM, ARC, TerraPower	Metallic (U-10Zr)
5	LMR; lead cooled, fast spectrum	Westinghouse, Columbia Basin, Hydromine	(Possibly nitride fuel.)
6	HPR; heat pipe cooled, fast spectrum	Oklo, Westinghouse	Metallic (U-10Zr)
7	MSR; prismatic core, thermal spectrum	AHTR	TRISO (plates)
8	MSPR; pebble bed, thermal spectrum	Kairos	TRISO (pebbles)
9	MFSR; fluoride fuel salt, thermal/epithermal spectrum	Terrestrial Thorcon, FliBe	Fuel salt
10	MCSR; chloride fuel salt, fast spectrum	TerraPower, Elysium	Fuel salt

# Regulatory Needs for Dose Assessment Codes



# Safety & Environmental Review Codes

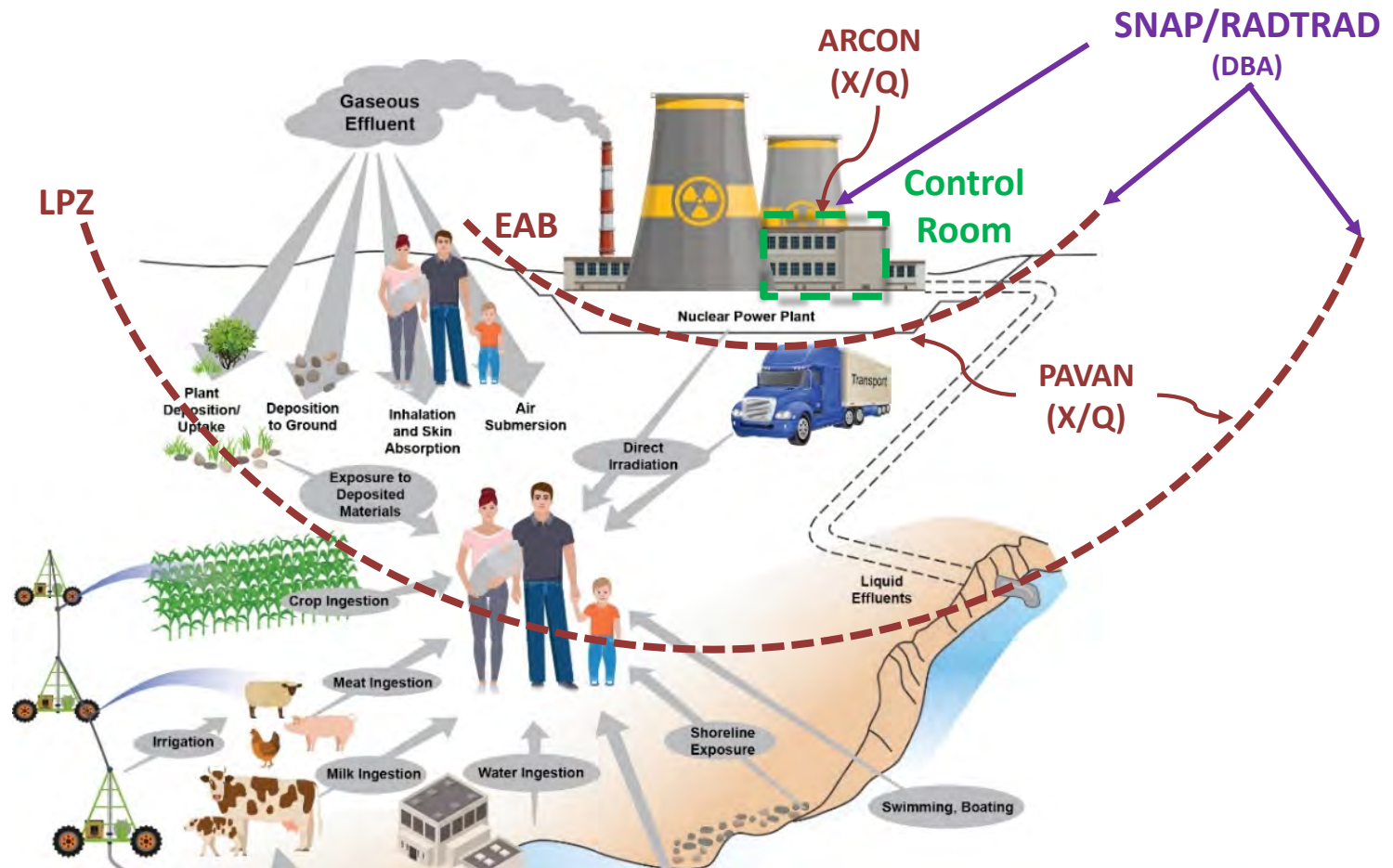


Image adapted from BNWL-1754, Models and Computer Codes for Evaluating Environmental Radiation Doses.

# Safety & Environmental Review Codes

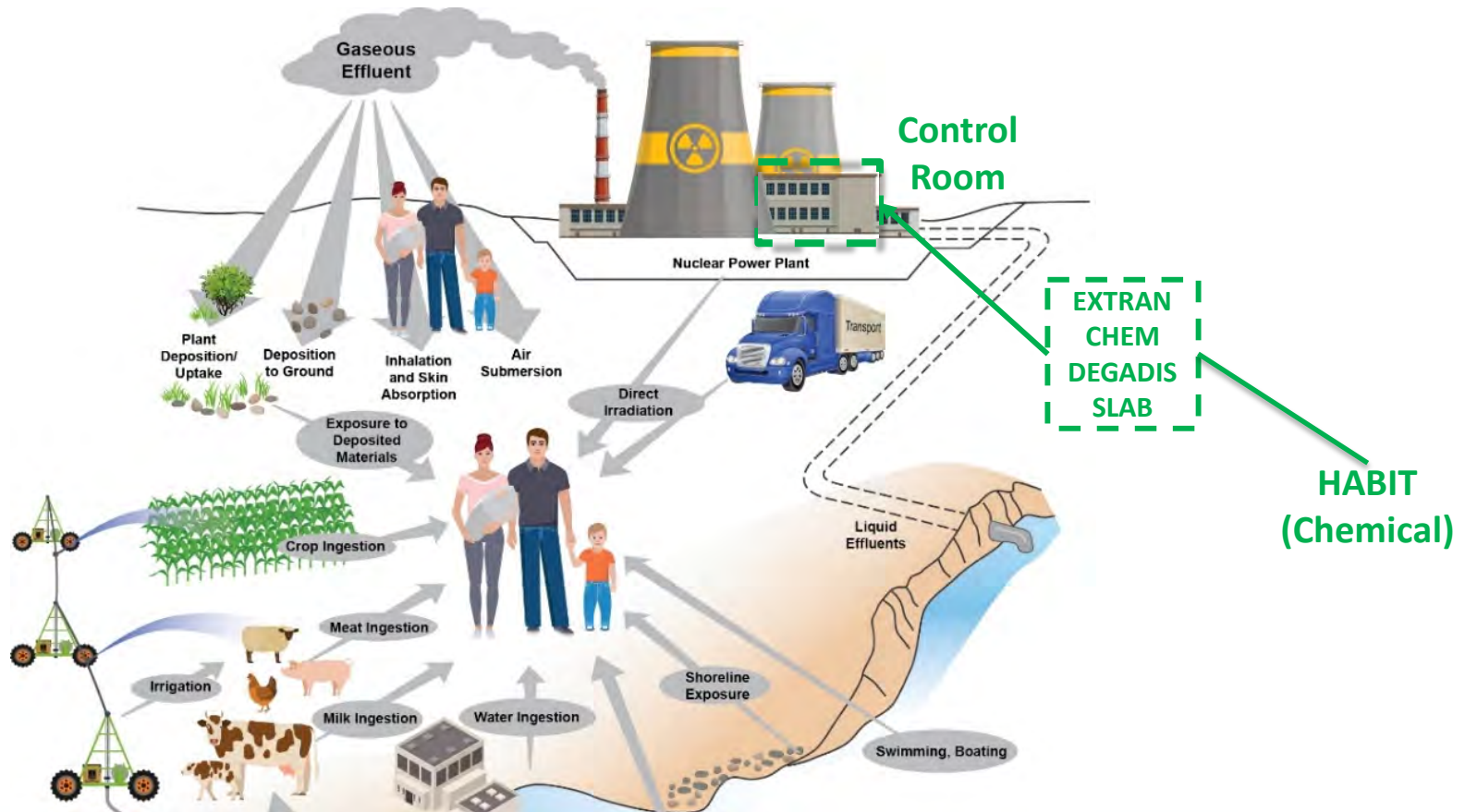


Image adapted from BNWL-1754, Models and Computer Codes for Evaluating Environmental Radiation Doses.

# Safety & Environmental Review Codes

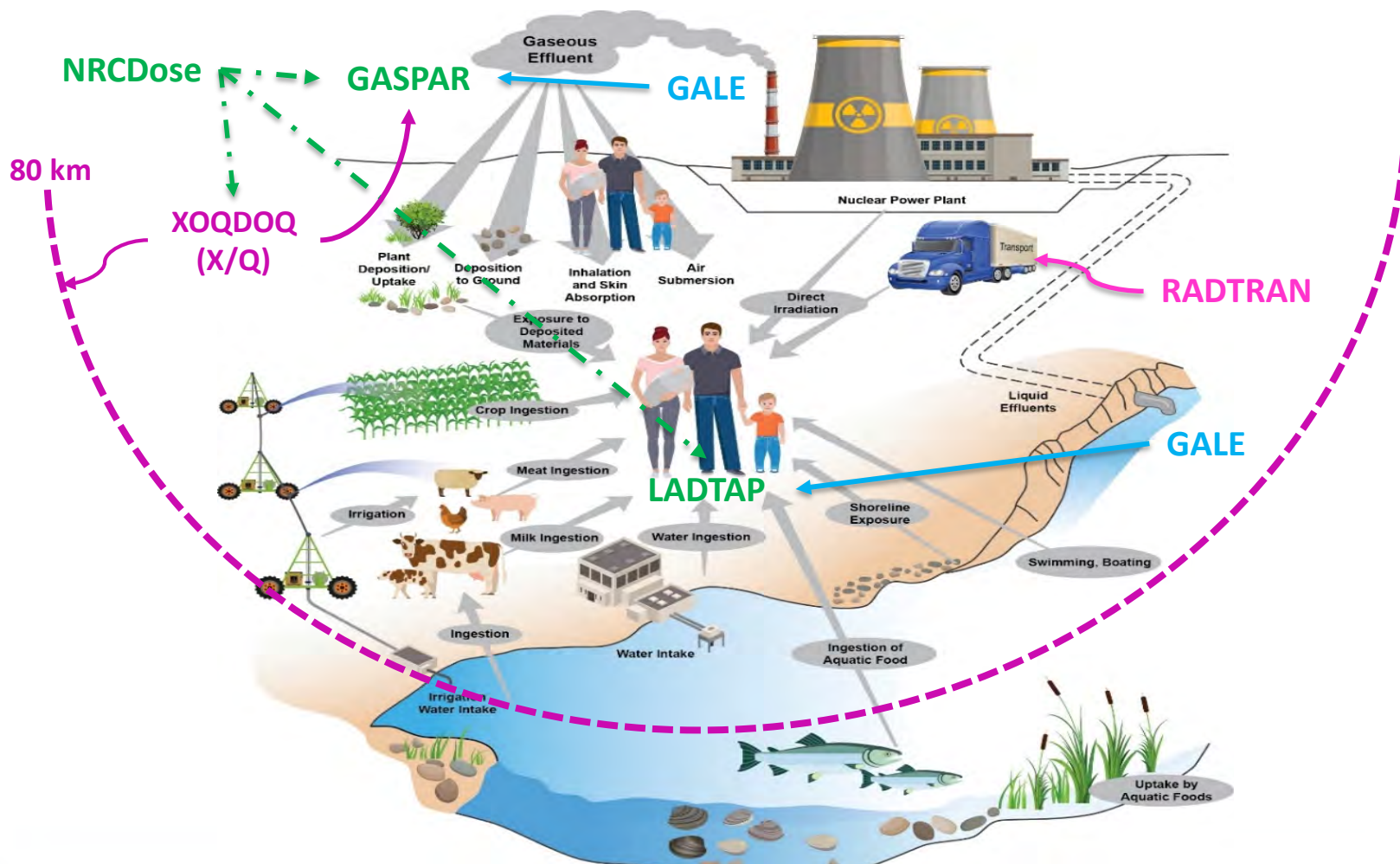


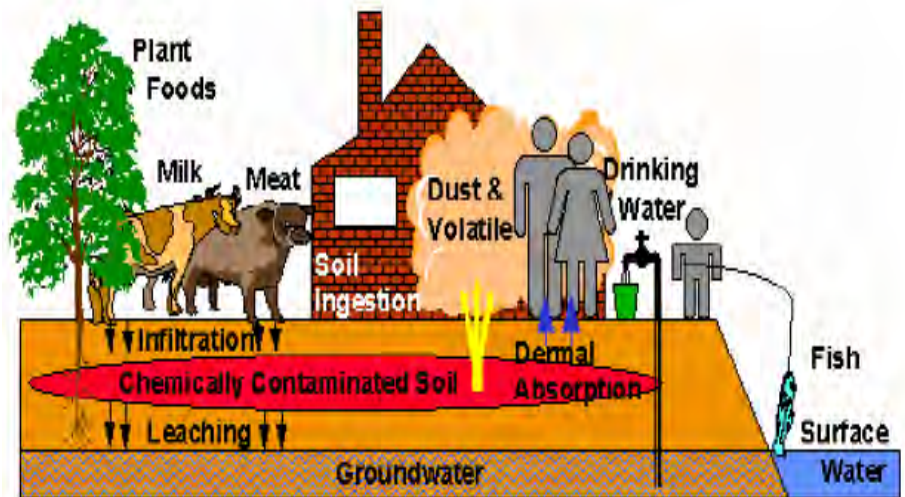
Image adapted from BNWL-1754, Models and Computer Codes for Evaluating Environmental Radiation Doses.





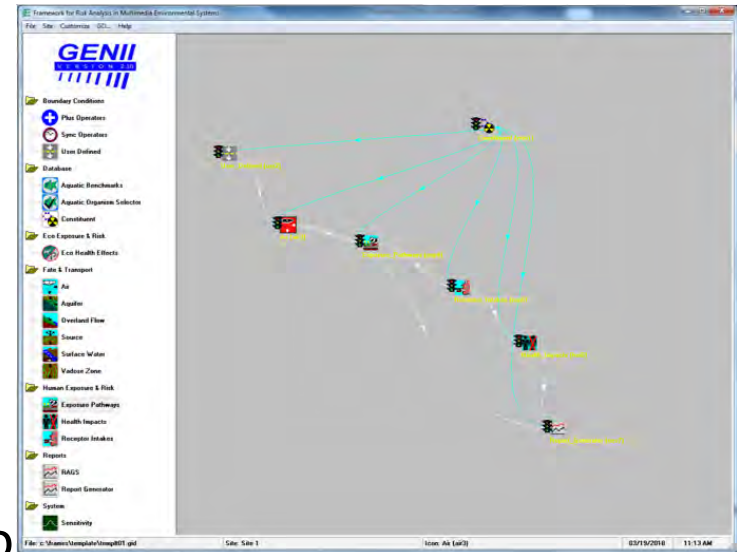
# Decommissioning Codes

- **DandD (Decontamination and Decommissioning):** compliance with the dose criteria of 10 CFR Part 20, Subpart E. Perform simple estimates of the annual dose from residual radioactivity in soils and on building surfaces.
- **RESRAD (Residual Radioactivity):** Family of codes used to analyze human and biota radiation exposures from environmental contamination of residual radioactive materials.



# Research and Other Purposes

- **GENII (Generation II computer code):** a set of programs for estimating radionuclide concentrations in the environment and dose to humans from acute or chronic exposures from radiological releases to the environment or initial contamination conditions.
- **Dose Coefficient File Package (DCFPK):** that includes nuclear decay data and dose and risk coefficients for exposure to radionuclides.
- **SCALE** and **MELCOR** are used in development of core radionuclide inventory and severe reactor accident source terms as described in Volume 3. Plan to leverage work done for Volume 3 in the licensing and siting dose assessment codes.



# Other Considerations/Challenges

- Timing of Non-LWR submittals vs code readiness
- Consolidation vs no consolidation
- Wide range of program office participation and input
- Managing expectations



# Code Readiness

- Next Steps for Volume 4: (Near- & Mid-Term)

Activity	Date
Brief SC and Full ACRS	Sept 2020/Feb 2021
Build Consolidate Code Framework	FY 2021
Obtain Source Terms from Most Probably Designs	Ongoing
Pilot of Atmospheric Models	FY 2021
Include Non-LWR HP Operational Experience (Domestic and International)	FY 21 and beyond
Dose and Environmental Engines	FY 23 and beyond

# “NRC non-Light Water Reactor Vision and Strategy, Volume 5: Radionuclide Characterization, Criticality, Shielding, and Transport in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle”

Presented by

Don Algama (RES) and Drew Barto (NMSS)

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES)  
Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards (NMSS)

02/04/2021

---

---

# Acknowledgements

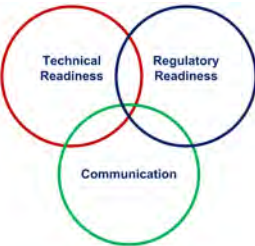
- This work was completed thanks to many contributors from NMSS, NRR and RES.
- Dr. David Luxat (Sandia) and Dr. William Wieselquist (ORNL) were instrumental in the plan development.

# IAP Strategy 2 Volumes to Date

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 1  
January 31, 2020

Approach for Code Development in Support of NRC's Regulatory Oversight of Non-Light Water Reactors

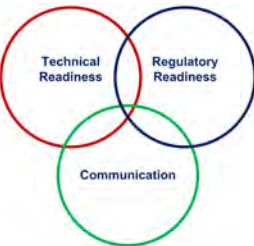


**Introduction**  
[ML20030A174](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 1  
January 31, 2020

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 1 – *Computer Code Suite for Non-LWR Plant Systems Analysis*



**Volume 1**  
[ML20030A176](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy - Staff Report: Near-Term Implementation Action Plans

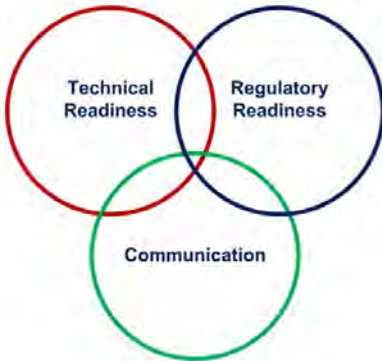


**Volume 2**  
Volume 2 – Detailed Information  
[ML20030A177](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 0  
DRAFT

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 5 – *Radionuclide Characterization, Criticality, Shielding, and Transport in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle*



**Volume 5**  
[ML20308A744](#)

DRAFT – NOVEMBER 3, 2020

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

Revision 1  
JANUARY 31, 2020

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 3 – *Computer Code Development Plans for Severe Accident Progression, Source Term, and Consequence Analysis*



**Volume 3**  
[ML20030A178](#)

U.S.NRC  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Protecting People and the Environment

August 2020

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Vision and Strategy, Volume 4 – *Licensing and Siting Dose Assessment Codes*



**Volume 4**  
[ML20028F255](#)

---

# Objectives

- Elements of the fuel cycle plan
  - Evaluate and demonstrate computer code readiness
  - Evaluation and use of existing NRC computational tools for accident analysis (Volume 3) and consequence assessment (Volumes 3/4)
  - Incremental development approach based on existing LWR fuel cycle as reference
  - Staff experience with anticipated non-LWR fuel cycle and use of computer codes
  - Development of non-LWR fuel cycle reports and publicly available input decks



---

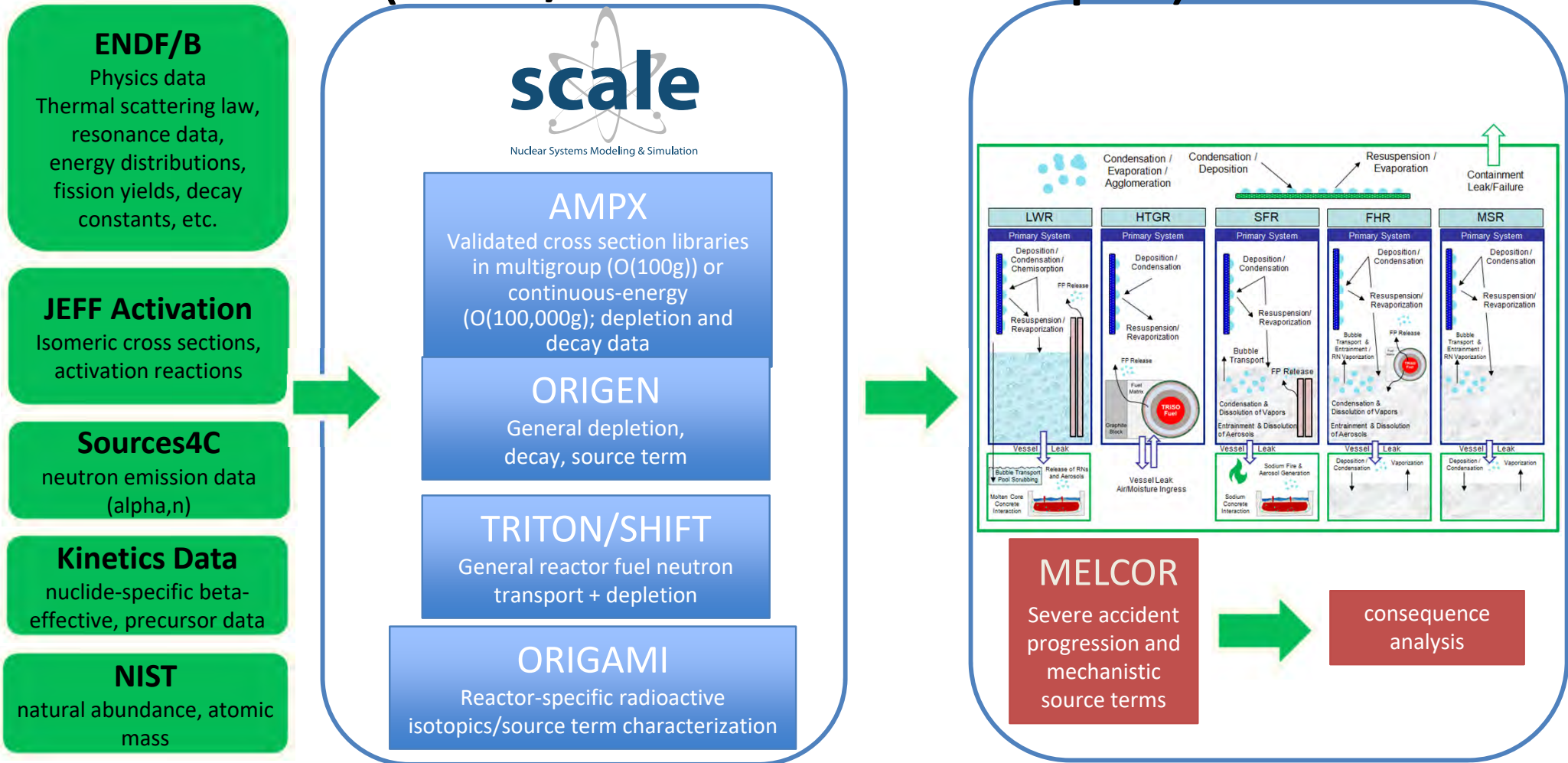
# Analysis Approach

Develop accident scenarios by reviewing available information including documents such as:

- [NUREG/CR-6410](#) “Nuclear Fuel Cycle Facility Accident Accident Analysis Handbook”
- [NUREG-1520](#) “Standard Review Plan for Fuel Cycle Facilities License Applications”
- [NUREG-2215](#) “Standard Review Plan for Spent Fuel Dry Storage Systems and Facilities – Final Report”
- [NUREG-2216](#), “Standard Review Plan for Spent Fuel Transportation”
- [DOE-HDBK-1224-2018](#): “Hazard and Accident Analysis Handbook”

# Severe Accident & Consequence Analysis (LWR/non-LWR example)

analysis end-points



“NRC Non-Light Water Reactor Vision and Strategy, Volume 3 – Computer Code Development Plans for Severe Accident Progression , Source Term, and Consequence Analysis,” Revision 1, January 2020, ML20030A178

# Scope of Analysis

- Assess existing codes to cover neutronics and radionuclide and non-radionuclide hazards throughout non-LWR fuel cycles
- Consequence and radiation protection methods are covered under Volumes 3/4
- Mining, milling, long term storage and disposal are not considered in this activity
- Leverage Volume 3 non-LWR designs
  - Fluoride-Salt-Cooled (Solid-Fuel) High Temperature Reactor (FHR)
  - Heat Pipe Reactor (HPR)
  - Sodium Fast Reactor (SFR)
  - High Temperature Gas Reactor (HTGR)
  - Molten Salt Reactor (MSR)

## Follow these analysis steps used in Volume 3 and previous fuel cycle work for LWRs

1. Define scenario
2. Identify safety related item(s) of interest
3. Ask the right safety questions / Phenomena of interest / Understand the dominant features
4. Survey experiments available that provide fundamental information
5. Develop physics models to capture dominant feature and allow prediction
6. Translate physics models into computer code
7. Perform verification testing (unit testing; and integrated testing as code complexity increases)
8. Perform validation with experiments. Capture the integrated codes performance (with uncertainty analysis)
9. Document findings

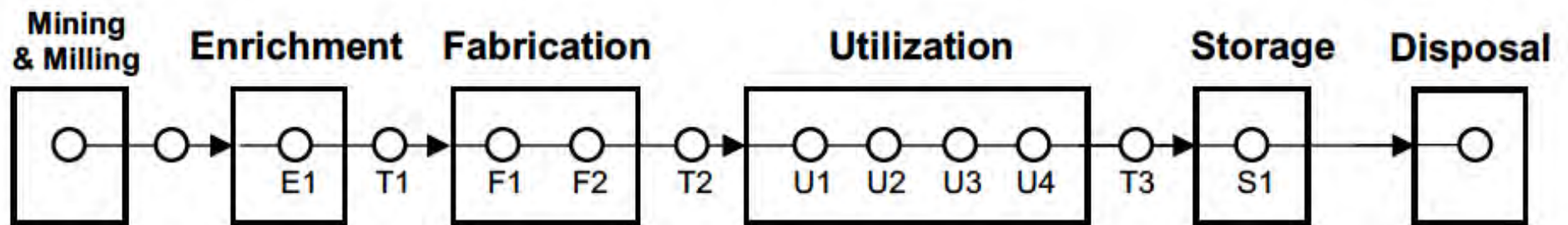
# Deliverables

- 10 reports are defined as a result of this plan
  - Each report defines a set of accident scenarios during a portion of the fuel cycle
  - Perform assessment, analysis, and generate demonstration input files
- 5 non-LWRs currently considered, and openly available reference designs are defined in Volume 3:
  1. FHR Fuel Cycle Analysis (Berkeley Mk. 1)
  2. HPR Fuel Cycle Analysis (INL Design A-MET)
  3. SFR Fuel Cycle Analysis (MET-1000/VTR)
  4. HTGR Fuel Cycle Analysis (PBMR-400)
  5. MSR Fuel Cycle Analysis (MSRE)
- 5 front end (FE) reports centralize FE analysis among these non-LWRs
  6. Enrichment and UF6 Handling up to 20 wt.%
  7. TRISO Fuel Kernel Fabrication
  8. Uranium Metallic Fuel Fabrication
  9. Fast Reactor Fuel Assembly Fabrication
  10. Pebble TRISO Fuel Fabrication

This organization of deliverables allows prioritizing specific designs and reducing overlap. For example:

- HTGR analysis requires the following reports  
6→7→10→4.
- For FHR, it would require  
6→7→10→1. 6,7, and 10 are already available!

# Reference - LWR Cycle

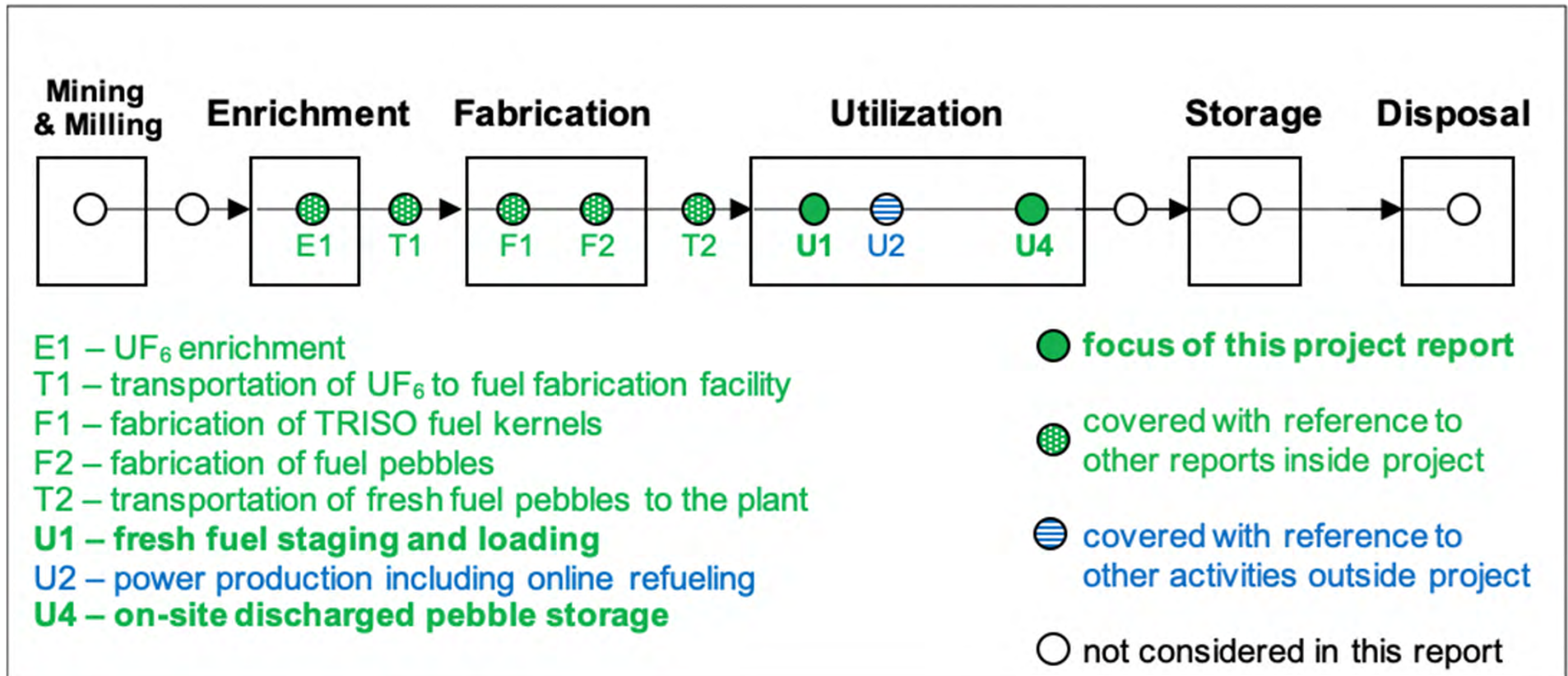


- E1 – UF<sub>6</sub> enrichment
- T1 – transportation of UF<sub>6</sub> to fuel fabrication facility
- F1 – fabrication of UO<sub>2</sub> fuel pellets
- F2 – fabrication of LWR fuel assemblies
- T2 – transportation of fresh fuel assemblies to the plant
- U1 – fresh fuel staging and loading
- U2 – power production
- U3 – spent fuel pool/shuffle operations
- U4 – on-site dry cask storage
- T3 – transportation of spent fuel to off-site storage
- S1 – off-site storage

Each analysis report tackles one or more of the equivalent fuel cycle stages for each non-LWR.

NOTE: Transportation off-site and off-site storage (T3 and S1) are currently not considered in this fuel cycle assessment plan due to uncertainty with this part of the back end.

# HTGR Fuel Cycle Report



The HTGR fuel cycle report develops and analyzes new accident scenarios related to stages U1 and U4 and links them to front-end stages (E1, T1, F1, F2, T2) analyzed in this project and in-reactor accident scenarios U2 from volume 3. Front end analysis is basically the same as for FHR.

---

# Concluding Remarks

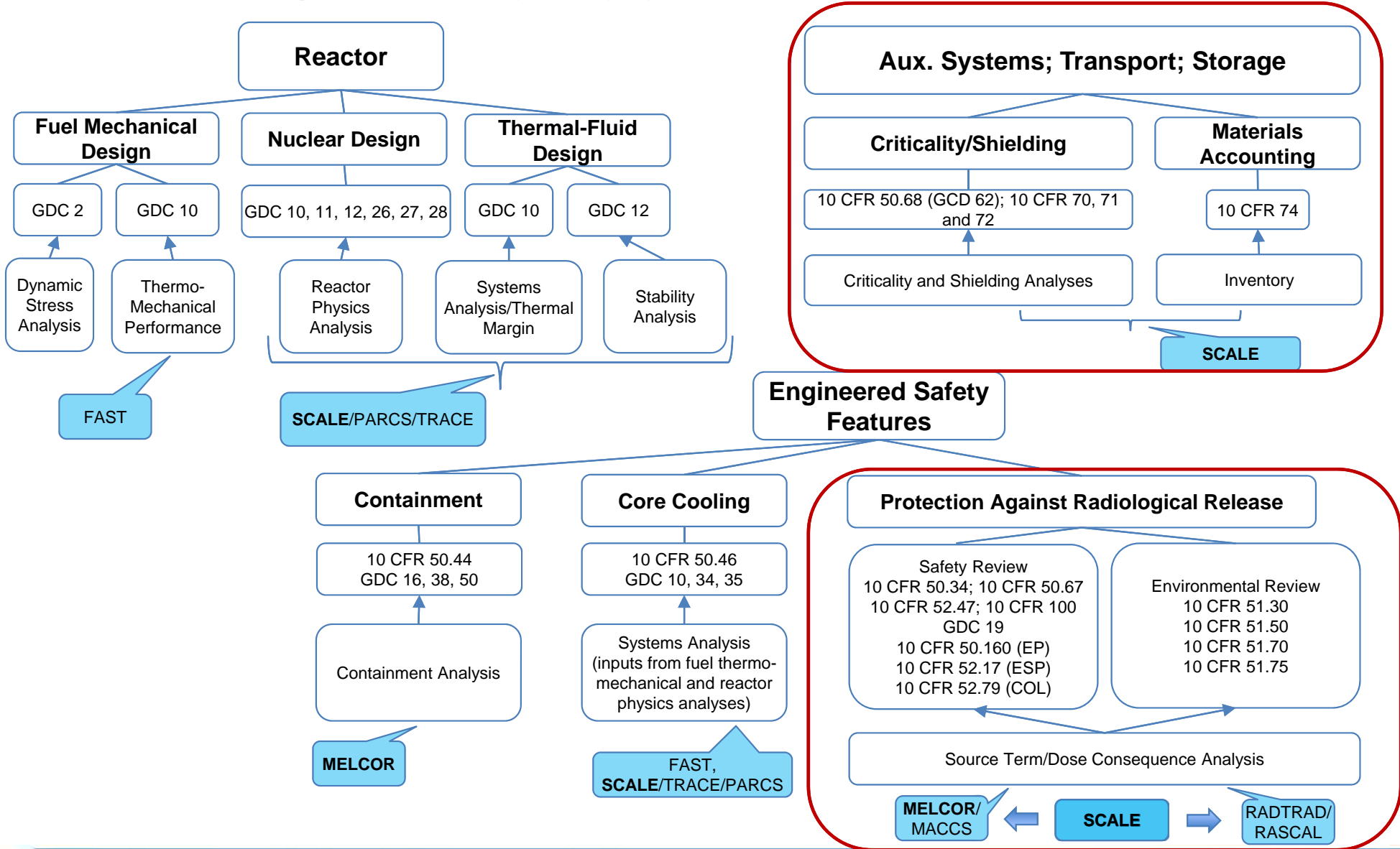
- Relying on a reasonable and flexible approach
- Sufficient capabilities to support non-LWR fuel cycle analyses
- Decades of model development and validation can be applied to non-LWR analyses as in Volume 3 and other programs
- Plan will be updated as more experience is gained and as new information becomes available

---

# Back Up



# Regulatory Application of Codes





---

# Examples of Existing Fuel Cycle Analysis

- **Level 3 PRA Project**
  - SCALE/MELCOR are used to support PRA development of accident sequences and source terms including non-reactor scenarios for the spent fuel pool
- **NUREG-2161**
  - SCALE/MELCOR was used to study the performance of a SFP under severe accident conditions
- **NUREG/CR-7108/7109**
  - Here SCALE was used to estimate isotopic depletion and criticality code, and cross section data bias related to burnup credit in spent fuel storage and transportation systems

---

# Examples of Existing Fuel Cycle Analysis

- Barnwell – Non-Reactor Safety Assessment
- SCALE/MELCOR utilized as part of best-estimate analysis methodology in [NUREG/CR-7266](#)
- Spent fuel inventories developed in SCALE package
- Aerosol transport modeling
  - Integral analyses estimate radiological transport and release
  - Aerosol modeling enables estimation of transport of hazardous material within facility and to environment
- Accident scenarios considered relevant to broad range of facility accidents
  - Explosion scenario
  - Fire scenario
  - Combined explosion and fire scenario



NUREG/CR-7266

## **MELCOR Modeling of Accident Scenarios at a Facility for Aqueous Reprocessing of Spent Nuclear Fuel**

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

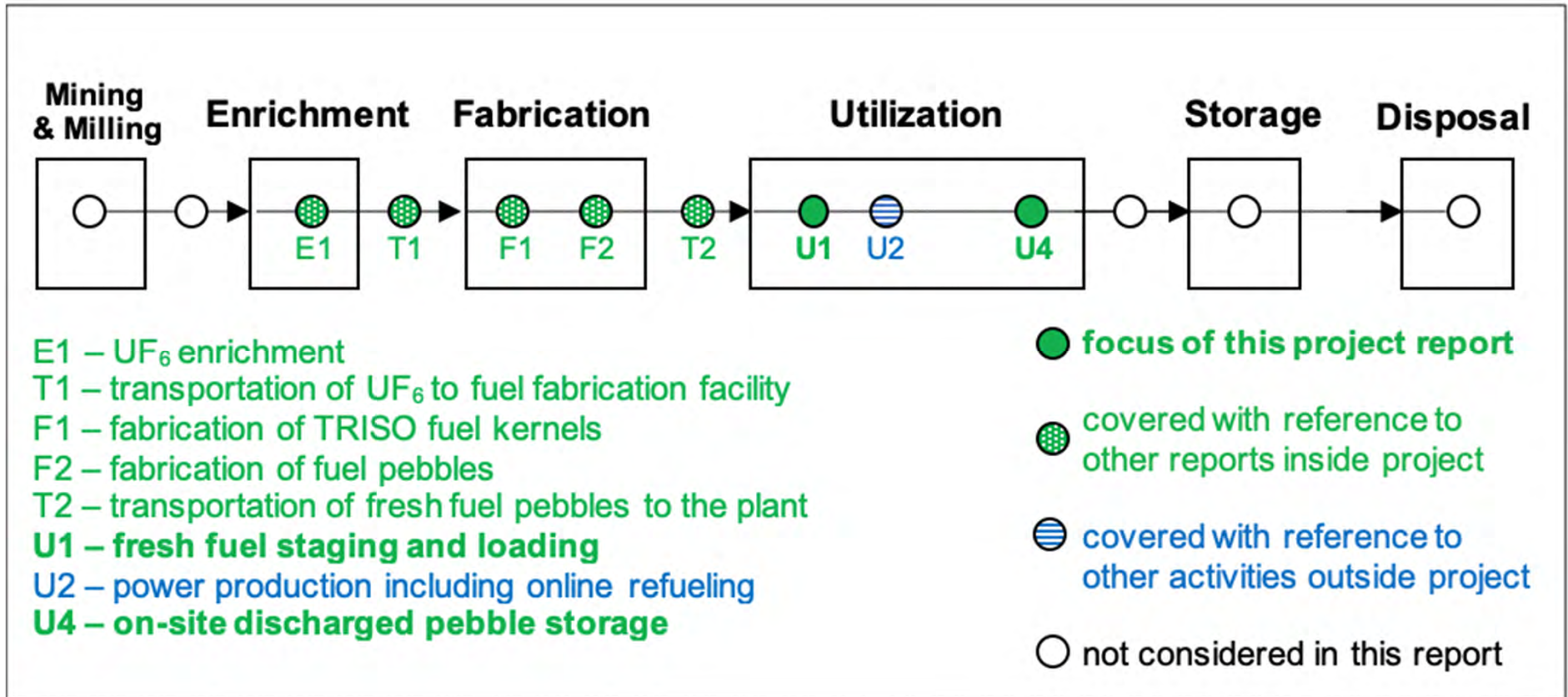
# non-LWR Characteristics

Table 1-1. Comparison Between LWR and Non-LWR

Reactor Type	Enrichment (wt.%)	Fuel Form	Typical Discharge Burnup	Fuel Residence Time	On-Site Fuel Processing	Fuel Storage / Transport
<b>LWR (Ref.)</b>	<5	U Oxide	<u>Peak Rod Average:</u> <62 GWd/MTU  <u>Max Assembly Average:</u> <55 GWd/MTU	Assemblies burned for approximately 3 to 4 cycles	No	<u>Storage:</u> Fresh and spent fuel storage on-site or off-site
<b>LWR: HALEU /HBU (Ref.)</b>	5 – 10	U Oxide	<u>Peak Rod Average:</u> ~75 Wd/MTU  <u>Max Assembly Average:</u> ~60-70 GWd/MTU	Assemblies burned for approximately 3 to 4 cycles	No	<u>Transport:</u> FE: UF <sub>6</sub> solid transport in 30B cylinders, fresh fuel assembly and fuel component (UO <sub>2</sub> powder/pellet) transportation packages BE: Used fuel transport and dry storage containers
<b>HPR</b>	5 – 20	U Oxide U Metal	2-10 GWd/MTU	Up to 7yrs	No	To be evaluated*
<b>SFR</b>	5 – 20	U Metal	Up to 300 GWd/MTU	To be evaluated*	No	To be evaluated*
<b>HTGR</b>	5 – 20	TRISO (UCO or UO <sub>2</sub> ) in pebble bed or prismatic array	100-200 GWd/MTU	To be evaluated*	No	To be evaluated*
<b>FHR</b>	5 – 20	TRISO (UCO or UO <sub>2</sub> ) in pebble bed	100-200 GWd/MTU	To be evaluated*	No	To be evaluated*
<b>MSR</b>	5 – 20	<sup>235</sup> U dissolved in molten salt	To be evaluated	2-3yrs	Yes	To be evaluated*

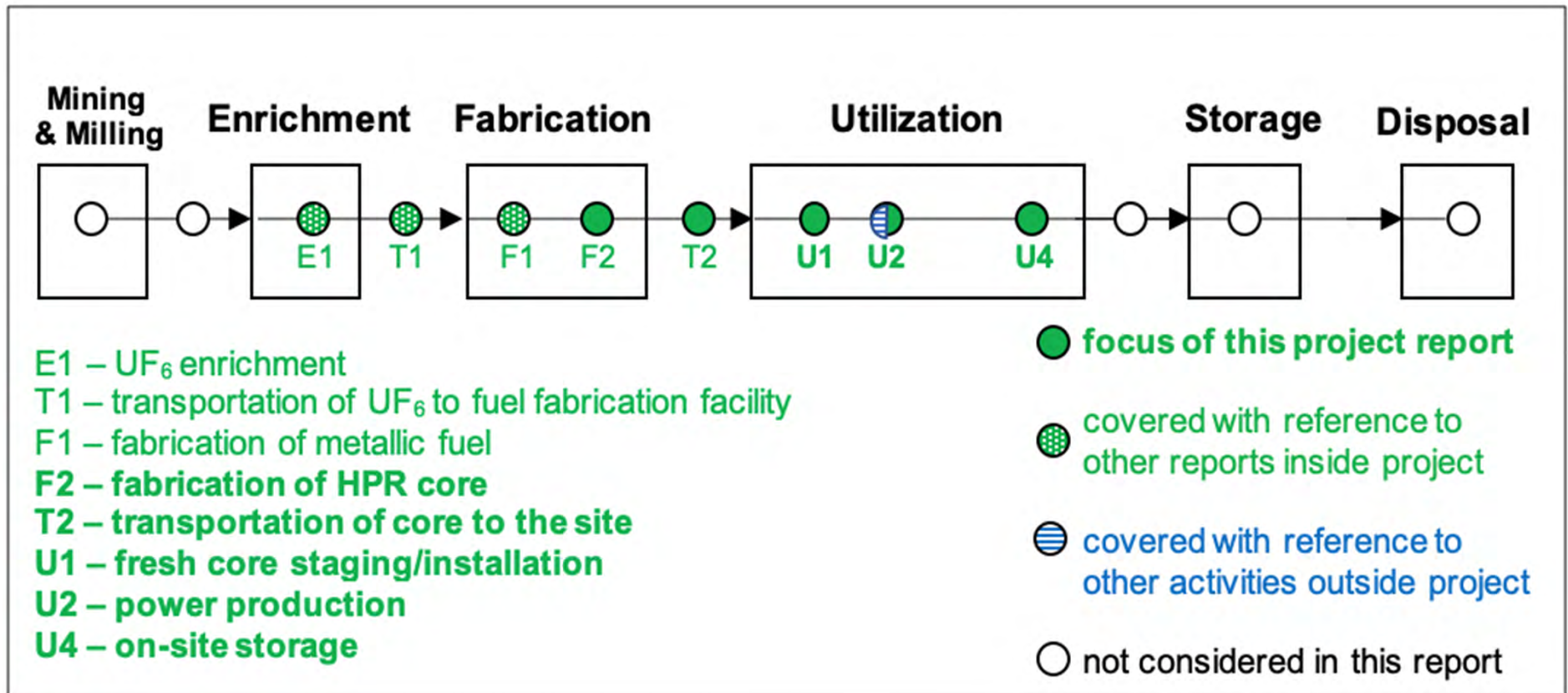
\*Will be evaluated based on information available at the time work is undertaken, e.g. based on current DOE and industry input.

# FHR Fuel Cycle Report



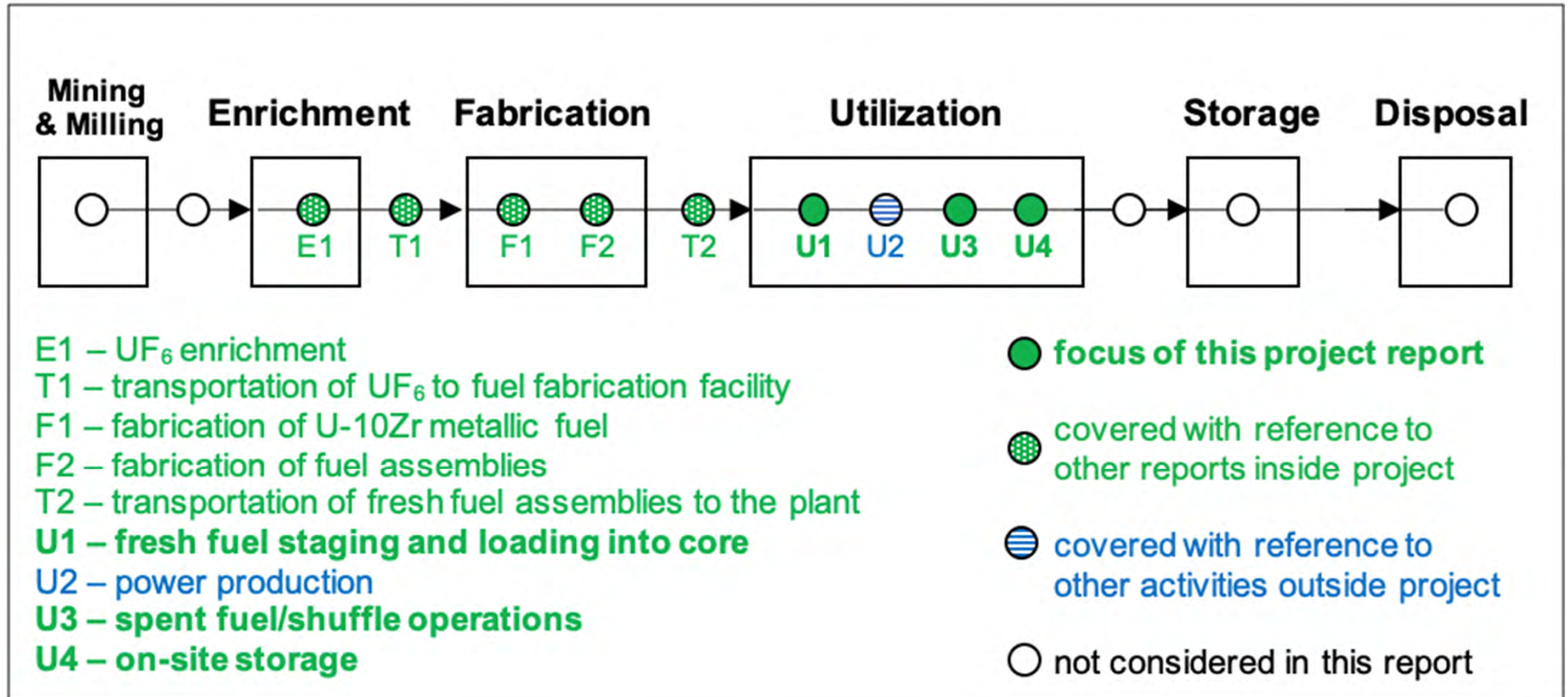
The FHR fuel cycle report develops and analyzes new accident scenarios related to stages U1 and U4 and links them to earlier front-end stages (E1, T1, F1, F2, T2) analyzed in this project and in-reactor scenarios U2 from volume 3.

# HPR Fuel Cycle Report



The HPR fuel cycle report develops and analyzes new accident scenarios related to stages F2, T2, U1 and U4 but also requires re-analysis of U2 for a metallic fuel system (current source term demo calcs using oxidic fuel). NOTE: The F2 and T2 front end stages are included in this report because fabrication and transportation of an HPR core will be specific to that design and thus nothing is gained from putting those stages in their own analysis reports.

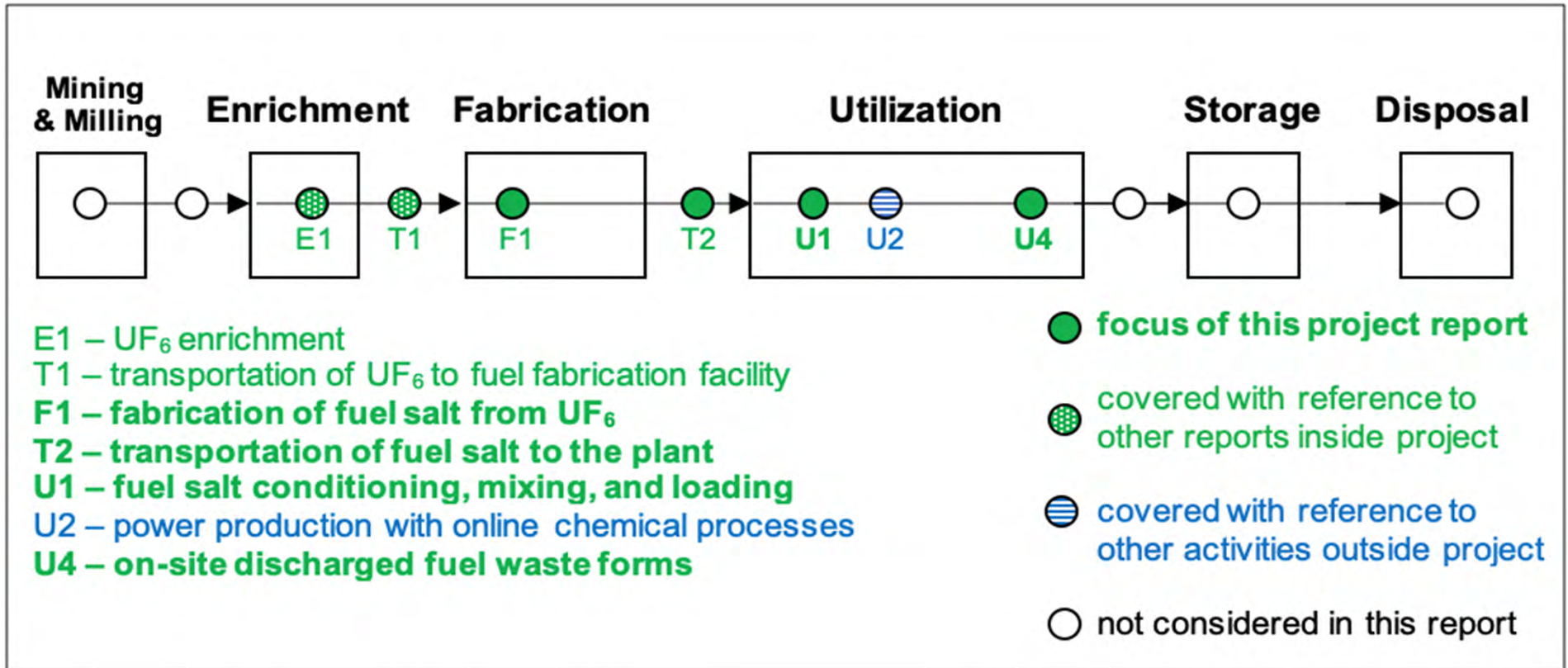
# SFR Fuel Cycle Report



The SFR fuel cycle report develops and analyzes new accident scenarios related to stages U1, U3, and U4 and links them to previously studied E1, T1, F1, F2, and T2. NOTE: The F2 and T2 front end stages are not developed as separate reports, since fabrication and transportation of an HPR core will be specific to the reactor design. Nothing is gained from putting those stages in their own analysis reports.



# MSR Fuel Cycle Report



The MSR fuel cycle report has the least overlap with any other design and develops and analyzes new accident scenarios for F1, T2, U1, and U4 in the main MSR analysis and links them only to front end E1 and T1 for UF<sub>6</sub> enrichment and transportation.

---

# Leveraged Programs

- HALEU
  - UF<sub>6</sub> transport packages
  - Fresh fuel transport packages
- Volume 3 (codes and plant models)
  - Capabilities to characterize utilization stage
  - Hazardous material transport for non-water systems
- DOE Programs
  - DOE-NE spent fuel and waste science and technology program
  - Support hazard identification and characterization